Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

9.1 Monitoring Software
   Power Xpert Insight ........................................... V3-T9-2

9.2 Metering Devices
   Product Overview ............................................ V3-T9-6
   Power Xpert Meter 4000/6000/8000 Series .................. V3-T9-13
   Power Xpert Meter 2000 Series ............................ V3-T9-26
   IQ 250/260 Series Electronic Power Meters ................. V3-T9-35
   IQ 130/140/150 Series Electronic Power Meters .......... V3-T9-41
   IQ 35M ......................................................... V3-T9-51
   IQ Analyzer 6400/6600 Series ............................. V3-T9-54
   IQ DP-4000 Series ............................................ V3-T9-62
   Power Xpert Multi-Point Meter ............................. V3-T9-68
   PM3 Monitoring and Metering Module ....................... V3-T9-80
   Current Transformers (CTs) ................................ V3-T9-81
   Clamp-On Current Transformers ............................ V3-T9-90
   IQ Flange ...................................................... V3-T9-93
   Enclosed Meters ............................................... V3-T9-95

9.3 Protective Relays
   Product Selection Guide ..................................... V3-T9-117
   Digitrip 3000 .................................................. V3-T9-123
   EDR-3000 Feeder Protection ................................. V3-T9-133
   EDR-5000 Distribution Protection Relay ..................... V3-T9-142
   FP-5000 Feeder Protection .................................. V3-T9-155
   MP-3000 Motor Protection .................................... V3-T9-163
   MP-4000 Motor Protection .................................... V3-T9-173
   EMR-3000 Motor Protection Relay ........................... V3-T9-179
   EMR-4000 Motor Protection Relay ............................ V3-T9-191
   EMR-5000 Motor Protection Relay ............................ V3-T9-204
   ETR-4000 Transformer Protection Relay ..................... V3-T9-216
   ETR-5000 Transformer Protection Relay ..................... V3-T9-228
   EGR-5000 Generation Protection Relay ...................... V3-T9-241
   Ground Fault Relay ............................................ V3-T9-254
   Universal RTD Module ........................................ V3-T9-257

9.4 Connectivity Options
   Power Xpert Gateway ........................................ V3-T9-261
   Power Xpert Ethernet Switches .............................. V3-T9-270
   mMINT .......................................................... V3-T9-274
   IPONI ............................................................ V3-T9-276
   DPONI ............................................................ V3-T9-277
   MPONI ............................................................ V3-T9-278
   I/O Devices Digital Input Module (DIM) ..................... V3-T9-279
   Addressable Relay II ......................................... V3-T9-281
   Breaker Interface Module II (BIM II) ....................... V3-T9-283
Tab 9—Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Revision date</th>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Change page(s)</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>05/04/2017</td>
<td>9.2</td>
<td>V3-T9-6 to V3-T9-116</td>
<td>Content edits to entire section; IQ 230 Meters and IQ Energy Sentinel product deletion.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
9.1 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Energy and Power Monitoring Software

Power Xpert Insight

Product Description

Power Xpert Insight® is a power and energy monitoring system that is amazingly simple—simple to install, simple to use, simple to add new devices and simple to obtain the information needed to make important operating decisions every day. Power Xpert Insight provides the insight into your customers’ electrical system and takes the complexity out of power and energy management.

A Web-based software, Power Xpert Insight is designed to be quick to install and configure so that systems can be up and running quickly. Developed after extensive study and testing with users, the software allows customers to view only the device information that they want to see, simplify alarm management, view energy usage and demand data, compare and trend data, and view a one-line representation of their electrical system.

Power Xpert Insight provides the energy and power information you need to:

- Keep the lights on with real-time, actionable alarms across desktop and mobile
- Save money and energy with easy-to-use and share energy reports
- Stay up to speed on your most critical devices with adjustable dashboards
- Drill into problems quickly with powerful graphics and detailed data
- Understand current issues and plan for future investments using trends and visualizations
Features

Energy

- View energy usage and demand
- Select the desired devices and time range, 24 hours to a custom range
- Choose the type of graph that best suits; line or stacked bar chart
- Move the cursor over the graph to view detailed data
- Export data to a CSV-format file
- Expand to the Trend Viewer for additional information
- Energy usage is automatically summed for the devices shown in the table

Capacity

- Benchmark capacity usage in real-time to determine tripping points and avoid downtime
- Custom trigger thresholds for cautionary and critical levels support all types of electrical environments and changing needs
- Simulate and trend with line graphics load additions prior to device installation to avoid tripping and downtime
- Forecast, budget and plan capacity requirements
- Proactively predict overall electrical system performance by modeling capabilities

Alarms

- View color-coded alarms on one page (Black = Normal, Red = Alarm, Orange = Loss of Communication)
- Sort alarms by Time, Device or Priority for a specified time range, view by Alarm Status
- Acknowledge Alarms by individual device or group together
- Open the Alarm Pop Out to view additional data and add notes
- Export alarm history to a CSV-format file

Favorites Dashboard

- Each user can create a unique dashboard to focus on the devices or systems that they are interested in
- Devices are displayed by device type (Main, Meter, Protection) and populate the top 4 channels for that device
- Alarm color-coding is automatically propagated across pages
- A quick Trend Graph and Energy Graph are also displayed for a selected device and channel over a time range up to 24 hours
- Quickly add or remove devices from the Favorites dashboard
9.1 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Energy and Power Monitoring Software

One-lines

- Build an electrical one-line representation of the system with device widgets and the symbols library
- Drag-and-drop devices, lines, symbols where needed, add text boxes. Easily updated when devices are removed or added to service
- The top 4 device channels are automatically populated on the device widgets and alarm color-coding carries through on the one-lines
- Upload a unique background image
- Use the Device Tree to set up the one-line structure

Offline Configuration

- Power Xpert Insight provides the ability to completely configure a system in advance. The more you know about the final system, the more complete the offline configuration process will be
- Configure Power Xpert Insight in advance using an Excel® spreadsheet (template available at Eaton.com/pxi)
- Upload the spreadsheet to an offline Power Xpert Insight system
- Set up one-line graphics in the offline Power Xpert Insight system
- Extract the entire system configuration
- Upload the configuration into the target system when ready and connect when the devices are online

Product Selection

**Power Xpert Insight**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PXI for up to 10 device connections</td>
<td>PXI-A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PXI for up to 25 device connections</td>
<td>PXI-B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PXI for up to 50 device connections</td>
<td>PXI-C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PXI for up to 100 device connections</td>
<td>PXI-D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PXI for up to 200 device connections</td>
<td>PXI-E</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PXI Device Count Upgrades**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PXI 10 to 25 upgrade</td>
<td>PXI-A2B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PXI 10 to 50 upgrade</td>
<td>PXI-A2C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PXI 10 to 100 upgrade</td>
<td>PXI-A2D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PXI 10 to 200 upgrade</td>
<td>PXI-A2E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PXI 25 to 50 upgrade</td>
<td>PXI-B2C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PXI 25 to 100 upgrade</td>
<td>PXI-B2D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PXI 25 to 200 upgrade</td>
<td>PXI-B2E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PXI 50 to 100 upgrade</td>
<td>PXI-C2D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PXI 50 to 200 upgrade</td>
<td>PXI-C2E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PXI 100 to 200 upgrade</td>
<td>PXI-D2E</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Service Packs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power Xpert 1-day startup service pack</td>
<td>PX-1S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Xpert 2-day startup service pack</td>
<td>PX-2S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Xpert 5-day startup service pack</td>
<td>PX-5S</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Technical Data and Specifications

#### Hardware Requirements
Power Xpert Insight requires a server-class machine with the following minimum hardware specifications:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Specification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Processor</td>
<td>Quad core</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memory</td>
<td>16 GB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disk space required for application</td>
<td>100 GB—5 years estimated data storage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disk space required for database</td>
<td>A typical database will grow to 2 GB within a year. If you have a large number of devices, reserve additional storage space</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video resolution</td>
<td>1920 by 1080 pixels</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Software Requirements

**Supported Operating Systems**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operating System</th>
<th>Specification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Server</td>
<td>Windows® Server 2008 R2, Standard and Enterprise, SP1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Client</td>
<td>Windows 7 Professional, Ultimate or Enterprise, x64, SP1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Supported versions of Microsoft® SQL Server**

- SQL Server 2008 R2 Standard (and Standard for Small Business) SP2
- SQL Server 2008 R2 Enterprise
- SQL Server 2012 Express with Advanced Services, Standard, Enterprise, Enterprise Core and Business Intelligence

**Note:** If you do not have one of the above versions installed, Power Xpert Insight will install SQL Server 2012 Express with Advanced Services.

**Supported Web Browsers**

- Microsoft Internet Explorer® (IE) 9, 10 or 11
- Google Chrome™
- Firefox®
- Other browsers (such as Opera and Safari®) that support Silverlight® may also work, but are not officially supported by Eaton
### Product Overview

Eaton’s metering products provide solutions needed to monitor and manage all aspects of an electrical distribution system.

When greater reliability, increased productivity and significant cost savings are called for to remain competitive in today’s market, Eaton’s metering products fit the bill. These innovative meters and communications systems, along with Power Management software, make it possible to successfully take control of the electrical distribution system.

**Power Xpert Meters**

Power Xpert Meters are the benchmark for intelligent Web-enabled top-quality metering devices for the power system. Power Xpert Meters provide measurement of the critical elements found in the power system, whether that be voltage, power, current, transients, harmonics or even time. Power Xpert Meters provide Web-enabled communications for use with the Power Xpert Insight. All Power Xpert Meters provide a standard communications protocol for easy integration into other systems.

### Features and Benefits

**Greater Reliability**

Eaton’s metering products give the ability to receive an early warning of potential problems, eliminate unnecessary trips, isolate faults to ensure minimum downtime and shed or equalize loads while a problem is being corrected.

**Increased Productivity**

Equipment downtime resulting from voltage or frequency variations can be very costly to an operation. Monitoring power quality with Eaton’s metering products throughout the electrical distribution system provides data to identify, isolate and correct problems quickly and efficiently.

### Reduced Energy and Operating Costs

When we think about meters and power quality, the common thread throughout the basket of solutions is information. Collecting, monitoring and managing data from the electrical distribution system can help reduce costs for those facilities prepared to define and analyze present electrical energy usage levels and patterns. Data provided by Eaton’s metering products comprise the data for verifying utility bills for energy management and lowering operating costs. Deregulation in some geographical locations permits energy users to select a utility provider and negotiate rate structures. For large users with heavy utility bills, this may be an incentive to verify the utility bill, identify an opportunity for savings, negotiate a better utility rate and apply the savings directly to the bottom line. Users are also empowered to decrease energy consumption, thereby lowering peak demand charges and decreasing operating costs.

When an Eaton meter is used with Eaton trip units and relays incorporating built-in metering capabilities, the entire electrical distribution system can be cost-effectively managed.

Eaton is an industry leader offering a complete integrated solution to oversee your entire electrical distribution system. As a global manufacturer of low and medium voltage electrical distribution system equipment and components, Eaton is an experienced innovator of metering products that incorporate cutting-edge technology. These innovations result from our scientific and engineering expertise, physical resources and the ongoing R&D programs at our technology centers.
# Product Selection Guide

## Metering Selection Chart

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Device Name</th>
<th>Accessories</th>
<th>See Page V3-T9-90</th>
<th>Section Page Number</th>
<th>V3-T9-13</th>
<th>V3-T9-26</th>
<th>V3-T9-35</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power Xpert Meter 4000/6000/8000 Series</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Xpert Meter 2000 Series</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQ 250/260 Series</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Electrical Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Power Xpert Meter 4000/6000/8000 Series</th>
<th>Power Xpert Meter 2000 Series</th>
<th>IQ 250/260 Series</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Volts</td>
<td>0.1% of RV + 0.02% FS</td>
<td>0.1% of RV</td>
<td>0.1% of RV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amperes</td>
<td>0.05% of RV + 0.01% FS</td>
<td>0.1% of RV</td>
<td>0.1% of RV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current range (1% of nominal)</td>
<td>0.005–20A (400%)</td>
<td>0.1–200%</td>
<td>0.1–200%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watts</td>
<td>0.1% of RV + 0.0025% FS</td>
<td>0.2% of RV</td>
<td>0.2% of RV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARs</td>
<td>0.1% of RV + 0.0025% FS</td>
<td>0.2% of RV</td>
<td>0.2% of RV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VA</td>
<td>0.1% of RV + 0.0025% FS</td>
<td>0.2% of RV</td>
<td>0.2% of RV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PF-apparent</td>
<td>0.1%</td>
<td>0.2% of RV</td>
<td>0.2% of RV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequency</td>
<td>±0.01 Hz</td>
<td>±0.03 Hz</td>
<td>±0.03 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THD-voltage</td>
<td>127th</td>
<td>40th (60th)</td>
<td>40th</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THD-current</td>
<td>127th</td>
<td>40th (60th)</td>
<td>40th</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watthours</td>
<td>±0.2% per ANSI C12.20 0.2 Class</td>
<td>±0.2% per ANSI C12.20 0.2 Class</td>
<td>±0.2% per ANSI C12.20 0.2 Class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VAR-hours</td>
<td>±0.2% per ANSI C12.20 0.2 Class</td>
<td>±0.2% per ANSI C12.20 0.2 Class</td>
<td>±0.2% per ANSI C12.20 0.2 Class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VA-hours</td>
<td>±0.2% per ANSI C12.20 0.2 Class</td>
<td>±0.2% per ANSI C12.20 0.2 Class</td>
<td>±0.2% per ANSI C12.20 0.2 Class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ampere-demand</td>
<td>0.05% of RV + 0.01% FS</td>
<td>±0.1% per ANSI C12.20 0.2 Class</td>
<td>±0.1% per ANSI C12.20 0.2 Class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watt-demand</td>
<td>±0.2% per ANSI C12.20 0.2 Class</td>
<td>±0.2% per ANSI C12.20 0.2 Class</td>
<td>±0.2% per ANSI C12.20 0.2 Class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VAR-demand</td>
<td>±0.2% per ANSI C12.20 0.2 Class</td>
<td>±0.2% per ANSI C12.20 0.2 Class</td>
<td>±0.2% per ANSI C12.20 0.2 Class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VA-demand</td>
<td>±0.2% per ANSI C12.20 0.2 Class</td>
<td>±0.2% per ANSI C12.20 0.2 Class</td>
<td>±0.2% per ANSI C12.20 0.2 Class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revenue accuracy</td>
<td>±0.2% per ANSI C12.20 0.2 Class</td>
<td>ANSI C12.20 (0.2%)</td>
<td>ANSI C12.20 (0.2%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Individual ampere harmonics</td>
<td>85th</td>
<td>40th (60th)</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Individual voltage harmonics</td>
<td>85th</td>
<td>40th (60th)</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interharmonics</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Minimum and/or Maximum Values

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Power Xpert Meter 4000/6000/8000 Series</th>
<th>Power Xpert Meter 2000 Series</th>
<th>IQ 250/260 Series</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power</td>
<td>Watt, VAR, VA</td>
<td>Watt, VAR, VA</td>
<td>Watt, VAR, VA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Factor</td>
<td>Apparent/displacement</td>
<td>Apparent</td>
<td>Apparent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequency</td>
<td>Hertz</td>
<td>Hertz</td>
<td>Hertz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THD</td>
<td>Amperes/volts (L-L, L-N, AUX L-L)</td>
<td>Amperes/volts (±10%)</td>
<td>Amperes/volts (±10%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demand values</td>
<td>kW, kVAR, kVA, amperes</td>
<td>kW, kVAR, kVA, amperes</td>
<td>kW, kVAR, kVA, amperes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trend analysis</td>
<td>2 / 4 / 8 / 16 GB</td>
<td>256 / 512 / 768 MB</td>
<td>128 KB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Event logging</td>
<td>2 / 4 / 8 / 16 GB</td>
<td>100,000 alarms/events with timestamp</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disturbance recording</td>
<td>2 / 4 / 8 / 16 GB</td>
<td>768 MB up to 64 cycles per event</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Notes

1. Under typical operating conditions.
2. PXM 2260 only.
3. PXM 2270 only.
4. PXM 2280 only.
5. PXM 2290 only.
6. IQ 260 only.
7. Individual values reported to 85th harmonic; anti-alias filtering prevents higher frequencies from distorting readings (see IEC 61000-4-7).
8. PMX 6000 only.
9. PMX 8000 only.
10. Optional.
11. At computer only.

### Legend

- PG = Programmable
- FS = Full scale
- RV = Read value
- Auxiliary voltage (optional) = Provides three additional voltage inputs to the meter: Va2, Vb2, Vc2.
- Interharmonics = Power Xpert Meter 6000/8000 supported.
### Metering Selection Chart, continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Device Name</th>
<th>Accessories</th>
<th>See Page V3-T9-90</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power Xpert Meter 4000/6000/8000 Series</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Xpert Meter 2000 Series</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IO 250/200 Series</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Other Features

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section Page Number</th>
<th>V3-T9-13</th>
<th>V3-T9-26</th>
<th>V3-T9-35</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Other Features</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storage</td>
<td>2 / 4 / 8 GB</td>
<td>256 / 512 / 768 MB Standard</td>
<td>128 KB for logging, up to 8 parameters every 15 minutes for 30 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PG output relays</td>
<td>5 maximum</td>
<td>Optional (2) Form C, 5A or (4) Form A, 120 mA</td>
<td>Optional (2) Form C, 5A or (4) Form A, 120 mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PG analog outputs</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Optional (4) 4–20 mA or (4) 0–1 mA</td>
<td>Optional (4) 4–20 mA or (4) 0–1 mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discrete contact inputs</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Optional (2) or (4)</td>
<td>Optional (2) or (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analog inputs</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Synch-input kW utility</td>
<td>Via status input</td>
<td>Via end of interval pulse with optional digital inputs</td>
<td>Via end of interval pulse with optional digital inputs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auxiliary voltage</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kWh pulse initiator</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waveform display</td>
<td>Local/computer</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waveform capture, samples/cycle</td>
<td>Yes, 512 (4096 oversampling)</td>
<td>Yes, up to 64 (2), up to 512 (2)</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequency distribution display</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display type</td>
<td>LCD</td>
<td>Red LED</td>
<td>Red LED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display lines/character</td>
<td>3 lines, 4 characters</td>
<td>3 lines, 4 characters</td>
<td>3 lines, 4 characters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display character height</td>
<td>0.56 (14.2) H</td>
<td>0.56 (14.2) H</td>
<td>0.56 (14.2) H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications</td>
<td>Serial: Modbus RTU, Modbus ASCII</td>
<td>Serial: Modbus RTU, Modbus ASCII, DNP 3.0</td>
<td>Serial: Modbus RTU, Modbus ASCII, DNP 3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setup configuration</td>
<td>Via Web browser</td>
<td>Via Web browser/display</td>
<td>Via configuration software/display</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>Refer to TD02801007E</td>
<td>Refer to TD02801017E</td>
<td>Refer to TD02801016E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating temperature range</td>
<td>–20° to 60°C display unit</td>
<td>–20° to 70°C</td>
<td>–20° to 70°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reference literature</td>
<td>TD02801007E</td>
<td>TD02801017E</td>
<td>TD02801016E</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Notes

1. PXM 6000 only.
2. PXM 8000 only.
3. PXM 2260 only.
4. PXM 2270 only.
5. The auxiliary voltage option adds three additional voltage input channels to Power Xpert Meters.
6. At computer only.
7. PXM 2290 only.
8. Optional

#### Legend:

- **PG** = Programmable
- **FS** = Full scale
- **RV** = Read value
- **Auxiliary voltage (optional)** = Provides three additional voltage inputs to the meter: Va2, Vb2, Vc2.
- **Interharmonics** = Power Xpert Meter 6000/8000 supported.
## Metering Selection Chart, continued

### IQ 130/140/150 Series

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Device Name</th>
<th>Accessories</th>
<th>Section Page Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IQ 130/140/150</td>
<td>See Page V3-T9-90</td>
<td>V3-T9-41</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### IQ 150S/250S Series

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Device Name</th>
<th>Accessories</th>
<th>Section Page Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IQ 150S/250S</td>
<td>See Page V3-T9-90</td>
<td>V3-T9-46</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### IQ 35M Series

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Device Name</th>
<th>Accessories</th>
<th>Section Page Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IQ 35M</td>
<td>See Page V3-T9-90</td>
<td>V3-T9-51</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Electrical Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>IQ 130/140/150</th>
<th>IQ 150S/250S</th>
<th>IQ 35M</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Volts</td>
<td>±0.25% of RV</td>
<td>0.1% of RV</td>
<td>0.4% +0.015% per °C deviation from 25°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amperes</td>
<td>±0.25% of RV</td>
<td>0.1% of RV</td>
<td>0.4% (5–100%), 0.8% (1–5%) +0.015% per °C from 25°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current range (%) of nominal</td>
<td>0.1–200%</td>
<td>0.1–200%</td>
<td>1–125%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watts</td>
<td>0.5% of RV</td>
<td>0.2% of RV</td>
<td>0.5% per ANSI C12.20 and IEC 62053-22 Class 0.5S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARs</td>
<td>0.5% of RV</td>
<td>0.2% of RV</td>
<td>2.0% per IEC 62053-23 Class 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VA</td>
<td>0.5% of RV</td>
<td>0.2% of RV</td>
<td>Calculated: vector sum of watts and VARs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PF-apparent</td>
<td>0.5% of RV</td>
<td>0.2% of RV</td>
<td>Calculated: Watts / VAs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PF-displacement</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequency</td>
<td>±0.03% Hz</td>
<td>±0.03 Hz</td>
<td>±0.02 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THD-voltage</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THD-current</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watt-hours</td>
<td>±0.5% per ANSI C12.20 0.5 Class</td>
<td>±0.2% per ANSI C12.20 0.2 Class</td>
<td>0.5% per ANSI C12.20 and IEC 62053-22 Class 0.5S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Var-hours</td>
<td>±0.5% per ANSI C12.20 0.5 Class</td>
<td>±0.2% per ANSI C12.20 0.2 Class</td>
<td>±2.0% per IEC 62053-23 Class 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VA-demand</td>
<td>±0.5% per ANSI C12.20 0.5 Class</td>
<td>±0.1% per ANSI C12.20 0.2 Class</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watt-demand</td>
<td>±0.5% per ANSI C12.20 0.5 Class</td>
<td>±0.2% per ANSI C12.20 0.2 Class</td>
<td>0.5% per ANSI C12.20 and IEC 62053-22 Class 0.5S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VAR-demand</td>
<td>±0.5% per ANSI C12.20 0.5 Class</td>
<td>±0.2% per ANSI C12.20 0.2 Class</td>
<td>2.0% per IEC 62053-23 Class 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VA-demand</td>
<td>±0.5% per ANSI C12.20 0.5 Class</td>
<td>±0.2% per ANSI C12.20 0.2 Class</td>
<td>Calculated: vector sum of watts and VARs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revenue accuracy</td>
<td>ANSI C12.20 (0.5%)</td>
<td>ANSI C12.20 (0.2%)</td>
<td>0.5% per ANSI C12.20 and IEC 62053-22 Class 0.5S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Individual ampere harmonics</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Individual voltage harmonics</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interharmonics</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Minimum and/or Maximum Values

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>IQ 130/140/150</th>
<th>IQ 150S/250S</th>
<th>IQ 35M</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Volts L-L, L-N</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current A, B, C</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Watt, VAR, VA</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power factor Apparent</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequency Hertz</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THD</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demand values kW, kVAR, kVA, amperes</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>kW, kVAR, kVA, amperes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trend analysis</td>
<td>2 MB</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Event logging</td>
<td>2 MB</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Logging on demand interval or Modbus command</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disturbance recording</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Notes
1. IQ 140 and IQ 150.
2. IQ 150 only.
3. At computer only.
4. Optional.
5. IQ 250S only.

### Legend
- PG = Programmable
- FS = Full scale
- RV = Read value
## Metering Selection Chart, continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Device Name</th>
<th>IQ 130/140/150 Series</th>
<th>IQ 150S/250S Series</th>
<th>IQ 35M Series</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Accessories</strong></td>
<td>See Page V3-T9-90</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Section Page Number</strong></td>
<td>V3-T9-41</td>
<td>V3-T9-46</td>
<td>V3-T9-51</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Other Features

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>IQ 130/140/150 Series</th>
<th>IQ 150S/250S Series</th>
<th>IQ 35M Series</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Storage</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>2 MB ✡</td>
<td>10 registers (16 bit) by 5760 entries each (115 KB) ✡</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PG output relays</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PG analog outputs</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discrete contact inputs</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>2 pulse inputs with BACnet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analog inputs</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Synch-input kW Utility</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Optional demand synchronization via Modbus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auxiliary voltage ✡</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kWh pulse initiator ✡</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waveform display</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waveform capture</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequency distribution display</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display type</td>
<td>Red LED</td>
<td>Red LED</td>
<td>Backlit LCD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display lines/character</td>
<td>3 lines, 4 characters</td>
<td>3 lines, 4 characters</td>
<td>2 lines by 5 characters ea (full alphanumeric top row)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display character height</td>
<td>0.56 (14.2) H</td>
<td>0.56 (14.2) H</td>
<td>7.5 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications</td>
<td>Serial: Modbus RTU, Modbus ASCII ✡ Network: Modbus TCP ✡</td>
<td>Serial: Modbus RTU, Modbus ASCII, DNP 3.0 Network: Modbus TCP, wired or wireless</td>
<td>Serial: Modbus RTU ✡, BACnet MS/TP ✡ Network: Modbus TCP via Power Xpert Gateway</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setup configuration</td>
<td>Via configuration software/display</td>
<td>Via configuration software/display</td>
<td>Via display/configuration software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>4.85 (123.2) H x 4.85 (123.2) W x 4.97 (126.2) D</td>
<td>7.90 (200.7) H x 7.50 (190.5) W x 3.10 (78.7) D</td>
<td>3.60 (91.4) H x 4.20 (106.7) W x 2.30 (58.4) D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating temperature range</td>
<td>−20 to 70°C</td>
<td>−20 to 70°C</td>
<td>−20 to 70°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reference literature</td>
<td>TD02601015E</td>
<td>TD02601019E</td>
<td>TD02601015E</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Notes

| ✡ Optional.                      | ✡ IQ 250S only         | ✡ The auxiliary voltage option adds three additional voltage input channels to Power Xpert Meters. |

### Legend

- **PG** = Programmable
- **FS** = Full scale
- **RV** = Read value
### Metering Selection Chart, continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Device Name</th>
<th>IQ Analyzer 6000 Series</th>
<th>IQ DP-4000 Series</th>
<th>Power Xpert Multi-Point Meter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accessory</td>
<td>V3-T9-54</td>
<td>V3-T9-62</td>
<td>V3-T9-68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Electrical Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>IQ Analyzer 6000 Series</th>
<th>IQ DP-4000 Series</th>
<th>Power Xpert Multi-Point Meter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Volts</td>
<td>±0.2% FS</td>
<td>±0.3% FS</td>
<td>±0.2% FS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amperes</td>
<td>±0.2% FS</td>
<td>±0.3% FS</td>
<td>±0.2% FS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current range</td>
<td>3–800%</td>
<td>10–250%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watts</td>
<td>0.4% FS; 6 RV</td>
<td>±0.6% FS</td>
<td>±0.5% FS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARs</td>
<td>0.4% FS; 6 RV</td>
<td>±0.6% FS</td>
<td>±0.5% FS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VA</td>
<td>0.4% FS; 6 RV</td>
<td>±0.6% FS</td>
<td>±0.5% FS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PF-apparent</td>
<td>0.8% FS</td>
<td>±1.0% FS</td>
<td>±0.5% FS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PF-displacement</td>
<td>0.8% FS</td>
<td>±1.0% FS</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequency</td>
<td>0.04% or 0.01 Hz</td>
<td>±0.17% FS</td>
<td>±0.1 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THD-voltage</td>
<td>50th</td>
<td>31st</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THD-current</td>
<td>50th</td>
<td>31st</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watthours</td>
<td>0.5% RV</td>
<td>±0.6% FS</td>
<td>±0.5% per ANSI C12.20 0.5 class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VAr-hours</td>
<td>1% RV</td>
<td>±0.6% FS</td>
<td>±0.5% per ANSI C12.20 0.5 class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ampere-demand</td>
<td>±0.2% FS</td>
<td>±0.3% FS</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watt-demand</td>
<td>±0.4% FS</td>
<td>±0.6% FS</td>
<td>±0.5% per ANSI C12.20 0.5 class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VAR-demand</td>
<td>±0.4% FS</td>
<td>±0.6% FS</td>
<td>±0.5% per ANSI C12.20 0.5 class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VA-demand</td>
<td>±0.4% FS</td>
<td>±0.6% FS</td>
<td>±0.5% per ANSI C12.20 0.5 class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revenue accuracy</td>
<td>ANSI C12.20 (0.5%)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>ANSI C12.20 (0.5%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Individual ampere harmonics</td>
<td>50th</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Individual voltage harmonics</td>
<td>50th</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interharmonics</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Minimum and/or Maximum Values

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Volts</th>
<th>Current</th>
<th>Power</th>
<th>Power factor</th>
<th>Frequency</th>
<th>THD</th>
<th>Demand values</th>
<th>Trend analysis</th>
<th>Event logging</th>
<th>Disturbance recording</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L-L, L-N</td>
<td>L-L, L-N</td>
<td>A, B, C</td>
<td>Watt, VAR, VA</td>
<td>Watt/displacement</td>
<td>Hertz</td>
<td>Watts,VAR,VA</td>
<td>Time/date</td>
<td>204 events w/timestamp</td>
<td>10 waveform events</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L-L, L-N</td>
<td>L-L, L-N</td>
<td>A, B, C</td>
<td>Watt, VAR, VA</td>
<td>Watt/displacement</td>
<td>Hertz</td>
<td>Watts,VAR,VA</td>
<td>Time/date</td>
<td>204 events w/timestamp</td>
<td>10 waveform events</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L-L, L-N</td>
<td>L-L, L-N</td>
<td>A, B, C</td>
<td>Watt, VAR, VA</td>
<td>Watt/displacement</td>
<td>Hertz</td>
<td>Watts,VAR,VA</td>
<td>Time/date</td>
<td>204 events w/timestamp</td>
<td>10 waveform events</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Notes

- From 3–300% of FS.
- At unity power factory and 5–300% of FS.
- At a power factor <0.5 and 5–300% of FS.
- At computer only.

#### Legend

- PG = Programmable
- FS = Full scale
- RV = Read value
### Metering Devices

#### Metering Selection Chart, continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Device Name</th>
<th>IQ Analyzer 6000 Series</th>
<th>IQ DP-4000 Series</th>
<th>Power Xpert Multi-Point Meter</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accessories</td>
<td>See Page V3-T9-90</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section Page Number</td>
<td>V3-T9-54</td>
<td>V3-T9-62</td>
<td>V3-T9-68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Other Features</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storage</td>
<td>90 KB</td>
<td>15 parameters</td>
<td>256 MB standard, 2 GB optional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PG output relays</td>
<td>(4) 10A Form C</td>
<td>(3) 10A Form C</td>
<td>1 standard, 8 each module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PG analog outputs</td>
<td>(4) 0–10/4–20 mA</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>3 standard, 8 each module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discrete contact inputs</td>
<td>(3) + 30 Vdc differential</td>
<td>(1) kW Demand</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analog inputs</td>
<td>(1) 10–20/4–20 mA</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Via communications and digital input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Synch-input kW Utility</td>
<td>At device or via communications</td>
<td>At device or via communications</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auxiliary voltage</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Aggregate or main-digital output, LED output on meter modules (accuracy check)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kWh pulse initiator</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waveform display</td>
<td>Local</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waveform capture, samples/cycle</td>
<td>Yes, 128</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequency distribution display</td>
<td>Local</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display type</td>
<td>Graphic LCD with LED backlight</td>
<td>7 Segment LED</td>
<td>LCD color touchscreen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display lines/character</td>
<td>7 lines, 147 characters</td>
<td>1 line, 7 characters</td>
<td>6-inch diagonal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display character height</td>
<td>Up to 7 lines</td>
<td>1 line</td>
<td>Graphics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(Network: Modbus TCP, BACnet/IP, Ethernet TCP/IP, HTTP, HTTPS, SNMP, SMTP, SFTP)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Setup configuration</td>
<td>Via configuration software/display</td>
<td>Via configuration software/display</td>
<td>Via PXMP configuration software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>Refer to TD1702BTE</td>
<td>Refer to TD1703ATE</td>
<td>Refer to TD150006EN (see Page V3-T9-110)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating temperature range</td>
<td>−20° to 70°C</td>
<td>−20° to 70°C</td>
<td>−20° to 70°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reference literature</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>TD150006EN</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**

1. Relays programmable to operate on any measured function.
2. Optional.
3. An IPONI is required.
4. IQ 230M only.

**Legend:**

- PG = Programmable
- FS = Full scale
- RV = Read value
Power Xpert Meter 4000/6000/8000 Series

Product Description
The Power Xpert Meter 4000/6000/8000 Series monitors the critical aspects of an electrical distribution system. This premier power quality metering instrument is simple to use, powerful, scalable and highly flexible. The Power Xpert Meter 4000/6000/8000 offers a new level of intuitive user interface design, presenting critical electrical distribution system information in simple-to-navigate and easy-to-understand information architecture. The Power Xpert Meter 4000/6000/8000 graphic display visualizes the information from up to 16 meter modules. The embedded Web server displays complex power quality data using standard Internet browsers and allows for device configuration from the browser.

Both the local display and the embedded Web server present real time, historical and event information in a browser-style graphical format to help the user interpret key circuit information, such as:

- Current loading
- Voltage and power levels
- Power factor
- Energy usage
- I/O status
- Power quality measurements
- Harmonic plots
- Disturbance and transient waveforms
- ITIC disturbance summary screen

The Power Xpert Meter 4000/6000/8000 color touchscreen displays allow the user to easily view meter parameters and historical data.

The Web server provides the energy and demand readings required to help manage the cost of energy. It also provides critical information regarding power quality, such as harmonic distortion, flicker, crest factor, K-factor and more.

Note: Features and functionality may vary depending on the meter model and options being used. Review the Features and Benefits chart on Page V3-T9-16 for details.

Standards and Certifications
- Safety: EN61010-1, UL/cUL 61010-1
- Accuracy: IEC/EN60687 0.2 Class, ANSI C12.20 0.2 Class
- EMC: FCC Part 15 Subpart B Class A EN55011 Class A
- Measurement Canada Approval No. AE-1898 (4000/6000 meters)
- Immunity IEC 61326
- CE Mark

Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Metering Products Family</td>
<td>V3-T9-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Xpert Meter 4000/6000/8000 Series</td>
<td>V3-T9-26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Xpert Meter 2000 Series</td>
<td>V3-T9-26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQ 250/260 Series Electronic Power Meters</td>
<td>V3-T9-35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQ 130/140/150 Series Electronic Power Meters</td>
<td>V3-T9-41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQ 150S/250S Self-Enclosed Electronic Meters</td>
<td>V3-T9-46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQ 35M</td>
<td>V3-T9-51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQ Analyzer 6400/6600 Series</td>
<td>V3-T9-54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQ DP-4000 Series</td>
<td>V3-T9-62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Xpert Multi-Point Meter</td>
<td>V3-T9-68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM3 Monitoring and Metering Module</td>
<td>V3-T9-80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current Transformers (CTs)</td>
<td>V3-T9-81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clamp-On Current Transformers</td>
<td>V3-T9-90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQ Flange</td>
<td>V3-T9-93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panel Mounting Adapter Kit</td>
<td>V3-T9-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enclosed Meters</td>
<td>V3-T9-95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
9.2 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Metering Devices

Application Description

Identify Power Quality Problems to Help:
- Identify harmonics, sags, swells and transients damaging or disrupting sensitive, mission-critical IT equipment
- Boost IT equipment’s service life to the maximum
- Analyze sequence of events up to 1 millisecond time resolution
- Protect motors from damage
- Preserve the integrity of processes and batches
- Prevent blown capacitor bank fuses
- Protect transformers and conductors from overheating

Detect and Record High-Speed Transients to Help:
- Avoid equipment damage and disruption
- Identify equipment malfunction

Monitor Circuit Loading to Help:
- Avoid overloads and nuisance overload trips
- Maximize equipment utilization
- Manage emergency overloads

Manage Energy Utilization to Help:
- Reduce peak demand charges and power factor penalties
- Identify excessive energy consumption

Metered/Monitored Parameters
Note: See Page V3-T9-16.
- Phase neutral and ground currents
- Power: real, reactive and apparent
- Frequency
- Power factor: apparent and displacement
- Energy
- Demand
- % THD
- Minimum and maximum values
- Harmonics
- Flicker
- Individual harmonics
- Interharmonics
- % TDD
- ITIC events plot, duration, magnitude
- Energy comparisons
- Demand comparisons
- Event calendar
- Event timeline and sequence
- Number of 9s of availability
- Phasors
- Sequence components
- Crest factor
- K-factor
- PQ Index

Accuracy
- Currents: 0.05% RV + 0.025% FS
- Voltage: 0.1% RV + 0.025% FS
- Energy and demand power: 0.2% in accordance with ANSI C12.20
- Frequency: ±0.01 Hertz
- Power factor:
  - 0.10% at Unity PF
  - 0.30% at 0.5 PF

Communications
Multiple communications ports including:
- Standard
  - RS-485 remote display port
  - RS-485 Modbus RTU slave port
  - RJ-45 10/100Base-T local configuration port (local Web server connection)
  - HTTP (local), FTP, COMTRADE

Optional
- Communications Expansion Card (CEC)
  - Selectable 100FX or 10/100Base-T Ethernet network port
  - RS-485 Modbus RTU selectable master/slave port
  - RS-232 Modbus RTU slave port

Communication Protocols Supported
- Modbus RTU
- Modbus TCP
- Ethernet TCP/IP
- HTML
- NTP (Network Time Protocol)
- FTP (File Transfer Protocol)
- SMTP (Simple Mail Transfer Protocol)
- SNMP (Simple Network Management Protocol)
- COMTRADE (IEEE C37.111-1999)
- DNP 3.0 over Ethernet (Distributed Network Protocol)

Display/Meter Mounting Options
- The 6-inch color touchscreen display can be mounted back-to-back with one Power Xpert meter module on opposite sides of a panel

Meter Base Unit Characteristics
- NEMA rating: NEMA 1, IP30

Display Unit Characteristics
- NEMA rating: NEMA 12, IP42 front of panel rating

Power Xpert Meter 4000/6000/8000 Displays (Option)
The Power Xpert Meter 4000/6000/8000 has two display options: a 6-inch color touchscreen display (PXM468K-DISP-6) and a 12-inch advanced color touchscreen display (PXM468K-DISP-12).

The 6-inch color touchscreen display allows access to real-time metered values, min/max values, power quality, I/O (input/output), events and graphical trend charts.

The advanced 12-inch touchscreen display provides access to all measured and stored parameters in the meter. It supports graphical real-time information, trend charts of key circuit measurements, waveforms, harmonics and calendar displays.

All meter setup and programming can be performed through the display.
9.2 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Metering Devices

Inputs and Outputs
Power Xpert Meter 4000/6000/8000 is available with an optional digital I/O card, which includes:

- Eight digital inputs—self sourced 24 Vdc
- Three relay outputs—5A max. continuous, 240 Vac max., 30 Vdc max.
- Two solid-state outputs—80 mA max. continuous, 30 Vdc max.

Each of the 8 inputs are interrupt driven, allowing for 1 ms accuracy of digital events time stamps (1 ms accuracy requires local NTP TimeServer). Inputs can also be configured for demand synch and pulse counting. Inputs selected for pulse counting can be scaled. Interval by interval pulse recordings are maintained in profile memory and can be displayed graphically. Outputs can be used for KYZ, or alarm annunciation.

Ratings
- Application to 500 kV, no PTs to 600V
- CT ratios selectable from standard 120/600 Vac line
- CT inputs accept 5A secondary
- Power supply:
  - Standard 120/240 Vac or 110/250 Vdc

Storage Capacity

Power Xpert Meter 4000/6000/8000 Estimated Memory and Storage Capacity with 2/4/8 GB Memory Capacity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Memory</th>
<th>Event</th>
<th>File Size (KB)</th>
<th>Occurrence Per Month</th>
<th>Memory Usage (MB)</th>
<th>Months of Capacity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Typically Severe</td>
<td>Typically Severe</td>
<td>Typically Severe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PXM 4000</td>
<td>2 GB</td>
<td>Subcycle Disturbance</td>
<td>1260</td>
<td>10 60</td>
<td>73.8</td>
<td>166 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PXM 6000</td>
<td>4 GB</td>
<td>ITIC Event</td>
<td>1260</td>
<td>5 20</td>
<td>24.6</td>
<td>666 166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10 60</td>
<td>73.8</td>
<td>333 55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ITIC + Subcycle Disturbance Total---&gt;</td>
<td>15 80</td>
<td>18.5 98.4</td>
<td>222 42</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PXM 8000</td>
<td>8 GB</td>
<td>ITIC Event</td>
<td>1260</td>
<td>5 20</td>
<td>24.6</td>
<td>1332 333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Subcycle Disturbance</td>
<td>1260</td>
<td>10 60</td>
<td>73.8</td>
<td>666 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ITIC + Subcycle Disturbance + Transients Total---&gt;</td>
<td>18 110</td>
<td>24.5 158.4</td>
<td>335 52</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Transients</td>
<td>2048</td>
<td>3 30</td>
<td>60.0</td>
<td>1365 137</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes
1. The typical and server power quality event occurrences are estimates and may vary depending on the electrical environment.
2. Memory is not allocated by event category, memory is used first come, first served.
Features and Benefits

**Power Xpert Meter 4000**
- Harmonics, including individual harmonics
- Disturbance capture
- Low frequency transient detection and capture
- Standard power quality index

**Power Xpert Meter 6000**
- Interharmonics
- Flicker calculations
- ITIC performance curve
- Event calendar view
- Events timeline view
- Sequence of events waveform plot
- Enhanced power quality index

**Power Xpert Meter 8000**
- Impulsive transient capture at 6 MHz
- 100,000 samples per cycle
- Premium power quality index

---

### Power Xpert Meter 4000/6000/8000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>4000</th>
<th>6000</th>
<th>8000</th>
<th>Benefit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>General</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Embedded Web server</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>Use a standard Web browser to monitor and manage the meter over the network, Internet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOU metering support</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>Time of usage can be set up to support 4 different schedules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Firmware flash update support</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>Enables you to flash the meter with the latest firmware updates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-learning capability</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>The meter can automatically adjust to the environment and alarm only when “real” events occur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Power, Energy and Demand</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voltage, current: per phase minimum, maximum, average, trend graph analysis, export, print</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>Review voltage and current trends, export, print and analyze parameters right on the meter or external software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy and demand plot comparisons month-to-month, week-to-week</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>Plot two months or two weeks for vivid energy or demand comparison</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power: power factor, apparent, real, reactive, frequency</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>Review power usage and power factor and avoid potential PF penalties</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy, demand: forward, reverse, net, sum,</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>Keep track of your energy usage, compare time of usage and usage against previous month, identify peaks to conserve energy usage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>outage, profile, previous month comparison, graph analysis, export, print</td>
<td>4096</td>
<td>4096</td>
<td>100,000</td>
<td>Extremely high sampling rate will effectively capture impulsive transients</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Power Quality Analysis</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistical analysis (min., max., average)</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>Review statistical trends, identify past and future problem areas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sag and swell monitoring, management and recording</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>Capture electrical sags and swells and analyze the waveforms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symmetrical Components: Zero, Negative, Positive</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>Analyze possibly unbalanced three-phase power systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low frequency transient detection and capture</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>Capture lower frequency transient waveforms for retrospective analysis or e-mailing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sampling rate, maximum samples/cycle</td>
<td>4096</td>
<td>4096</td>
<td>100,000</td>
<td>Extremely high sampling rate will effectively capture impulsive transients</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>“Number of Nines” uptime data (e.g., 6 nines = 99.9999%)</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>Review uptime availability per cent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K-factor</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>Review the ratio of eddy current losses, e.g., when driving nonlinear and linear loads</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crest factor</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>Review the peak-to-average ratio of the waveform</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Security</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secure 5 level user access privileges</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>Define appropriate security access level per user</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Communications and I/O</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modbus TCP</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>Easy integration with standard protocol to power management and other software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modbus RTU</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>Integrate meters to existing Modbus networks, daisy chain several (1–16) meters together</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTML</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>Communicate to the meter over the Internet via standard Web browser</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNMP (simple network management protocol)</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>Communicate with the meter via Simple Network Protocol, hook to existing NMS system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMTP (simple mail transfer protocol)</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>Send e-mail messages via standard Simple Mail Transfer Protocol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTP (file transfer protocol)</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>Access, copy, paste, cut waveform capture files on the meter with an FTP Client</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTP (network time protocol)</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>Network Time Protocol support enables the meter to synchronize time over the network up to the 1 millisecond resolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMTRADE, open IEEE Standard file format for Waveform capture export</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>Import waveform captures in standard IEEE (C37.111-1999) COMTRADE file format to third-party software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNP 3.0 over Ethernet (Distributed Network Protocol)</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>Communicate with the meter via DNP 3.0 over Ethernet, hook to existing utility systems</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes**

These specifications are subject to change without notice and represent the maximum capabilities of the product with all options installed. This is not a complete feature list. Features and functionality may vary depending on selected options, firmware version and product model. Please refer to the technical data sheet and User Manual for detailed specifications.

\(^1\) Delta-Sigma A/D oversampling rate.
### Power Xpert Meter 4000/6000/8000, continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Power Xpert Meter</th>
<th>Benefit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Communications and I/O, continued</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trend measurements CSV file export</td>
<td>■     ■     ■</td>
<td>Easily export trend measurements to third-party applications, e.g., Microsoft Excel in standard CSV file format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I/O (8 digital inputs, 3 relay outputs, 2 solid-state KY2 outputs)</td>
<td>■     ■     ■</td>
<td>The Power Xpert I/O Card is extremely flexible and can be used in a large variety of different applications. Digital inputs and relay outputs can be programmed to interact during various conditions defined by the user. Various third-party devices, such as alarm, pulse meters, trip units, sensors can be easily integrated to the Power Xpert Meter. Triggers and events can be tied to the meters standard functions such as e-mail, logs and trends</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Time Synchronization</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTP time synchronization up to 1 millisecond accuracy</td>
<td>■     ■     ■</td>
<td>Network Time Protocol support enables the meter to synchronize time over the network up to the 1 millisecond resolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPS time synchronization up to 1 millisecond accuracy [1]</td>
<td>■     ■     ■</td>
<td>The GPS option allows the meter to synchronize time over the GPS satellite positioning system up to the 1 millisecond resolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Logs</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trend logging</td>
<td>■     ■     ■</td>
<td>Log trend information for easy statistical analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Load profile</td>
<td>■     ■     ■</td>
<td>Review the load profile graph to get a better understanding of your electrical load versus time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Event logging</td>
<td>■     ■     ■</td>
<td>Log events for retrospective event analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Memory and Storage</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard memory, GB</td>
<td>2     4     8</td>
<td>Store large amounts of waveform captures and events for historical analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Harmonics</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harmonic levels</td>
<td>127   127   127</td>
<td>Provides extremely fast, high resolution D/A conversion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total harmonic distortion (THD)</td>
<td>■     ■     ■</td>
<td>Review the total harmonic distortion level directly on the meter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delta-Sigma D/A conversion technology</td>
<td>■     ■     ■</td>
<td>Provides extremely fast, high resolution D/A conversion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harmonics over-sampling (4096 samples per cycle)</td>
<td>■     ■     ■</td>
<td>Over-sampling enables the usage of Anti-Aliasing technology, increasing accuracy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anti-alias filtering</td>
<td>■     ■     ■</td>
<td>Technology to remove out-of-band signal components resulting in more accurate data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Individual harmonics</td>
<td>■     ■     ■</td>
<td>Review individual harmonic levels directly on the meter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total demand distortion (TDD)</td>
<td>■     ■     ■</td>
<td>Identify harmful harmonics in e.g. lightly loaded variable-speed drive environments where THD may be high but not relative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interharmonics</td>
<td>■     ■     ■</td>
<td>Interharmonics allow you to see what is going on between the integer multiples of the fundamental. Zoom in on the harmonics trend graph and review frequency content every 5 Hz instead of every 60 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Highlights</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub-cycle disturbance capturing</td>
<td>■     ■     ■</td>
<td>Capture fast voltage changes/low frequency transient (e.g. capacitor switching transient)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ds/dt triggers for sub-cycle oscillatory transients</td>
<td>■     ■     ■</td>
<td>Detect and record a large magnitude oscillation transient resulting in equipment damage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Absolute threshold and ds/dt triggering</td>
<td>■     ■     ■</td>
<td>Detect and record if a surge suppressor is necessary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power quality index—standard (includes ds/dt count, %TDD and %THD)</td>
<td>■     ■     ■</td>
<td>Complex power quality data put into simple graphic format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power quality index—enhanced (includes Standard Index plus Sag level, Swell level and Flicker)</td>
<td>■     ■     ■</td>
<td>Complex power quality data put into simple graphic format (includes ITIC events and flicker calculations)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flicker calculations</td>
<td>■     ■     ■</td>
<td>Detect and quantify low frequency rms voltage variations causing incandescent lighting flicker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automatic trigger setting</td>
<td>■     ■     ■</td>
<td>Trigger thresholds are automatically set according to ITIC (CBEMA) standard, no need to figure this out by yourself</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automatic event severity analysis</td>
<td>■     ■     ■</td>
<td>Automatically analyze the severity of the event with the ITIC (CBEMA) performance curve plot, see where the event actually hit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes**

These specifications are subject to change without notice and represent the maximum capabilities of the product with all options installed. This is not a complete feature list. Features and functionality may vary depending on selected options, firmware version and product model. Please refer to the technical data sheet and User Manual for detailed specifications.

[1] When used with third-party device and I/O option.
9.2 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Metering Devices

Power Xpert Meter 4000/6000/8000, continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Power Xpert Meter</th>
<th>Benefit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4000</td>
<td>6000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Highlights, continued</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Event severity counters</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITIC (Information Technology Industry Council, previously CBEMA) performance curve</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Custom ITIC (CBEMA) plot with individual event magnitude and duration</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Event calendar view</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Events timeline view</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sequence of events and events plot on waveform</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power quality index—premium (at-a-glance “thermometer” view of power quality)</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High-Speed Transient Capture and Detection</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 MHz capture of impulsive transients</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transient Capture Duration: ~20 ms/6 MHz ~120 ms/1 MHz</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waveform recorded at 100,000 samples per cycle</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three-phase voltage and neutral-to-ground fast transient capture</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Discrete Contact Inputs

The optional PXMIO-B expansion card offers 8 digital inputs that are useful for a variety of applications such as:

- Status indication with time stamping of transitions (1 ms precision).
- Pulse counting of KYZ or other utility pulses such as air, water or gas.
- High-speed triggering of waveforms based on events such as breaker trips or static transfers.
- Demand interval timing taken from a master utility meter end of interval pulse.

Status inputs are self sourced providing a nominal 24 Vdc (20–30 Vdc) across the circuit. Names can be configured for each input for ease of use.

Relay Outputs

The optional PXMIO-B card includes three 5A form C relay outputs rated for 240 Vac or 30 Vdc. These outputs can be used for applications such as:

- Alarm annunciation
- KYZ pulse output

Alarm outputs can be driven from triggers based on metering values. Output modes include:

- Normal—relay energized during alarm condition
- Latched—relay energized by event trigger, de-energized by acknowledgement
- Timed—relay energized by event trigger, maintained for a programmed interval.

Communications Expansion Card (CEC)

The optional PXMCE-B Card offers two Ethernet connection options, 10/100Base-T and a fiber-optic port that can be used for the following applications:

- Monitoring, managing and configuring the meter remotely using a standard Web browser interface like Microsoft Internet Explorer
- Alarm notifications via e-mail, SMTP
- Enabling access to the meter’s FTP server (energy, trend and waveform logs)
- Providing Modbus TCP/IP or RTU communications to BMS systems
- Providing DNP 3.0 over Ethernet to utility systems
- Providing SNMP communications to NMS systems
- Synchronizing with an NTP server for 1 ms timestamping resolution
- Asset management via SNMP to Network Management Systems
- Updating firmware on the meter

Notes

These specifications are subject to change without notice and represent the maximum capabilities of the product with all options installed. This is not a complete feature list. Features and functionality may vary depending on selected options, firmware version and product model. Please refer to the technical data sheet and User Manual for detailed specifications.
Power Xpert Meter 4000/6000/8000 Module Layout

I/O Card
1. Digital inputs 1–8 (option)
2. Solid-state outputs 1–2 (option)
3. Relay outputs 1–3 (option)

CT and Voltage Connections
4. CT input connections
5. Standard three-phase voltage phase inputs
6. Aux. channel voltage inputs (option)

Communication Expansion Card (LAN/WAN Ethernet Networking)
7. 100FX ST-type Ethernet (multi-mode) (option)
8. 10/100Base-T Ethernet (option)
9. RS-485 (two-wire w/shield)—24V accessory power (com 2)

Standard Features
10. Local RJ-45 config. port (non-networkable Ethernet)
11. RS-485 (two-wire w/shield) Modbus RTU (com 1)
12. Meter mounting brackets
13. Sealable mode switch cover
14. Control power (100–240 Vac and 110–250 Vdc) (±20%)
15. Display RS-485 Network port (up to 15 meters)—24V accessory power (com 0)
16. RS-232 (Tx Rx) Modbus RTU (com 3) (option)
17. Meter base address
18. Corn Reset Button
9.2 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Metering Devices

Catalog Number Selection
To order a Power Xpert Meter 4000/6000/8000, the catalog number should be determined using the chart shown below. The chart illustrates how to include the desired factory options as part of a catalog number. Option cards that are selected at time of order entry will be installed at the factory. Option cards are also field installable for field upgrades.

If a display is required, it should be ordered separately. Power Xpert Meter modules include panel mounting brackets. The color touchscreen displays are designed to mount separately. If back-to-back meter to display panel mounting is desired, a mounting bracket kit is available (PX-PMBD) for the 6-inch color touchscreen display. The 12-inch advanced color touchscreen display cannot be back-to-back mounted.

Example 1: PXM8251A1BB
(PXM 8000 Meter, w/ VAUX, Std. Pwr, Com. Exp. & I/O Cards)

Example 2: PXM6251A1BA
(PXM 6000 Meter, w/ VAUX, Std. Pwr, Com. Exp. Card)

Power Xpert Meter 4000/6000/8000

Accessories
Power Xpert Meter 4000/6000/8000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6-inch color touchscreen display</td>
<td>PXM468K-DISP-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12-inch advanced color touchscreen display</td>
<td>PXM468K-DISP-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication expansion card for LAN/WAN Ethernet networking: 100FX fiber-optic, 10/100T, RS-485, RS-232</td>
<td>PXMCE-B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital I/O card: eight digital input, two solid-state output, three relay output</td>
<td>PXMIO-B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panel mounting bracket assembly for back-to-back meter to 6-inch color touchscreen display mounting</td>
<td>PX-PMBD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panel mounting bracket assembly for retrofitting a 6-inch color touchscreen display to IQ Analyzer cutout</td>
<td>PX-PMBE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panel mounting bracket assembly for retrofitting a 6-inch color touchscreen display to PXD-MMG cutout</td>
<td>PX-PMBF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes
These items can be ordered separately or preinstalled in the meter by selecting option B in the model number.

Communication cable (standard Modbus RTU) is not included in the package for meter module connection.
Technical Data and Specifications

Environmental Conditions
- Operating temperature:
  - Meter: –20 to +70°C
  - Display: –20 to +60°C
- Storage temperature: –40 to +85°C
- Operating humidity: 5% to 95% condensing
- Device weight: 7.1 lbs—meter 2.1 lbs—display
- Meter and back of display are pollution degree 2
- Elevation to 6562 ft (2000m)

Current Inputs (Each Channel)
- Conversion: 4096 samples per cycle delta-sigma converter digitally filtered down to 512 samples per cycle
- CT Input: 4096 rms samples per cycle delta-sigma converter digitally filtered down to 512 samples per cycle for anti-aliasing
- Burden: less than 10 milliohms
- Overload withstand: 500A for 1 second, non-repeating
- Range: 0.005–20A continuous
- Accuracy: 0.05% or reading plus 0.01% of full scale (from 50 milliamps to 20A)

Voltage Inputs (Each Channel)
- Conversion: 4096 rms samples per cycle delta-sigma converter digitally filtered down to 512 samples per cycle for anti-aliasing
- PT input: 120V–500,000V primary
- Input range: 600V L–L, 347 L–N direct connect
- Nominal full scale: 1000V rms
- Input impedance: 2 megohms

Frequency Range
- 47–63 Hz

Harmonic Response (Voltage, Current)
- 127th harmonic

Accuracy
- ANSI C12.20 0.2 Class
- IEC 687 0.2 Class

Discrete Inputs
- Self sourced: 24 Vdc

Relay Output Contacts
- 5A maximum, 240 Vac maximum, 30 Vdc maximum
- Lifetime: 1,000,000 no load operations
- 100,000 under rated voltage and load

Solid-State Outputs
- Maximum load: 100 milliamps
- Maximum voltage: 30V (externally sourced)

Control Power Input
- Input range AC: 100–240 Vac (±20%)
- Frequency range: 47–63 Hz
- Input range DC: 110–250 Vdc ±20%
- Burden 50 VA
- Ride-through: 1–5s
9.2 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Metering Devices

Wiring Diagrams

Three-Phase, Three-Wire Delta (Up to 600 Volts)

Three-Phase, Three-Wire Delta (Above 600 Volts)

Note
Based upon the voltage rating, you may need a control power transformer for the control power.
Power Xpert Meters Configuration and Wiring Examples

Modbus RTU (RS-485) — Non-Web Enabled

Modbus RTU (RS-485) — Master

Web Enabled — Browser and Modbus TCP

Modbus RTU (RS-485) — Master

Accessories — I/O Card (Option)

Flow Meter (Pulse Count)

Rack Monitoring — Open Door/Tamper Switch

Alarm

Trip and Sequence of Events

Water Leak and Vibration Sensors

IT Configuration Examples — Accessories — I/O Card (Option)

Rack Monitoring — Open Door/Tamper Switch

Alarm

• 8 Programmable Digital Inputs
• 2 Solid-State Programmable Outputs
• 3 Relay Programmable Outputs

Modbus RTU (RS-485) — Master

Connectors
- Ethernet
- Modbus RTU (RS-485)

Modbus RTU (RS-485) — Master

Connectors
- Ethernet
- Modbus RTU (RS-485)

Web Browser

Modbus TCP — Master

Alarm

Trip and Sequence of Events

Water Leak and Vibration Sensors

Modbus RTU (RS-485) — Master

Connectors
- Ethernet
- Modbus RTU (RS-485)
9.2 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Metering Devices

**Dimensions**

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

**Power Xpert Meter 4000/6000/8000 12-Inch Advanced Color Touchscreen Display (PXM468K-DISP-12)—Sold Separately**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimension</th>
<th>Approximate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11.85</td>
<td>(301)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.56</td>
<td>(319)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.76</td>
<td>(248)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.04</td>
<td>(51.7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.80</td>
<td>(45.7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.33</td>
<td>(8.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.94</td>
<td>(227)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.34</td>
<td>(186.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.85</td>
<td>(301)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.56</td>
<td>(319)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.76</td>
<td>(248)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.04</td>
<td>(51.7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.80</td>
<td>(45.7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.33</td>
<td>(8.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.94</td>
<td>(227)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.24</td>
<td>(183.9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.67</td>
<td>(144.0)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Power Xpert Meter 4000/6000/8000 6-Inch Color Touchscreen Display (PXM468K-DISP-6)—Sold Separately**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimension</th>
<th>Approximate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.063–0.240</td>
<td>(1.6–6.1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.94</td>
<td>(100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.94</td>
<td>(100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.94</td>
<td>(100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.31</td>
<td>(338.07)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.65</td>
<td>(245)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.65</td>
<td>(245)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.65</td>
<td>(245)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Behind Panel Surface for Mounting Hardware
Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

**Power Xpert Meter 4000/6000/8000 Module**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base Meter Unit</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Depth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9.56 (242.8)</td>
<td>8.88 (225.6)</td>
<td>6.72 (170.8)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Display Unit**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Height Projection in Front of Panel Surface</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.02 (229.0)</td>
<td>7.80 (198.1)</td>
<td>1.04 (26.3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Height Behind Panel Surface</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.02 (229.0)</td>
<td>7.80 (198.1)</td>
<td>1.45 (36.8)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note**

(1) Including optional wall mounting brackets.
Power Xpert Meter 2000 Series

Product Description
The Power Xpert Meter 2000 Series power quality instrument monitors the most critical aspects of an electrical distribution system. This premier power quality metering instrument uses the latest in advanced technology to make it simple to use, powerful, scalable and highly flexible. The Power Xpert Meter 2000 offers the same level of intuitive user interface design as the Power Xpert Meter 4000/6000/8000, presenting critical electrical distribution system information in a simple to navigate and easy-to-understand information architecture.

The embedded Web server displays comprehensive power quality data using standard Internet browsers and allows for device configuration from the browser. The embedded Web server presents real time, historical and event information in a browser-style graphical format to help the user interpret information such as current loading, voltage and power levels, power factor, energy usage, I/O status, power quality measurements, as well as harmonic plots. The embedded Web server also allows for waveform capture and for visualizing steady-state harmonic content that is critical for power quality analysis.

The Web server provides the energy and demand readings required to help manage the cost of energy.

Application Description
Identify Power Quality Problems to Help:
- Protect motors from damage
- Preserve the integrity of processes and batches
- Prevent blown capacitor bank fuses
- Protect transformers and conductors from overheating

Monitor Circuit Loading to Help:
- Avoid overloads and nuisance overload trips
- Maximize equipment utilization
- Manage emergency overloads

Manage Energy Utilization to Help:
- Reduce peak demand charges and power factor penalties
- Identify excessive energy consumption
Features, Benefits and Functions

**Metered/Monitored Parameters**

**Note:** See Table on Page V3-T9-28.

- Phase and neutral currents
- Power: real, reactive and apparent
- Frequency
- Power factor: apparent
- Energy: real, forward, reverse, sum
- % THD
- Minimum and maximum values
- Harmonics
- Individual harmonics
- Demand comparisons
- Phasors

**Physical Characteristics**

**Format**

- Power Xpert Meter 2000 with integral display
- Power Xpert Meter 2000 transducer only (no display) meter module
- NEMA rating: NEMA 12, IP42 front of panel rating

**Inputs and Outputs**

Power Xpert Meter 2000 is available with a standard KYZ output and optional digital I/O cards that includes:

- Two relay outputs/two status inputs
- Four KYZ pulses/four status inputs
- Four analog outputs 0–1 mA
- Four analog outputs 4–20 mA

Inputs can also be configured for demand synch and pulse counting. Inputs selected for pulse counting can be scaled. Accumulated pulse recordings are maintained in profile memory. Outputs can be used for alarm annunciation.

**Accuracy**

**Note:** Under typical operating conditions.

- Currents: 0.1% RV
- Voltage: 0.1% RV
- Energy and demand power: 0.2% in accordance with ANSI C12.20
- Frequency: ±0.03 Hz
- Power factor: 0.2% RV

**Communications**

Multiple communications ports including:

**Standard**

- RS-485 Modbus RTU slave port
- 10/100Base-T Ethernet network port

**Communication Protocols Supported**

- Modbus RTU
- Modbus TCP
- BACnet/IP
- Ethernet TCP/IP
- HTTP, HTTPS
- NTP (Network Time Protocol)
- SMTP (Simple Mail Transfer Protocol)
- SNMP (Simple Network Management Protocol) v1, v3
- DNP 3.0

**Displayed Information**

- Monitored information is available locally through the display, the Web browser or system power management software
- True rms values through 40th harmonic
- ANSI C12.20 Class 2% revenue metering specification

**Relay Outputs**

The optional I/O card includes two 5A Form C relay outputs rated for 240 Vac or 30 Vdc or four Form A solid-state outputs. These outputs can be used for applications such as:

- Alarm annunciation
- KYZ pulse output

Alarm outputs can be driven from triggers based on metering values.

**Analog Outputs**

The optional I/O card includes either four 4–20 mA outputs or 0–1 mA outputs. These outputs can be used for applications such as:

- Input to BMS or PLC systems for tracking a measured meter parameter

**Standard Communications Card**

The standard communications card provides one Ethernet connection and 10/100Base-T port (copper only) that can be used for the following applications:

- Monitoring, managing and configuring the meter remotely using a standard Web browser interface
- Alarm notifications via email, SMTP
- Providing Modbus TCP/IP, RTU and BACnet/IP communications to BMS systems
- Providing SNMP communications to NMS systems
- Synchronizing with an NTP server
- Asset management
- Updating firmware on the meter

**PX M2000 Rear View**

1. Power supply inputs
2. System voltage inputs
3. NEMA 12 gasket
4. RS-485
5. KYZ out
6. Meter gateway card
7. I/O slot
9.2 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Metering Devices

Power Xpert Meter 2250
- Measures basic meter parameters
- 256 MB for data logging
- Ethernet
- On-board gateway card limits/alarms

Power Xpert Meter 2260
Features of PXM 2250 plus:
- Harmonics
- On-board meter hardware limits to activate optional relay outputs
- Visual indication of limits exceeded at meter face
- 512 MB for data logging

The Power Xpert Meter 2280
Features of PXM 2270 plus:
- Records waveforms at up to 64 samples per cycles
- Configures the total, pre- and post-event cycles

Power Xpert Meters 2250/2260/2270/2280/2290

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Power Xpert Meter 2250</th>
<th>2260</th>
<th>2270</th>
<th>2280</th>
<th>2290</th>
<th>Benefit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Use a standard Web browser to monitor and manage the meter over the network</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Embedded Web server</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Enables you to flash the meter with the latest firmware upgrades</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Firmware flash upgrade support</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Review voltage and current trends, export, print and analyze parameters right on the meter or external software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voltage, current: per phase minimum, maximum, average, trend graph analysis, export, print</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plot two months or two weeks for vivid demand comparison, receive e-mails with trend logs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demand: forward, reverse, net sum, profile, export, plot comparisons month-to-month, week-to-week</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Keep track of your energy usage, identify peaks to conserve energy usage, receive e-mails with trend logs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power, apparent, real, reactive, power factor</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Review statistical trends, identify past and future problem areas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy: forward, reverse, net, sum</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Review power usage and power factor and avoid potential PF penalties</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Quality Analysis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>High sampling rate resulting in high accuracy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistical analysis (min., max., average)</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Define appropriate security access level per user</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Easy integration with standard protocol to power management and other software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Integrate meters to existing Modbus networks, daisy chain several (1–32) meters together</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modbus TCP</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Easily integrate into existing building management systems without the need for external protocol adapters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modbus RTU</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Communicate to the meter over the Internet via standard Web browser</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BACnet/IP</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Communicate with the meter via Simple Network Protocol, hook to existing NMS system</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTTP HTTPS</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Network Time Protocol support enables the meter to synchronize time over the network</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNMP (Simple Network Management Protocol)</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Easy integration with DNP networks (serial)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMTP (Simple Mail Transfer Protocol)</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Easily export trend measurements to third-party applications, in standard CSV file format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NTP (Network Time Protocol)</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNP 3.0</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trend measurements CSV file export</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note
These specifications are subject to change without notice and represent the maximum capabilities of the product with all options installed. This is not a complete feature list. Features and functionality may vary depending on selected options, firmware version and product model. Please refer to the technical data sheet and User Manual for detailed specifications.
### Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

#### Power Xpert Meters 2250/2260/2270, continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Power Xpert Meter</th>
<th>Benefit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Logs</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trend logging</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>Log trend information for easy statistical analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Load profile</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>Review the load profile graph to get a better understanding of your electrical load versus time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Event logging</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>Log events for retrospective event analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Memory and Storage</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memory, MB</td>
<td>256 512 768 768 768</td>
<td>Store trend data and events for historical analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Harmonics</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harmonic levels</td>
<td>40th 40th 40th 40th</td>
<td>Allows you to identify potential harmful harmonics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total harmonic distortion (THD)</td>
<td>■ ■ ■ ■</td>
<td>Review the total harmonic distortion level directly on the meter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Individual harmonics</td>
<td>■ ■ ■</td>
<td>Provides simple metric for power quality viewable from the embedded Web server</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Waveform</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waveform display</td>
<td>■ ■ ■</td>
<td>A single-cycle waveform view on a PC, through embedded Web server, to visualize steady-state harmonic content to identify power quality issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waveform recording</td>
<td>64 512</td>
<td>Ability to record waveforms up to specified samples/cycle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>I/O</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I/O (two relay outputs/two status inputs, four KYZ pulses/four status inputs, four analog outputs 0–1 mA, four analog outputs 4–20 mA)</td>
<td>Opt Opt Opt Opt</td>
<td>The Power Xpert meter 2000 I/O Cards are extremely flexible and can be used in a large variety of different applications. Digital inputs and relay outputs can be programmed to interact during various conditions defined by the user. Various third-party devices, such as alarms, pulse meters, trip units and sensors, can be easily integrated to the Power Xpert Meter 2000. Triggers and events can be tied to the meter’s standard functions such as e-mail, log and trends. Analog outputs can be programmed to output meter parameters to BMS or PLC systems</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note**

These specifications are subject to change without notice and represent the maximum capabilities of the product with all options installed. This is not a complete feature list. Features and functionality may vary depending on selected options, firmware version and product model. Please refer to the technical data sheet and User Manual for detailed specifications.

### Standards and Certifications

- UL/cUL Electrical and Electronic Measuring and Test Equipment 22CZ
- Accuracy: IEC/EN60687 0.2 Class, ANSI C12.20 0.2 Class
- ANSI C62.41 Burst
- CE Mark

---

**9.2**

---

**9**
9.2 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Catalog Number Selection

Power Xpert Meter 2000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model Series 1</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2250</td>
<td>MA65145</td>
<td>Power Xpert Meter 2000, 60 Hz, 5A, 90–265 Vac/Vdc with 4AO.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2260</td>
<td>MA65105</td>
<td>Power Xpert Meter 2000, 60 Hz, 5A, 90–265 Vac/Vdc.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note**
1. Refer to Page V3-T9-29 for model-specific features.

To order a Power Xpert Meter 2000, the catalog number should be determined using the chart shown above. The chart illustrates how to include the desired factory options as part of a catalog number. Option cards that are selected at time of order entry will be installed at the factory. Option cards are also field installable for future upgrades.

**Example 1:** PXM2270MA65145 (PXM 2270 Meter/Display 60 Hz, 5A, 90–265 Vac/Vdc W/4AO).

**Example 2:** PXM2250MA65105 (PXM 2250 Meter/Display 60 Hz, 5A, 90–265 Vac/Vdc).

**Accessories**

**Power Xpert Meter 2000**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Panel mounting bracket assembly for retrofitting a PXM 2000 to an IQ analyzer/IQ DP4000/IQ data cutout</td>
<td>IQ250-PMAK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PXM 2000 Gateway card kit to upgrade an IQ 250/260 to a PXM 2000</td>
<td>PXM2000-GCK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Power Xpert Meter 2000 I/O Cards**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PXM 2000 I/O card—2 relay outputs/2 status inputs</td>
<td>IQ250/260-101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PXM 2000 I/O card—4 KYZ pulses/4 status inputs</td>
<td>IQ250/260-102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PXM 2000 I/O card—4 analog outputs—0–1 mA</td>
<td>IQ250/260-103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PXM 2000 I/O card—4 analog outputs—4–20 mA</td>
<td>IQ250/260-104</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Technical Data and Specifications

PXM 2250/2260/2270 Electronic Power Meter Technical Information

### Current Inputs
- **Class 10**: 5 amp nominal, 10 amp maximum
- **Class 2**: 1 amp nominal, 2 amp maximum
- Fault current withstand:
  - 100 amps for 10 seconds
  - 300 amps for 3 seconds
  - 500 amps for 1 second
- Continuous current withstand: 20 amps for screw terminated or pass-through connections
- Programmable current: full scale to any CT ratio
- Burden: 0.005 VA per phase maximum at 11 amps
- Pickup current: 0.1% of nominal
  - Class 10: 5 mA
  - Class 2: 1 mA
- Connections:
  - Pass-through wire gauge dimension: 0.177 inches (4.5 mm)
  - Quick connect: 0.25-inch (6.35 mm) male tab

### Voltage Inputs
- Range:
  - Line-to-neutral 20–576 Vac
  - Line-to-Line 0–721 Vac
- Programmable voltage range: full scale to any PT ratio
- Supported systems:
  - Three element wye, 2.5 element wye
  - Two element delta, four-wire delta systems
- Input impedance: 1 megohm/phase.
- Burden: 0.36 VA/phase maximum at 600 Vac; 0.014 VA at 120 Vac
- Connection: 7-pin 0.400-inch pluggable terminal block, AWG #12–26 (0.129–3.31 mm²)

### Isolation
- All inputs and outputs are galvanically isolated to 2500 volts

### Environmental Ratings
- Operating temperature: −20°C to +70°C
- Storage temperature: −20°C to +70°C
- Operating humidity: to 95% RH noncondensing
- Faceplate rating:
  - NEMA 12
  - Mounting gasket included

### Sensing Method
- Voltage, current: true rms
- Power: sampling at over 400 samples per cycle on all channels
- Harmonics resolution: 40th order

### Update Rate
- Watts, VAR and VA: 100 msec at 60 Hz
- All other parameters: 1 second at 60 Hz

### Power Supply
- AC/DC voltage option: 90–265 Vac at 50/60 Hz or 100–370 Vdc, universal AC/DC supply
- DC voltage option: 18–60 Vdc
- Burden: 10 VA maximum

### Serial Communications Format
- Connection type: RS-485 (through back plate)
- Com port baud rate: 9600–57600 bauds
- Com port address: 01–247
- Data format: 8-bit, no parity
- Protocols: Modbus ASCII, RTU or DNP 3.0

### Network Communications Format
- Connection type: RJ-45 10/100Base-T Ethernet network port
- Protocols: Ethernet TCP/IP, Modbus TCP, BACnet/IP, HTTP, HTTPS, NTP, SMTP, SNMP

### KYZ Pulse
- Contacts: one Form A
- On resistance, maximum: 35 ohms
- Peak switching voltage: 350 Vdc
- Continuous load current: 120 mA
- Peak load current: 350 mA (10 ms)
- Off-state leakage current at 350 Vdc: 1 uA
- Opto-isolation: 3750 Vac
9.2 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Metering Devices

Wiring Diagrams

Service: Wye or Delta, Four-Wire with No PTs, Two or Three CTs

Service: Delta, Three-Wire with No PTs, 2 CTs

Note: Based upon the voltage rating, you may need a control power transformer for the control power.
Power Xpert Meters Configuration and Wiring Examples

PXM 2000 Display Front View

IT Configuration Examples—Accessories—I/O Cards (Option)

Accessories—I/O Cards (Option)

- Two relay programmable outputs/two programmable inputs
- Four KYZ pulses/four programmable inputs
- Four programmable analog outputs
9.2 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Metering Devices

Dimensions
Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

PXM 2000 Display Front View

PXM 2000 Transducer Only Side View

PXM 2000 Rear View

ANSI Mounting Panel Cutout

PXM 2000 Meter/Display Side View

DIN Mounting Cutout

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Specifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Weight</td>
<td>2 lbs (0.9 kg)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic unit</td>
<td>5.00 (127.0) H x 4.90 (124.5) W x 5.00 (127.0) L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PXM 2250/2260/2270</td>
<td>Mounts in 3.62-inch (92.0) mm DIN and ANSI C39.1  round cut-outs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shipping container dimensions</td>
<td>6-inch cube</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tolerance</td>
<td>±0.1 inches (2.54 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Projection in front of panel surface</td>
<td>4.85 (123.2) H x 4.85 (123.2) W x 1.01 (25.6) L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Projection behind panel surface</td>
<td>4.85 (123.2) H x 4.85 (123.2) W x 1.01 (25.6) L</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
IQ 250 and 260 Electronic Power Meters

Product Description
The IQ 250 and IQ 260 Meters provide capabilities you would not normally expect in affordable, ultra-compact meters, such as fast sampling rate and accurate metering for a full range of power attributes. Providing the first line of defense against costly power problems, Eaton’s IQ 250 and IQ 260 electronic power meters can perform the work of an entire wall of legacy metering equipment using today’s technology.

When space is at a premium, yet you need ANSI C12.20 accuracy, the IQ 250/260 series fit the bill. These meters are ideal for electrical equipment assemblies, machine control panels, such as panelboard and switchboard mains and feeders, low voltage metal-enclosed switchgear feeders and motor control centers. Requiring far less space than other meters with similar functionality, IQ 250/260 series fit into a standard ANSI or IEC cutout on a panelboard or other electrical equipment, and therefore fit easily into retrofit applications.

Application Description
- Utility and commercial metering
- Substations, industrial facilities, power generation sites and campuses
- Sub-metering
- Load studies and voltage recording
- Analog meter replacement

Features and Benefits
- Measure and display real-time information about critical power parameters with a sampling rate of 400 samples per cycle
- Monitor power utilization and quality with ANSI C12.20 accuracy (0.2 percent)
- Optional 128 KB for data logging, which guards against loss of historical data
- Verify meter accuracy with KYZ test pulse self-certification capabilities
- Standard Modbus RTU communications
- Available as transducer only or with display
- Designed to accommodate upgrades
- Integrate into Eaton’s Power Xpert architecture for a holistic system-level view

Contents

Description Page
Metering Products Family ........................................ V3-T9-6
Power Xpert Meter 4000/6000/8000 Series ............. V3-T9-13
Power Xpert Meter 2000 Series ............................. V3-T9-26
IQ 250/260 Series Electronic Power Meters ......... V3-T9-36
Standards and Certifications ................................. V3-T9-37
Catalog Number Selection ..................................... V3-T9-37
Accessories ......................................................... V3-T9-38
Technical Data and Specifications ....................... V3-T9-40
Dimensions ......................................................... V3-T9-40
IQ 130/140/150 Series Electronic Power Meters .... V3-T9-41
IQ 150S/250S Self-Enclosed Electronic Meters .... V3-T9-46
IQ 35M ................................................................. V3-T9-51
IQ Analyzer 6400/6600 Series .............................. V3-T9-54
IQ DP-4000 Series .............................................. V3-T9-62
Power Xpert Multi-Point Meter ............................. V3-T9-68
PM3 Monitoring and Metering Module ................. V3-T9-80
Current Transformers (CTs) ............................... V3-T9-81
Clamp-On Current Transformers ......................... V3-T9-90
IQ Flange .......................................................... V3-T9-93
Panel Mounting Adapter Kit .................................. V3-T9-94
Enclosed Meters ................................................ V3-T9-95
### Additional Features

**Features of IQ 250 and IQ 260 Electronic Power Meters**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Features</th>
<th>IQ 250</th>
<th>IQ 260</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Instrumentation</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current, per phase</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current demand</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculated neutral current</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voltage, per phase (L-L, L-N)</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequency</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Power, Energy and Demand</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real, reactive and apparent power, total and per phase (kW, kVAR, kVA)</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real, reactive and apparent energy, total and per phase (kWh, kVARh, kVAh)</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real, reactive and apparent power demand</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power factor, total and per phase</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Min./max. readings, I, V, PF, F, THD (IQ 260), kW, kVAR, kVA</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Demand Methods</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Block interval (sliding, fixed)</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Communications</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS-485</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KYZ output</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modbus RTU</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modbus ASCII</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNP 3.0</td>
<td>•</td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Data Logging</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>I/O</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Four analog output (0–1 mA)</td>
<td>Opt.</td>
<td>Opt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Power Quality Analysis</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total harmonic distortion (THD) voltage and current per phase</td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Alarming</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set point driven alarm</td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes**

1. Digital out with IQ 250 requires external command.
2. Requires external power supply.

**Standards and Certifications**

- IEC 687: 0.2% accuracy
- ANSI C12.20: 0.2% accuracy
- ANSI C62.41: Burst
- UL/cUL: Electrical and electronic measuring and test equipment 22CZ
Catalog Number Selection

**IQ 250/260 Meter**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model Series</th>
<th>Data Logging</th>
<th>Current Input</th>
<th>Power Supply</th>
<th>I/O Slot 1</th>
<th>I/O Slot 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>250 = Energy</td>
<td>A = None</td>
<td>1 = 1 amp secondary</td>
<td>1 = 90–265 Vac/Vdc</td>
<td>0 = None</td>
<td>0 = None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>260 = Power quality</td>
<td>L = Data logging</td>
<td>5 = 5 amp secondary</td>
<td>4 = 24–48 Vdc</td>
<td>1 = Two relay outputs/ two status inputs</td>
<td>1 = Two relay outputs/ two status inputs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 = 50 Hz system</td>
<td>2 = Four KYZ pulses/ four status inputs</td>
<td>2 = Four KYZ pulses/ four status inputs</td>
<td>3 = Four analog outputs: 0–1 mA</td>
<td>3 = Four analog outputs: 0–1 mA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 = 60 Hz system</td>
<td>4 = Four analog outputs: 4–20 mA</td>
<td>4 = Four analog outputs: 4–20 mA</td>
<td>4 = Four analog outputs: 4–20 mA</td>
<td>4 = Four analog outputs: 4–20 mA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Accessories**

**IQ 250/260 Meter**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Panel mounting adapter for retrofitting an IQ 250/260 to an IQ Analyzer/IQ DP-4000/IQ data cutout</td>
<td>IQ250-PMAK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PKM 2000 Gateway card kit to upgrade an IQ 250/260 to a PKM 2000</td>
<td>PXM2000-GCK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**IQ 250/260 Meter I/O Cards**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IQ 250/260 I/O card—2 relay outputs/2 status inputs</td>
<td>IQ250/260-101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQ 250/260 I/O card—4 KYZ pulses/4 status inputs</td>
<td>IQ250/260-102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQ 250/260 I/O card—4 analog outputs—0–1 mA</td>
<td>IQ250/260-103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQ 250/260 I/O card—4 analog outputs—4–20 mA</td>
<td>IQ250/260-104</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Technical Data and Specifications

### IQ 250/260 Electronic Power Meter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Specifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Current Inputs</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class 10</td>
<td>5 amp nominal, 10 amp max.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class 2</td>
<td>1 amp nominal, 2 amp max.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fault current withstand</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 amps for:</td>
<td>10 seconds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300 amps for:</td>
<td>3 seconds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500 amps for:</td>
<td>1 second</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continuous current withstand</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 amps for screw terminated or pass-through connections</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programmable current</td>
<td>Full scale to any CT ratio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burden</td>
<td>0.005 VA per phase max. at 11 amps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pickup current</td>
<td>0.1% of nominal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class 10</td>
<td>5 mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class 2</td>
<td>1 mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connections</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pass-through wire gauge dimension</td>
<td>0.177 inches (4.5 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quick connect</td>
<td>0.25-inch male tab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Voltage Inputs</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Range</td>
<td>20–576 Vac</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Line-to-line</td>
<td>0–721 Vac</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programmable voltage range</td>
<td>Full scale to any PT ratio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supported systems</td>
<td>3 element wye, 2.5 element wye, 2 element delta, four-wire delta systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input impedance</td>
<td>1 meg ohm/phase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burden</td>
<td>0.36 VA/phase max. at 600V, 0.014 VA at 120V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connection</td>
<td>7-pin 0.400-inch pluggable terminal block, AWG #12–26 (0.129–3.31 mm²)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Isolation</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All inputs and outputs are galvanically isolated to 2500 volts.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Sensing Method
- **Voltage, current:** True rms
- **Power:** Sampling at over 400 samples per cycle on all channels
- **Harmonics resolution:** 40th order

### Update Rate
- **Watts, VAR and VA:** 100 msec at 60 Hz
- **All other parameters:** 1 second at 60 Hz

### Power Supply
- **AC/DC voltage option:** 90–265 Vac at 50/60 Hz or 100–370 Vdc, universal AC/DC supply
- **DC voltage option:** 18–60 Vdc
- **Burden:** 10 VA max.

### Standard Communications Format
- **Connection type:** RS-485 (through back plate)
- **Com port baud rate:** 9600–57,600 bauds
- **Com port address:** 01–247
- **Data format:** 8-bit, no parity
- **Protocols:** Modbus ASCII, RTU or DNP 3.0

### KYZ Pulse
- **Contacts:** 1 Form A
- **On resistance, max.:** 35 ohms
- **Peak switching voltage:** 350 Vdc
- **Continuous load current:** 120 mA
- **Peak load current:** 350 mA (10 ms)
- **Off-state leakage current at 350 Vdc:** 1 uA
- **Opto-isolation:** 3750 Vac

### Environmental Ratings
- **Operating temperature:** –20°C to +70°C
- **Storage temperature:** –20°C to +70°C
- **Operating humidity:** To 95% RH noncondensing
- **Faceplate rating:** NEMA 12
  - Water-resistant
  - Mounting gasket included
Wiring Diagrams

Service: Wye or Delta, Four-Wire with No PTs, Two or Three CTs

Service: Delta, Three-Wire with No PTs, 2 CTs

Note: Based upon the voltage rating, you may need a control power transformer for the control power.
9.2 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Metering Devices

Dimensions
Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

**IQ 250/260 Meter—Face and Side Views**

- **IQ 250/260 Face**
  - 4.85 (123.2) H x 4.85 (123.2) W x 3.25 (82.6) L

- **IQ 250/260M Side**
  - 4.97 (126.2) H x 4.20 (106.7) W x 3.54 (89.9) L

- **IQ 250/260T Side**
  - 4.93 (125.2) H x 4.16 (105.7) W x 3.25 (82.6) L

ANSI Mounting Panel Cutout

- 3.38 (85.9) H x 4.00 (101.6) W x 1.69 (42.9) L

- 4.00 (101.6) W x 4 x .02 (0.5)

DIN Mounting Cutout

- 3.62 (92.0) H x 3.62 (92.0) W

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Specifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Weight</td>
<td>2 lbs (0.9 kg)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic unit</td>
<td>5.00 (127.0) H x 4.90 (124.5) W x 5.00 (127.0) L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQ 250/260</td>
<td>Mounts in 92 mm DIN and ANSI C39.1 round cut-outs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shipping container dimensions</td>
<td>6-inch cube</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tolerance</td>
<td>±.1 inches (2.54 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PXM 2250/2260/2270</td>
<td>Mounts in 3.62-inch (92.0) mm DIN and ANSI C39.1 round cut-outs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Projection in front of panel surface</td>
<td>4.85 (123.2) H x 4.85 (123.2) W x 1.01 (25.8) L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Projection behind panel surface</td>
<td>4.85 (123.2) H x 4.85 (123.2) W x 1.01 (25.8) L</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Expandable IQ Componentry
IQ 100

IQ 130/140/150 Series Electronic Power Meters

Product Description

The IQ 100 Meter family provides capabilities you would not normally expect in affordable, compact meters, such as fast sampling rate and accurate metering for a full range of power attributes. Providing the first line of defense against costly power problems, Eaton’s IQ 100 series electronic power meters can perform the work of an entire wall of legacy metering equipment utilizing today’s technology.

When space is at a premium, yet you need ANSI C12.20 accuracy, the IQ 100 series fit the bill. These meters are ideal for electrical equipment assemblies, machine control panels, such as panelboard and switchboard mains and feeders, low voltage metal-enclosed switchgear feeders and motor control centers. Requiring far less space than other meters with similar functionality, IQ 100 series fit into a standard ANSI or IEC cutout on a panelboard or other electrical equipment, and therefore fit easily into retrofit applications.

Application Description

- Utility and commercial metering
- Substations, industrial facilities, power generation sites and campuses
- Sub-metering
- Load studies and voltage recording
- Analog meter replacement

Features and Benefits

- Measure and display real-time information about critical power parameters with a sampling rate of 400 samples per cycle
- Monitor power utilization and quality with ANSI C12.20 accuracy (0.5%)
- Verify meter accuracy with KYZ test pulse self-certification capabilities
- Optional Modbus RTU or TCP communications
- Available as transducer only or with display
- Designed to accommodate upgrades
- Integrate into Eaton’s Power Xpert Architecture for a holistic system-level view

Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Metering Products Family</td>
<td>V3-T9-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Xpert Meter 4000/6000/8000 Series</td>
<td>V3-T9-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Xpert Meter 2000 Series</td>
<td>V3-T9-26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQ 250/260 Series Electronic Power Meters</td>
<td>V3-T9-35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQ 130/140/150 Series Electronic Power Meters</td>
<td>V3-T9-42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standards and Certifications</td>
<td>V3-T9-42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalog Number Selection</td>
<td>V3-T9-42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accessories</td>
<td>V3-T9-42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Data and Specifications</td>
<td>V3-T9-43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>V3-T9-45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQ 150S/250S Self-Enclosed Electronic Meters</td>
<td>V3-T9-46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQ 35M</td>
<td>V3-T9-51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQ Analyzer 6400/6600 Series</td>
<td>V3-T9-54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQ DP-4000 Series</td>
<td>V3-T9-62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Xpert Multi-Point Meter</td>
<td>V3-T9-68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM3 Monitoring and Metering Module</td>
<td>V3-T9-80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current Transformers (CTs)</td>
<td>V3-T9-81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clamp-On Current Transformers</td>
<td>V3-T9-90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQ Flange</td>
<td>V3-T9-93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panel Mounting Adapter Kit</td>
<td>V3-T9-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enclosed Meters</td>
<td>V3-T9-95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
9.2 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Metering Devices

IQ 100 Electronic Power Meters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Features</th>
<th>IQ 130</th>
<th>IQ 140</th>
<th>IQ 150</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Instrumentation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current, per phase</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current demand</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculated neutral current</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voltage, per phase (L-L, L-N)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Min/max. readings, I, V</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Min./max. readings, I, V, PF, F, W, VAR, VA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequency</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real, reactive and apparent power, total (W, VAR, VA)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power factor, total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real, reactive and apparent power demand</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demand Methods</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Block interval (sliding, fixed)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real, reactive and apparent energy, total (Wh, VAR, VA)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Standards and Certifications

- IEC 687: 0.5% accuracy
- ANSI C12.20: 0.5% accuracy
- ANSI C62.41: Burst
- CE
- UL/cUL: Electrical and Test Equipment 22CZ

Catalog Number Selection

**IQ 100 Meter**

Model Series

- 130 = Volts/amps
- 140 = Power
- 150 = Energy

Frequency

- 5 = 50 Hz system
- 6 = 60 Hz system

Power Supply

- 1 = 90–265 Vac/dc
- 4 = 24–48 Vac

Communications

- 0 = None
- 1 = Modbus RTU and KYZ pulse
- 2 = Modbus TCP and KYZ output (RJ45)

Current Input

- 1 = 1A secondary
- 5 = 5A secondary

Meter Type

- M = Meter (with integral display)
- T = Transducer only (no display)

IQ 150 M A 6 5 1 1

Accessories

**IQ 100 Meter**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Panel Mounting Adapter for retrofitting an IQ 100 to an IQ Analyzer/IQ DP-4000/IQ Data Cutout</td>
<td>IQ250-PMAK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Technical Data and Specifications

#### IQ 100 Electronic Power Meters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Specifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Current Inputs</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class 10</td>
<td>5A nominal, 10A max.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class 2</td>
<td>1A nominal, 2A max.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fault current withstand</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100A for:</td>
<td>10 seconds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300A for:</td>
<td>3 seconds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500A for:</td>
<td>1 second</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continuous current withstand</td>
<td>20A for screw terminated or pass-through connections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programmable current</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burden</td>
<td>0.005 VA per phase max. at 11A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pickup current</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class 10</td>
<td>0.1% of nominal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class 2</td>
<td>5 mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connections</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pass-through wire gauge dimension</td>
<td>0.177-inch (4.5 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quick connect</td>
<td>0.25-inch male tab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Voltage Inputs</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Range</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Line-to-neutral</td>
<td>20–416 Vac</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Line-to-line</td>
<td>20–721 Vac</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programmable voltage range</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supported systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 element wye</td>
<td>2.5 element wye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 element delta, four-wire delta systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input impedance</td>
<td>1 megohm/phase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burden</td>
<td>0.36 VA/phase max. at 600V; 0.014 VA at 120 volts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connection</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7-pin 0.400-inch pluggable terminal block, AWG #12–26 (0.129–3.31 mm²)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Isolation</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All inputs and outputs are galvanically isolated to 2500 volts.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Environmental Ratings</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating temperature</td>
<td>–20°C to +70°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storage temperature</td>
<td>–40°C to +85°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating humidity</td>
<td>95% RH noncondensing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faceplate rating</td>
<td>NEMA 12 water-resistant mounting gasket included</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### IQ 100 Electronic Power Meters, continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Specifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sensing Method</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voltage, current</td>
<td>True RMS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power</td>
<td>Sampling at over 400 samples per cycle on all channels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Update Rate</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watts, VAR and VA</td>
<td>100 msec at 60 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All other parameters</td>
<td>1 second at 60 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Power Supply</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC/DC voltage option</td>
<td>90–265 Vac at 50/60 Hz or 100–370 Vdc; Universal AC/DC supply</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DC voltage option</td>
<td>16–60 Vdc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burden</td>
<td>10 VA max.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Optional Communications Format</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connection type</td>
<td>RS-485 or RJ45 (through back plate)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Com port baud rate</td>
<td>9600–57,600 bauds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Com port address</td>
<td>01–247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data format</td>
<td>8-bit, no parity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protocols</td>
<td>Modbus ASCII, RTU, TCP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Optional KYZ Pulse</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contacts</td>
<td>1 Form A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On resistance, max.</td>
<td>35 ohms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peak switching voltage</td>
<td>350 Vdc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continuous load current</td>
<td>350 mA (10 ms)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFF-state leakage current at 350 Vdc</td>
<td>1 uA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Opto-isolation</td>
<td>3750 Vac</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note**

These specifications are subject to change without notice and represent the maximum capabilities of the product with all options installed. This is not a complete feature list. Features and functionality may vary depending on selected options, firmware version and product model. Please refer to the technical data sheet and User Manual for detailed specifications.
Wiring Diagrams

Service: Wye or Delta, Four-Wire with No PTs, Two or Three CTs

Service: Delta, Three-Wire with No PTs, 2 CTs

Note: Based upon the voltage rating, you may need a control power transformer for the control power.
## Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

### IQ 100 Meter—Face and Side Views

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Specifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Weight</td>
<td>2 lbs (0.9 kg)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic unit</td>
<td>5.00 (127.0) H x 4.90 (124.5) W x 5.00 (127.0) L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQ 100</td>
<td>Mounts in 92 mm DIN and ANSI C39.1 round cut-outs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shipping container dimensions</td>
<td>6-inch cube</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tolerance</td>
<td>±0.1 inches (2.54 mm)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
9.2 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Metering Devices

IQ 150S/250S Self-Enclosed Electronic Meters

Product Description

With energy costs skyrocketing, you need the ability to verify the accuracy of utility billing and allocation of energy costs among business units, different manufacturing areas or facilities, and tenants. Production equipment and IT systems are vulnerable to power anomalies; therefore, you must ensure that power is always up to specifications. If your infrastructure is an established facility, you may not currently have metering or may have addressed these concerns by deploying a variety of analog gauges and meters—one for volts, one for amperes and so on, with separate meters for each measurement.

If you’re planning an upgrade or a new power infrastructure, no doubt you would like to capitalize on the latest technology to improve upon that cumbersome architecture and its patchwork view.

Application Description

- Industrial and commercial buildings, metering and submetering
- Government facilities and military
- Universities and airports
- Load studies and voltage recording

Features and Benefits

- Self-enclosed, these meters are an ideal solution for surface mounting next to a selected piece of equipment for energy monitoring
- NEMA 12 enclosure with a large, easy-to-read faceplate, consistent with other Eaton meter models, designed with “knockouts” for easy installation
- Ethernet communications option for either wired or wireless setup, allowing for additional ease of installation and integration into existing networks
- Available data and alarm recording for historical records/trending
- Integrate into Eaton’s Power Xpert® Architecture for a holistic system-level view

Wireless and High-End Capabilities you would not Expect from a Self-Enclosed, Compact Meter

Providing the first line of defense against costly power problems, Eaton’s IQ 150S/250S electronic self-enclosed meters can perform the work of an entire wall of legacy metering equipment using today’s secure wireless technology. Eaton’s IQ 150S/250S meters use 24-bit AD converters that sample at more than 400 samples per cycle and meet IEC 687 (0.2% accuracy) and ANSI C12.20 (0.2% accuracy) standards. With such high-performance measurement capability, these meters can be confidently used for primary revenue metering and submetering applications. Either model will help you monitor energy demand, while the IQ 250S provides the extra benefit of also monitoring and recording the changes in the characteristics of your power.

Eaton’s IQ 150S/250S meters provide direct-reading metered values for the most critical power aspects, such as watts, watt demand, watthours, voltage amperes (VA), VA-hours, VARs, VAR-hours and power factor. They have high sampling speed and accuracy.

These meters are self-enclosed in a NEMA 12 enclosure with “knockouts” on the bottom for communication and power, providing for an easy installation.

Perhaps you don’t have network drops in all the right places. The IQ 150S/250S offers a wireless communications option. The transmissions are encrypted using 128-bit Wired Equivalent Privacy (WEP) for security.
Industry-Standard Communication Protocols

Standard Modbus RS-485 Communication
Standard communication includes an RS-485 output speaking Modbus protocol. This allows the unit to be connected to any serial RS-485 bus using the Modbus interface. The unit communicates easily with most building automation, Power Xpert Insight or other software systems. Baud rates are up to 57.6K baud to provide fast update times.

Wi-Fi or Land-Based Ethernet
The unit offers an Ethernet option—configured either as an RJ45 or Wi-Fi connection. The Wi-Fi configuration allows the 150S/250S to be used on standard Wi-Fi base stations. The unit is assigned an IP address; it communicates Modbus protocol over Ethernet TCP/IP. Wireless Ethernet is reliable and easy to integrate, making it the superior solution for mass meter deployment.

KYZ Pulse
For applications in which a pulse is needed, the unit also provides a KYZ output that pulses proportional to the amount of energy consumed. This feature is used for pulse counting applications into building management systems where serial or Ethernet protocol is not available.

Verify Energy Bills
The IQ 150S/250S models provide a traceable watthour test pulse (used with a watthour pulse recorder or totalizer), so you can verify the accuracy of your meter and in turn, the accuracy of billing from your utility company and to internal customers.

Integrated with Eaton’s Power Xpert Architecture
IQ 150S/250S meters integrate into Eaton’s Power Xpert Architecture, where meters, gateways and monitoring devices collaborate to create a unified, centralized view of the end-to-end power and facility infrastructure.

When used in this architecture, either with a Power Xpert Gateway directly via Ethernet, the meters with the Modbus RTU option can provide Web-based graphics of current power conditions. Simply connect your meter to a Power Xpert Gateway to translate Modbus-based information from the meter into HTML-based Web pages that are accessible from any standard Web browser. If you select a model with the Ethernet option, the meter can easily be monitored remotely via Power Xpert Insight or another third-party monitoring system. With access to accurate, real-time information from IQ 150S/250S meters, Power Xpert Architecture can transform your power system into an integrated, agile system, and an easily managed entity that performs better and costs less.

Designed for the User
When space is at a premium, yet you need ANSI C12.20 accuracy, Eaton IQ 150S/250S meters fit the bill. These ultra-compact meters are ideal for surface mounting next to a selected piece of equipment for energy monitoring. Requiring far less space than other meters with similar functionality, and offering a NEMA 12 enclosure and a large, easy-to-read faceplate, consistent with other Eaton meter models, these meters are designed with "knockouts" for easy retrofit installation.

Most meters in this class have small or dark displays that can be hard to see, especially from a distance. Eaton’s IQ 150S/250S meters have a large, bright red, three-line LED display, each line more than a half-inch tall. This display is very easy to read, even if the meter is installed at a height or distance. Using the keypad and menus on the local display, users can display a variety of electrical system values or program the meter.

Installation Diagram

IQ 150S/250S Installation
### 9.2 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

#### Metering Devices

**Features of IQ 150S/250S Electronic Power Meters**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Features</th>
<th>IQ 150S</th>
<th>IQ 250S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Instrumentation</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current, per phase</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculated neutral current</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voltage, per phase (L-L, L-N)</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequency</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum/maximum readings, I, V, PF, F, W, VAR, VA</td>
<td>Total</td>
<td>Total and per phase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Power</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real, reactive and apparent power (W, VAR, VA)</td>
<td>Total</td>
<td>Total and per phase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power factor</td>
<td>Average</td>
<td>Average and per phase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Demand Methods</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Block interval (fixed, sliding)</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current demand</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real, reactive and apparent power demand</td>
<td>Total</td>
<td>Total and per phase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Energy</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real, reactive and apparent energy (Wh, VAR, VAh)</td>
<td>Total</td>
<td>Total and per phase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real and reactive, net and positive and negative (Wh, VARh)</td>
<td>Total</td>
<td>Total and per phase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>I/O</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pulse output</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Communications</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS-485, Modbus RTU, DNP 3.0</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RJ45 or 802.11b, Modbus TCP</td>
<td>Optional</td>
<td>Optional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Data Logging</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 MB for data logging</td>
<td>■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Alarming</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set point driven alarm</td>
<td>■</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes**
1. Per phase only.
2. If configured for Ethernet, RS-485 not available.

### Catalog Number Selection

**IQ 150S/250S Meter**

- **Model Series**
  - 150 = Energy
  - 250 = Energy plus

- **Meter Type**
  - S = Self-enclosed meter

- **Frequency**
  - 5 = 50 Hz system
  - 6 = 60 Hz system

- **Power Supply**
  - 1 = 90–400 Vac/Vdc

- **Current Input**
  - 1 = 1A secondary
  - 5 = 5A secondary

- **Communication**
  - 1 = Modbus RTU (RS-485)
  - 2 = Modbus RTU (RS-485) or TCP—(RJ45)
    or 802.11b (Wi-Fi)
Technical Data and Specifications

**IQ 150S/250S Electronic Meter Technical Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Specifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Current Inputs</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class 10</td>
<td>5A nominal, 10A maximum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class 2</td>
<td>1A nominal, 2A maximum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fault Current Withstand</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20A for</td>
<td>10 seconds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60A for</td>
<td>3 seconds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100A for</td>
<td>1 second</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programmable current</td>
<td>Full scale to any CT ratio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burden</td>
<td>0.005 VA per phase maximum at 11A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pickup Current</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class 10</td>
<td>0.1% of nominal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class 2</td>
<td>5 mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Connections</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screw terminal</td>
<td>#6–32 screws</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Voltage Inputs</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Range</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Line-to-neutral</td>
<td>20–416 Vac (IQ150S), 20–576 Vac (IQ250S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Line-to-line</td>
<td>20–721 Vac</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programmable voltage range</td>
<td>Full scale to any PT ratio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supported systems</td>
<td>3 element wye, 2.5 element wye, 2 element delta, four-wire delta systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input impedance</td>
<td>1 megohm/phase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burden</td>
<td>0.36 VA/phase maximum at 600V, 0.014 VA at 120V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connection</td>
<td>7-pin, 0.405-inch screw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>terminal block, AWG #12–26 (0.129–3.31 mm²)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Isolation</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All inputs and outputs are galvanically isolated to 2500V</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Environmental Ratings</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating temperature</td>
<td>–20º to +70ºC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storage temperature</td>
<td>–20º to +70ºC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating humidity</td>
<td>To 95% RH noncondensing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faceplate rating</td>
<td>NEMA 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sensing Method</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voltage, current</td>
<td>rms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power</td>
<td>Sampling at over 400 samples per cycle on all channels</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Update Rate**

- Watts, VAR and VA: 100 msec at 60 Hz
- All other parameters: 1 second at 60 Hz

**Power Supply**

- AC/DC voltage option: 90–400 Vac at 50/60 Hz or 100–370 Vdc, universal AC/DC supply
- Burden: 16 VA maximum

**Standard Serial Communications Format**

- Connection type: RS-485
- Communications port baud rate: 9600–57,600 Bauds
- Communications port address: 01–247
- Data format: 8-bit, no parity
- Protocols: Modbus ASCII, RTU, DNP 3.0

**Optional Ethernet Communications Format**

- Connection type: RJ45 or 802.11b (wireless)
- Protocols: Modbus TCP

**KYZ Pulse**

- Contacts: 1 Form A
- On resistance, maximum: 35 Ohms
- Peak switching voltage: 350 Vdc
- Continuous load current: 120 mA
- Peak load current: 350 mA (10 ms)
- OFF-state leakage current at 350 Vdc: 1 uA
- Opto-isolation: 3750 Vac

**Dimensions and Shipping**

- Weight: 4 lbs
- Basic unit: H 7.90 x W 7.50 x D 3.10 inches

**Compliance**

- IEC 61867: 0.2% accuracy
- ANSI C12.20: 0.2% accuracy
- ANSI C62.41: Burst
- ANSI (IEEE) C37.90.1: Surge withstand
- UL/UL: Electrical and electronic measuring and test equipment 22C2

**Note:** Specifications are subject to change without notice and represent the maximum capabilities of the product with all options installed. This is not a complete feature list. Features and functionality may vary depending on selected options, firmware version and product model. Please refer to User Manual for detailed specifications.
9.2 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Metering Devices

Wiring Diagrams

IQ 150S/250S Electronic Meter

Three-Phase Four-Wire WYE Direct

Three-Phase Four-Wire WYE with PTS

Three-Phase Three-Wire DELTA Direct

Three-Phase Three-Wire DELTA Direct

Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

IQ 150S/250S Electronic Meter

- Antenna Length: 4.40 (111.8)
- Mounting Plate: 5.95 (151.1)
- Antenna Length: 7.90 (200.7)
- 3.11 (79.0)
- 5.60 (142.2)
- 0.50 (12.7)
- 7.53 (191.3)
- 3.70 (94.0)
IQ 35M

Product Description
The Eaton IQ 35M Meter is a DIN rail meter that combines exceptional performance and easy installation to deliver a cost-effective solution for energy and power monitoring applications, as well as sub-metering applications. Most models include pulse output, alarm contact and phase alarms for true versatility. The BACnet version offers two digital inputs for accumulating other meter pulses in place of the digital output and alarm contact. The Modbus output options offer added flexibility for configuration and data analysis. The IQ 35M allows you to:

- Verify energy bills
- Make informed load shifting and shedding decisions
- Fairly and accurately allocate energy costs to users
- Identify wasteful practices
- Decrease unnecessary usage
- Produce an energy profile
- Secure the optimum utility rate structure

Application Description
- Commercial submetering
- Energy management
- Industrial monitoring
- Cost allocation

Features
- Economical and compact watthour meter with demand
- Backlit LCD display for local reading
- Compatible with the Power Xpert Gateway for remote monitoring
- Monitors
  - Voltage, current, power factor, frequency
  - Power and energy: real, reactive and apparent
- Optional data logging capability
- Optional serial communications (Modbus-RTU or BACnet)
- Revenue grade, ANSI C12.20 0.5% accuracy, IEC 62053-22 Class 0.5S
- Compatible with economical solid-core and split-core CTs
- User-enabled password protection
- On-board diagnostics

Catalog Number Selection
IQ 35M Meter

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Meter Series</th>
<th>Energy Type</th>
<th>Output Option</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A 1 1</td>
<td>1 = Standard energy</td>
<td>1 = Pulse output only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 = Four quadrant energy</td>
<td>2 = Pulse output + Modbus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3 = Pulse output + Modbus + data logging</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5 = Pulse inputs + BACnet + data logging</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Product Selection

### IQ 35M Current Transformers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Solid Core</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQ3M CT, solid core, 5A</td>
<td>IQ35M-SO-030-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQ3M CT, solid core, 20A</td>
<td>IQ35M-SO-030-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQ3M CT, solid core, 50A</td>
<td>IQ35M-SO-050-50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQ3M CT, solid core, 50A</td>
<td>IQ35M-SO-075-50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQ3M CT, solid core, 100A</td>
<td>IQ35M-SO-125-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQ3M CT, solid core, 200A</td>
<td>IQ35M-SO-125-200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQ3M CT, solid core, 300A</td>
<td>IQ35M-SO-125-300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQ3M CT, solid core, 400A</td>
<td>IQ35M-SO-125-400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Split Core</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQ3M CT, split core, 5A</td>
<td>IQ35M-SP-075-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQ3M CT, split core, 30A</td>
<td>IQ35M-SP-075-30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQ3M CT, split core, 50A</td>
<td>IQ35M-SP-075-50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQ3M CT, split core, 100A</td>
<td>IQ35M-SP-075-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQ3M CT, split core, 200A</td>
<td>IQ35M-SP-075-200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQ3M CT, split core, 300A</td>
<td>IQ35M-SP-125-300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQ3M CT, split core, 400A</td>
<td>IQ35M-SP-125-400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQ3M CT, split core, 600A</td>
<td>IQ35M-SP-125-600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQ3M CT, split core, 800A</td>
<td>IQ35M-SP-253-800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQ3M CT, split core, 1000A</td>
<td>IQ35M-SP-255-1000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQ3M CT, split core, 1200A</td>
<td>IQ35M-SP-255-1200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQ3M CT, split core, 1600A</td>
<td>IQ35M-SP-255-1600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQ3M CT, split core, 2000A</td>
<td>IQ35M-SP-255-2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQ3M CT, split core, 2400A</td>
<td>IQ35M-SP-255-2400</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Accessories

### IQ 35M Accessories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IQ3M enclosure, NEMA 4X</td>
<td>IQ35M-ENC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQ3M fuse pack, single, 1/2A</td>
<td>IQ35M-FP1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQ3M fuse pack, double, 1/2A</td>
<td>IQ35M-FP2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQ3M fuse pack, triple, 1/2A</td>
<td>IQ35M-FP3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQ3M replacement mounting clips</td>
<td>IQ35M-RMC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQ3M DIN rail</td>
<td>IQ35M-DR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQ3M DIN rail stop clips (10 pack)</td>
<td>IQ35M-DRSC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Specifications are subject to change without notice and represent the maximum capabilities of the product with all options installed. This is not a complete feature list. Features and functionality may vary depending on selected options, firmware version and product model. Please refer to User Manual for detailed specifications.

## Technical Data and Specifications

- **Voltage input**
  - UL: 90V (L-N) to 600V (L-L)
  - CE: 90V (L-N) to 300V (L-L)
- **Current input**
  - Scaling: 5~32,767A
  - Input range: 0~0.333V or 0~1V (selectable)
- **Control power**
  - UL: 90V (L-N) to 600V (L-L)
  - CE: 90V (L-N) to 300V (L-L)
- **Accuracy**
  - Real power and energy: 0.5% (ANSI C12.20, IEC 62053-22 Class 0.5S)
- **Outputs**
  - IQ35MAx1 thru 3: Real energy pulse: NO static; alarm contacts: NC static
  - IQ35MA11
    - Reactive energy pulse 30 Vac/Vdc
  - IQ35MAx2, IQ35MAx3
    - RS-485 two-wire Modbus RTU
  - IQ35MA15 RS-485 two-wire BACnet MS/TP
- **Inputs**
  - IQ35MA15
    - Two pulse accumulators
- **Mechanical**
  - Mounting: DIN rail or 3-point screwmount
- **Environmental**
  - Operating temperature range
    - Meter: –30° to 70°C (–22° to 158°F)
    - Display: –10° to 50°C (14° to 122°F)
  - Storage temperature range
    - Meter: –40° to 85°C (–40° to 185°F)
    - Display: –10° to 60°C (14° to 140°F)
  - Humidity range: <95% RH noncondensing
- **Data Outputs**
  - kW, kWh: Total
  - Current: Three-phase average and per phase
  - Voltage: Three-phase average, per phase, and line-line and line-neutral
  - Power: Real, reactive and apparent; Three-phase total and per phase
  - Power factor: Three-phase average and per phase
  - Frequency
  - Power demand: most recent and peak
  - Demand configuration: fixed, rolling block and external sync
  - Data logging (IQ35MAx3)
    - 10 configurable data buffers; configurable demand subinterval (when set at a 15-minute interval, buffers store data for 60 days)
  - Data logging (IQ35MA15)
    - 6 configurable data buffers; configurable demand subinterval (when set at a 15-minute interval, buffers store data for 60 days)
  - Trending requires communication network to retrieve data
**Dimensions**

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

**IQ 35M Dimensional Drawing**

- 1.80 (45.7)
- 2.30 (58.4)
- 4.20 (106.7)
- 3.60 (91.4)
- 1.90 (48.3)
- 1.50 (38.1)
- 0.20 (5.1)

**IQ 35M Wall Mount Configuration**

- 2.40 (60.1)
- 1.20 (30.5)
- 0.30 (7.61)
- 0.40 (10.2)
- 3.90 (99.1)
- 4.30 (109.2)

**IQ 35M DIN Mount Configuration**

- 4.20 (106.7)
- 3.60 (91.4)
- 0.20 (5.1)
IQ Analyzer 6400/6600 Series

Product Description

Eaton’s IQ Analyzer is a complete solution for users who want to monitor and manage all aspects of their electrical distribution system. Based on input from customers and consultants, it provides extensive metering, power quality analysis, remote input monitoring, control relaying, analog input/outputs and communications capability.

Its high performance metering exceeds ANSI C12.16 (1%) specification for revenue meters and meets ANSI C12.20 Class 0.5%, providing quality true rms readings through the 50th harmonic, accurately measures nonsinusoidal waveforms up to a 3.0 crest factor, and displays even and odd multiples of the fundamental current and voltage through the 50th harmonic. Both magnitude and phase angle of the harmonics are displayed.

The unique operator interface, which includes a reverse mode LCD display, easy to use Meter Menu screens and detailed Analysis screens, is designed to allow a wealth of real-time and recorded information to be accessed easily by an operator. All programming can be accomplished through the faceplate or the communications port. The comprehensive on-line Help feature provides useful information on device operation, programming and troubleshooting.

Application Description

- Monitoring of over 150 electrical parameters
- Power quality management
- Energy management

Features, Benefits and Functions

- Metered and Monitored Parameters
  - rms sensing
  - Phase neutral, and ground currents
  - Power: real, reactive, apparent (system and per phase)
  - Frequency
  - Power factor: apparent and displacement (system and per phase)
  - Energy and demand (forward, reverse, net) real, reactive apparent at four different utility rates
  - Individual current and voltage harmonics: magnitude, phase angle
  - % THD: current and voltage
  - Waveform capture

- Minimum and maximum values
- Event logging/disturbance recording
- ANSI C12.20 Class 0.5% revenue metering accuracy, IEC687 Class 0.5%
- Industry Canada 0.5% revenue accuracy

Communications

- Optional interface capability to computer network for data collection, storage and/or printout via Eaton’s Power Management Software

Physical Characteristics

- Graphical reverse mode LCD display with LED backlight
- Up to seven lines of information
- Membrane faceplate NEMA 3R and 12 rated
Distortion Analysis

With the communications option and Eaton’s Power Management Software and Waveform Display software, a Waveform Analysis will construct waveforms of up to 56 cycles of all currents and voltages (including neutral and ground) to help troubleshoot undervoltage/ sag and overvoltage/swell conditions. (See CBEMA Trend Logging section.) By programming a reset threshold, the duration of the voltage disturbance can also be indicated.

The IQ Analyzer 6600 series with Graphic Waveform Display offers the ability to view the captured waveform right at the device. The 6600 series also offers the ability to detect and capture sub-cycle voltage disturbances.

### Extensive Harmonic Distortion Analysis

Current and voltage distortion data are displayed at the device and accessible through the communications port. This includes % THD, K-Factor, Crest Factor, CBEMA factor, and both magnitudes and phase angles of all harmonics through the 50th. A snapshot sample of this information may be activated by user commands, discrete inputs or programmable thresholds to capture distortion data during conditions of real interest. To help eliminate nuisance alarms, harmonic distortion information can be captured and relay outputs activated when THD exceeds a programmable percentage of fundamental or a programmable magnitude (e.g., amperes) threshold.

### Time-of-Use Metering

The IQ Analyzer offers the ability to store energy usage data for time of use revenue metering. It can be programmed for any combination of weekday, Saturday, Sunday, 22 holidays, 8 seasons, 32 schedules and 10 time periods per schedule. The IQ Analyzer will keep track of the following parameters for four different utility rates:

- Watthours
- VAR hours
- VA hours
- Current demand
- Watt demand
- VA demand
- VAR demand

#### Historical Trend Logging

The IQ Analyzer is equipped with onboard logging capability, which includes the ability to log a total of 24 parameters with intervals ranging from 0.13 seconds (every eight cycles) to twice a week (5040 minutes). The trending function can begin immediately or can be triggered upon receipt of a discrete input into the IQ Analyzer. Onboard logging provides a cost-effective means of distributed data storage where real-time communications may not be feasible or for applications where data storage redundancy is desired. Four trend data logs are stored in non-volatile memory the IQ Analyzer and can be retrieved at the display or via communications for viewing using Eaton’s Power Management Software.

- Up to 24 parameters with storage capacity for up to 90,000 data points
- Up to 234 days of data can be stored when recording a parameter every 15 minutes
- Trends 1, 2 and 3 can save data on a discrete contact input
- Trend 4 can save data on a power quality or meter event
- Minimum and maximum recording (minimum and maximum three-phase average current, maximum Iq, minimum and maximum three-phase average VLL and VLN, maximum VNG, maximum system watts, VARs and VA, minimum and maximum apparent and displacement PF). Using this feature, minimum and maximums reached during each trend interval are recorded.

#### CBEMA Trend Logging

The IQ Analyzer can be configured to store the necessary data so that the software can display a sag or swell voltage event on the industry standard CBEMA (now ITIC) curve for predictive maintenance and troubleshooting. This application utilizes the IQ Analyzer waveform capture for high-speed events along with historical trend logging for longer term voltage disturbances. Once this data is uploaded to a PC running the Power Management Software’s Event Viewer the information is analyzed, displayed and stored. Automatic uploading of CBEMA events can be selected in the software. A three-phase event will be correctly displayed as a single point on the CBEMA curve.

#### Event Logging

The IQ Analyzer will store in non-volatile memory the time and reason for last 504 events. These events can be viewed from the graphical display or accessed via communications. In addition to all of the meter events listed in the Event Conditions section (Page V3-T9-56), the following events are entered into the event log:

- Time and date of:
  - Alarms
  - Meter power up
  - All resets
  - All setting changes
  - Communications established or lost

Event logging is another powerful troubleshooting tool within the IQ Analyzer.

#### Extensive I/O and Communications Capability

One analog and three digital inputs are provided to interface with sensors and transducers. Three analog outputs and four relay contacts are furnished to share data with PLCs and control systems and to actuate alarms and control relays. Terminals are captive clamp type and finger safe. With the communications option, the device can be remotely monitored, controlled and programmed.

#### Ratings

- Application to 500 kV, no PTs to 600 volts
- CT ratios selectable from 5.5A to 10,000.5A
- Standard 120/600 Vac line
- Three-phase power supply module, 100–600 Vac.
- Separate source power supply module available, 100–240 Vac or 100–250 Vdc
- DC only separate source power module also available, 24–48 Vdc

#### Displayed Information Features

- All information accessible at device or through communications port via Eaton’s Power Management Software
- Quality true rms readings through 50th harmonic
- Complies with the accuracy portion of ANSI C12.20 Class 0.5% revenue metering specification
- Accurate readings for nonsinusoidal waveforms with up to 3.0 crest factor
- Screens display auto ranging units, kilo units, mega units as needed
- 10-digit energy readings
- Displays multiple parameters at the same time
- Programmable custom screens
9.2 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Metering Devices

The IQ Analyzer allows a user to view commonly used parameters by scrolling through its LED indicator Meter Menu.

**Meter Menu Displays**
- Current
  - Phases A, B, C, average
  - Neutral
  - Ground (separate CT)
- Voltage
  - Phases A-B, B-C, C-A, average
  - Phases A-N, B-N, C-N, average
  - Neutral-ground
- Power
  - Real (watts)
  - Reactive (VARs)
  - Apparent (VA)
  - Phases A, B, C and system
- Energy (forward, reverse and net)
  - Real (kWh)
  - Reactive (kVARh)
  - Apparent (kVAh)—no reverse or net
- Frequency, time and date
- Demand
  - System current (amperes)
  - Systems real power (kW)
  - System reactive power (kVAR)
  - System apparent power (kVA)
- Power factor (Phases A, B, C and system)
  - Displacement
  - Apparent
- %THD current
  - Phases A, B, C, N
  - %THD voltage
  - Phases A-B, B-C, C-A
  - Phases A-N, B-N, C-N
- K-factor
- CBEMA (ITIC) derating factor (displayed as “Z”)
- Crest Factor
- Discrete input and output status
- Analog input reading
- Custom—user may program four screens to show any combination of seven Meter Menu parameters per screen

**Harmonic Analysis Screens**
- Harmonic Spectrum Available with Model 6600

  **Minimum and Maximum Values**
  - Current
    - Phases A, B, C, N, G
  - Voltage
    - Phases A-B, B-C, C-A
    - Phases A-N, B-N, C-N
    - Neutral to Ground

  Magnitudes (or % of fundamental) of odd and even multiples of the fundamental from 2nd–50th are displayed. The phase angle associated with each multiple of the fundamental is also displayed.

**Event/Alarm Analysis Screens**

Pressing the F2 function key accesses the Event Analysis screens. These display the following data for up to ten event/alarm conditions:
- Description, date and time of event/alarm with 10 millisecond resolution
- Current, voltages, power readings, demand readings, frequency and % THD at time of event/alarm
- Current and voltage distortion information available on Harmonic Analysis screens

Event data is stored in non-volatile memory. If a reset threshold is programmed, the duration of the event (e.g., undervoltage) is also displayed. With Eaton’s communications option and software, waveforms and harmonic profiles may be displayed on a PC.

**Event Conditions**
Events may be triggered by up to seven of any of the following conditions:

**Voltage Disturbances**
- Undervoltage/sag—any \( V_{LL} < V_{LN} \) (40–100%)
  - Note: 60% minimum for self-powered unit.
- Overvoltage/swell—any \( V_{LL} > V_{LN} \) (100–750%)
If zero time delay is programmed, any disturbance lasting two cycles (less if magnitude is sufficient to effect rms readings) will trigger a voltage disturbance event/alarm.

- Sub-cycle transient capture/excess dv/dt on $V_{AN}$, $V_{BN}$, $V_{CN}$

Note: 6600 series only.

- Sub-cycle voltage interruption on $V_{AN}$, $V_{BN}$, $V_{CN}$

Note: 6600 series only.

**Maximum Threshold Exceeded**
- Current—phases A, B, C, Neutral and Ground
- Voltage—Neutral to Ground
- System Power—Watts, VA, VARs
- System Power Factor—Displacement and Apparent
- Demand
- Currents—Phase A, B, C and AVG
- System Power—Watts, VARs, VA
- Frequency
- Percent Total Harmonic Distortion or Magnitude
- Total Harmonic Distortion:
  - Currents—Phases A, B, C, Neutral
  - Voltage—$V_{AN}$, $V_{BN}$, $V_{CN}$, $V_{AB}$, $V_{BC}$, $V_{CA}$

**Minimum Threshold Exceeded**
- Currents—Phases A, B, C
- System Power—Watts, VARs, VA
- System Power Factor—Displacement and Apparent
- Frequency

**Voltage Phase Unbalance**
- Voltage $LL$, $LN$

**Current Phase Unbalance**
- Current—Phases A, B, C

**Discrete Input Energized**
- Input 1, 2, 3
- Remote command through communications port or front panel

All trigger conditions have programmable time delays from 0.1–60 seconds in 0.1 second increments (except Voltage Disturbances—programmable from 2–3600 cycles in two-cycle increments, and Eaton’s Power Management Software commands—no programmable delay).

**Demand Recording**
Peak Demands are date and time stamped for:
- Current Phases A, B, C and Average
- System Power:
  - Real (watts)
  - Reactive (VARs)
  - Apparent (VA)

**Input/Output**
Extensive input/output capability is standard on the IQ Analyzer. In addition to monitoring three-phase currents and voltages, separate inputs are provided for both ground and neutral currents. Voltage of neutral-to-ground is also monitored to indicate the presence of harmonics and potential downstream grounding problems. Analog and digital I/O provide interfaces for transducers, relays, PLCs and control systems.

**Current Inputs**
Five ampere secondary CT connections for:
- Phases A, B, C
- Ground
- Neutral
- Separate ground and neutral CT inputs
- CT range 5:5–10,000:5 (any integer)

**Voltage Inputs**
- Phases A, B, C (from 120 Vac–500 kV AC)
- 120/240 Vac control power input standard—not required with optional line power module
- Separate ground-to-neutral voltage reference
- PT range 120:120–500,000:120 (any integer)

External 120-volt secondary PTs are required above 600 Vac, optional from 120–600 Vac.

**Discrete Contact Inputs**
Three dry contact discrete inputs may be programmed by the user to:
- Trigger Event Analysis— the information described in “Event Analysis Screens,” including Harmonic Analysis information, can be recorded when external devices trip or change state by wiring their auxiliary contacts into these inputs
- Act as a synch. pulse input to synchronize power demand windows with utility provided synch. pulse
- Actuate a relay output
- Reset relay output, peak demands, Trend Analysis records and Event Analysis records
- With communications option, provide remote status indication on Eaton's communication network
- Status of input contacts is displayed in the Meter Menu Custom screen

**Relay Output Contacts**
Four Form-C (NO/NC) relay contacts may be independently programmed to:
- Act as a kWh, kVARh or kVAh pulse initiator output
- Actuate on one or more event conditions—including discrete input software commands (through communications port)
- Reverse sequence alarm

Each relay may be set for Auto or Manual Reset with 0–30 minute release delay (one second increments). Relays are Form-C NO/NC. Relay(s) programmed to actuate on undervoltage also have a programmable 0–30 minute delay on power-up for transfer applications.

**Analog Input and Outputs**
One analog input and four analog outputs may be configured as 0–20 or 4–20 mA. The analog input is displayed at the device as a percentage and is accessible through the communications port. The analog input provides an interface with gas flow meters, temperature transducers or other analog devices.

The analog outputs may be programmed to reflect any of the following:
- Current—Phases A, B, C, Average, N, G
- Voltage—LL, LN, N-G
- Power:
  - Real (watts)
  - Reactive (VARs)
  - Apparent (VA)
- Phases A, B, C and System
- % THD:
  - Current (Phases A, B, C, N)
  - Voltage (LL, LN)
- Frequency—System
- Power Factor:
  - System Displacement PF
  - System Apparent PF

**Standards and Certifications**
- UL listed, File E62791, NKCR File E185559 (CE versions)
- cUL listed #1010.1 C22.2
- Measurement Canada Electricity Meter AE-0782
- CSA approved

---

Contact Eaton for detailed specifications and any questions regarding these products.
9.2 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Metering Devices

Product Selection

IQ Analyzer

Description | Catalog Number
--- | ---
IQ Analyzer, separate source power module | IQA6410
IQ Analyzer, 24–48 Vdc power module | IQA6420
IQ Analyzer, three-phase power module | IQA6430
IQ Analyzer, separate source power module with waveform display and sub-cycle voltage disturbance capture | IQA6610
IQ Analyzer, 24–48 Vdc power module with waveform display and sub-cycle voltage disturbance capture | IQA6620
IQ Analyzer, three-phase power module with waveform display and sub-cycle voltage disturbance capture | IQA6630
IQ Flange, to provide extra clearance when mounting | IQFLANGE
45-inch (1143.0 mm) extension cable for remote mounting of power module | IQA45CABLE
24–48 Vdc separate source power module | IQMDCPM
100–240 Vac and 100–250 Vdc separate source power module | IQMSSPM
Three-phase, self-powered power module | IQM3PPM
INCOM communication module | IPONI
RS-485 communication module with Modbus protocol | MPONI

Accessories

IQ Analyzer Auxiliary Power Supply

The optional IQ Analyzer Auxiliary Power Supply allows set point programming of the IQ meter while the monitored line power is turned off and locked out, thus eliminating the presence of dangerous line voltages. The Auxiliary Power Supply is easy to install and has been specifically designed to connect to the power supply connector on the IQ meter and then plug into a standard electrical wall outlet.
Technical Data and Specifications

**IQ Analyzer 6400/6600 Series**

**Fuses**

- Self-powered units with IQMSSPM have 3/4 ampere, 600 volts
- Bus Type KTK-R-3/4 fuses (three required).
- Separate source dual-voltage units with IQMSSPM have a single 5 x 20 mm 1/4 ampere fuse
- Separate source DC units with IQMDCPM do not have user replaceable fuses

**Environmental Conditions**

- Operating temperature: −20°–70°C
- Storage temperature: −30°–85°C
- Operating humidity: 5–95% relative humidity

**Current Inputs (Each Channel)**

- Conversion: true rms, 32 sample/cycle (all samples used in all rms calculations)
- CT input: 5 ampere secondary (any integer 5:5 to 10,000:5)
- Burden: 0.05 VA
- Overload withstand: 40 amperes AC continuous, 300 amperes AC 1 second
- Range: 8 x CT continuous
- Accuracy: 0.1% of CT primary rating, 0.2% of reading above 150% of rating, sinusoidal (see accuracy below for non-sinusoidal specifications)
- Input impedance: 0.002 ohm

**Voltage Inputs (Each Channel)**

- Conversion: True rms, 32 sample/cycle (all samples used in all rms calculations)
- PT input: direct or any integer 120:120–500,000:120
- Range: 30–660 Vac (separate source and DC source)
- Nominal full scale: 100–600 Vac
- Burden: 21 VA (self-powered only)
- Overload withstand: 635 Vac, continuous 700 Vac, 1 second
- Input impedance: 1 meqohm

**Frequency Range**

- 20–66 Hz fundamental (up to 50th harmonic)

**Harmonic Response (Voltages, Currents)**

- 50th harmonic

**Accuracy (in Percent Full Scale)**

- Accuracy from 3–300% of Full Scale and from −0.5 to 1.00 to 0.5 power factor
- Current and voltage: ±0.20%
- Power, energy and demand: 0.40%
- Frequency: 0.04%
- Power factor: 0.80%
- THD: 1.00%

**Specific Current Accuracies**

- ±0.20% of full scale to 200% of full scale and 150% crest factor
- ±0.20% of full scale to 150% of full scale and 200% crest factor
- ±0.20% of full scale to 100% of full scale and 300% crest factor
- ±0.40% of reading for currents to 800% of full scale
- Power and energy: Start recording with an average of 3 mA secondary current

**Discrete Inputs (Dry Contact)**

- +30 Vdc differential across each discrete input pair of terminals. Minimum pulse width: 1.6 msec
- Optically isolated inputs to protect IQ Analyzer circuitry

**Analog Outputs (4)**

- 0–20 mA/4–20 mA into 200 ohm load
- Voltage Unbalance: 0.5% maximum (peak to peak)
- Voltage Disturbance, Voltage Unbalance: Nine to 10 line cycles for all others

**Relay Output Contacts (4)**

- Form C Dry Contact: 10 amperes at 120/240 Vac (Resistive) 30A makes 50 mS at 240 Vac/240 Vdc
- Minimum pulse width: 4 cycles (68 mS)
- Withstand rating: 1000 Vac, 1 minute across contacts
- 5000 Vac (contacts to coil, 1 minute) 10,000 Vac (contacts to coil, surge voltage)

**Relay Response Time**

(Excluding programmed time delays):

- Two line cycles for Discrete Input, Eaton's software commands (communications port)
- Four to five line cycles for Voltage Disturbance, Voltage Unbalance
- Nine to 10 line cycles for all others

**IQ Analyzer Auxiliary Power Supply**

- Input voltage: 100–250 Vac
- Input frequency: 50/60 Hz
- Output voltage/current: +24 Vdc at 0–0.45A
- Output ripple: 100 mV maximum (peak to peak)
- Rated output power: 10.8 watts
- Turn on/off overshoot 5% maximum
- Turn on delay: 0.5 second maximum
- Operating temperature: 0°–40°C
- Storage temperature: −40°–80°C

**Control Power Input**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Separate Source</th>
<th>Self Powered</th>
<th>DC Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Input range, AC</td>
<td>110–240 Vac ±10%</td>
<td>110–600 Vac ±10%</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequency range</td>
<td>45–66 Hz</td>
<td>45–66 Hz</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input range, DC</td>
<td>110–250 Vdc ±10%</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>24–48 Vdc ±20%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burden</td>
<td>21 VA</td>
<td>21 VA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note**

When directly wired to 480 Vac, IQ Analyzer can ride through a continuous sag that is 20% of rated voltage.
9.2 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Metering Devices

Wiring Diagram

Field Wiring Connections—Separate Source Power Supply Shown Here
(For Three-Phase Power Supply, No Separate Control Power is Required)

Three-Phase Three-Wire (Above 600 Volts)
External Potential Transformers and Current Transformers

Open Delta
PT Connection
Note: External PTs Optional Under 600 V
Control Power

Separate Source Power Supply Module

Discrete Contact Inputs

Analog I/O

Dimensions
Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

IQ Analyzer 6000 Series

With Communication Module

Without Communication Module
Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

### IQ Analyzer Auxiliary Power Supply

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Shipping Weight Lbs (kg)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.40 (61.0)</td>
<td>4.00 (101.6)</td>
<td>1.11 (28.2)</td>
<td>5.8 (3.6)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### IQ Analyzer 6000 Series

#### Without PONI

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10.25 (260.4)</td>
<td>6.72 (170.7)</td>
<td>4.70 (119.4)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### With PONI

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10.25 (260.4)</td>
<td>6.72 (170.7)</td>
<td>5.83 (148.1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Drilling Pattern

Drilling Pattern for Flange Mounting

- 8.11 (206.0)
- 10.09 (256.3)
- 5.52 (140.2)
- 7.41 (188.2)
- 11.03 (280.2)
- 10.41 (264.4)
- .94 (23.9)
- 4.06 (103.1)
- .213 (5.4) Typ. for 8
- 4.45 (113.0)
- .223 (56.7)
- 5.06 (128.5)
- 5.38 (136.7)
- 2.69 (68.3)
- .06 (1.5) RAD 4 Places
- 6.68 (169.7)
- 2.53 (64.3)
- .218 (5.5) DIA 10 Places
- 9.38 (238.3)
IQ DP-4000 Series

Product Description
Eaton’s IQ DP-4000 is a microprocessor-based monitoring and protective device that provides complete electrical metering and system voltage protection. In one compact, standard package, the IQ DP-4000 will provide an alternative to individually mounted and wired conventional meters and switches. The DP-4000 also monitors Apparent Power (VA), Reactive Energy (VAR-hours), Apparent Energy (VA-hours) and percent THD to provide the user with basic power quality information. The IQ DP-4000 meets and surpasses UL/CSA/CE standards.

The IQ DP-4000’s rugged construction is designed to withstand harsh conditions such as temperature variations, outdoor applications and industrial environments. The membrane faceplate pushbuttons are easy to use and both the parameter LED and window displays are easily visible.

Application Description
- Monitoring of all common electrical parameters
- Optional protective alarm functions

Retrofit Opportunities
- Retrofit of existing electrical distribution systems with the IQ DP-4000 for power, quality, load and energy monitoring
- Mounting flange option for application where additional door mounting space is required; see Page V3-T9-93
Features, Benefits and Functions

**Historical Values**
- Present demand current (per phase) 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 45 or 60 minute windows
- Present demand watts, VARs and VA 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 45 or 60 minute windows:
  - Sliding or fixed window for power Sync pulse input (Model 4100)
  - Eaton’s PowerNet broadcast demand sync
- Minimum and maximum values current (per phase):
  - Voltage (per phase, L-L, L-N)
  - Watts, VARs and VA
  - Power factor (displacement and apparent)
  - Frequency
- Peak values:
  - Percent THD parameters
  - Demand parameters

**Communications**
- Optional interface capability to computer network for data collection, storage and/or printout via Eaton’s Power Management Software

**Physical Characteristics**
- Large visible LED display
- Membrane Faceplate
  - NEMA 3R and 12 rated

**Protection and Event Alarming**
- Undervoltage
- Overvoltage
- Current phase loss
- Voltage phase loss
- Phase reversal
- Phase unbalance
- Optional current and power demand threshold

**Metered and Monitored Parameters**
- rms sensing
- Phase currents
- Volts: L-L, L-N
- Power: real, reactive, apparent
- Energy: real, reactive, apparent
- Frequency
- Power factor
- % THD: current and voltage
- Minimum and maximum values
- Fixed or sliding demand windows

**Alarm and Protective Functions**
- Alarm/Protective functions (all models) include:
  - Overvoltage
  - Undervoltage
  - Current phase loss
  - Voltage phase loss
  - Phase unbalance
  - Phase reversal
  - User-programmable alarm and reset threshold levels and delay intervals
  - Optional current and power demand threshold

**Delay**
- Allows a delay before an alarm occurs. (Range 1–20 seconds in 1 second increments.)

**Standards and Certifications**

**Listings and Certifications**
- UL/cUL/CSA listed
- CE mark EN61010-1, EN50082-2

**Inputs and Outputs (4100 Model)**
- Three Form C relay outputs selectable: Trip, Alarm, kWh pulse initiator
- One synch input for kW utility demand sync

**Description of Protection Functions**

**Overvoltage**
- Range 105–140% (5% increments).

**Undervoltage**
- Range 60–95% (5% increments).

**Phase Unbalance**
- Deviation between any two phases percentage of nominal line voltage preset by DIP switches. Range 5–40% (5% increments).

**Phase Reversal**
- Any two phases become reversed for the selected delay.

**Voltage Phase Loss**
- Less than 50% of the nominal line voltage detected.

**Current Phase Loss**
- Smallest phase current is less than 1/16 of the largest phase current.
9.2 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Metering Devices

Product Selection

### IQ DP-4000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4 indicates an IQ DP-4000 model</td>
<td>IQDP4KY0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>x = 0 indicates no I/O; x = 1 indicates I/O</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>y = 1 indicates separate source supply, 110–240 Vac and 110–250 Vdc</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>y = 2 indicates 24–48 Vdc power supply</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>y = 3 indicates three-phase power supply, 110–600 Vac</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Separate source control power without I/O</td>
<td>IQDP4010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Separate source control power with I/O, DC supply</td>
<td>IQDP4020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three-phase power supply without I/O</td>
<td>IQDP4030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Separate source control power with three Form C relay output contacts and one sync pulse input</td>
<td>IQDP4110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Separate source control power with three Form C relay output contacts and one sync pulse input, DC supply</td>
<td>IQDP4120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three-phase power supply with three Form C relay output contacts and one sync pulse input</td>
<td>IQDP4130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Form C relay outputs for protective alarming functions, 1 Form C relay output selectable for KY2 pulse output or load shedding, 1 demand sync pulse input</td>
<td>DP4IOMOD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQ flange, to provide extra clearance when mounting</td>
<td>IQFLANGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-inch (1143.0 mm) extension cable for remote mounting of power module</td>
<td>IQA45CABLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24–48 Vdc separate source power module</td>
<td>IQMDCPM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100–240 Vac and 100–250 Vdc separate source power module</td>
<td>IQMSSPM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three-phase, self-powered power module</td>
<td>IQM3PPM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INCOM communication module</td>
<td>IPONI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS-485 communication module with Modbus protocol</td>
<td>MPONI</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Accessories

**IQ DP-4000 I/O Module**

For applications where field modification to add or change Input/Output (I/O) capability to the IQ DP-4000 is required, Eaton offers I/O cards. These field-installable modules can be easily inserted into an existing IQ DP-4000 where input/output application needs change.

- **Power requirements:**
  - 10 VA
- **Frequency:** 50/60 Hz
- **Operating temperature:** 25°–70°C
- **Operating humidity:** 0–95% noncondensing
- **Dry contact input:** 24 Vdc differential across input pair of terminals; minimum pulse width, 50 mS
9.2 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Technical Data and Specifications

Accuracy
- Maintained from 10–250% of CT primary rating

Current Inputs (Each Channel)
- Nominal full scale current: 5 amperes AC
- Current range for rated accuracy: 0–15 amperes AC
- Overload withstand: 300 amperes AC 1 second
- Burden: 0.003 VA

Voltage Inputs (Each Channel)
- Voltage range (nominal): 90–600 Vac
- Nominal full scale voltage: 120–600 Vac
- Overload withstand: 660 Vac continuous 4 kV 1.2/50 μs
- Burden: three-phase power module 10 VA

Fuses
Supplied with three-phase power module only. 3/4 ampere, 600 volt bus type KTK-R-3/4 (three required).

Contact Rating (Model 4100)
- 10 amperes at 120/240 Vac (resistive)
- 10 amperes at 30 Vdc (resistive)

Compatible with the Following Systems
- Three-phase, three-wire
- Three-phase, four-wire

Ratings
- Application to 500 kV, no PTs to 600 volts
- CT ratios selectable from 5.5 A to 12000: 5A
- Standard 120/600 Vac line three-phase power supply module. Two separate source power supply modules available. One module from 110– 240 Vac and 110–250 Vdc; the other module 24–48 Vdc only

Model 4100 Input and Output

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Input</th>
<th>Output</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4000</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4100</td>
<td>1 digital (dry contact)</td>
<td>3 relays</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Control Power Input

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Separate Source</th>
<th>Self Powered</th>
<th>DC Source</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Input range, AC</td>
<td>110–240 Vac ±10%</td>
<td>110–600 Vac ±10%</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequency range</td>
<td>45–66 Hz</td>
<td>45–66 Hz</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input range, DC</td>
<td>110–250 Vac ±10%</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>24–48 Vdc ±20%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burden</td>
<td>10 VA</td>
<td>10 VA</td>
<td>10 VA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Displayed Values

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Displayed Through Eaton's PowerNet System</th>
<th>Local Display</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC amperes, phases A, B, C</td>
<td>±0.3%</td>
<td>±0.3% ±1 digit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC voltage, phase A-B, B-C, C-A</td>
<td>±0.3%</td>
<td>±0.3% ±1 digit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phase A-N, B-N, C-N</td>
<td>±0.3%</td>
<td>±0.3% ±1 digit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watts</td>
<td>±0.6%</td>
<td>±0.6% ±1 digit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vars</td>
<td>±0.6%</td>
<td>±0.6% ±1 digit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VA</td>
<td>±0.6%</td>
<td>±0.6% ±1 digit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watt-hours</td>
<td>±0.6%</td>
<td>±0.6% ±1 digit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VAR-hours</td>
<td>±0.6%</td>
<td>±0.6% ±1 digit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VA-hours</td>
<td>±0.6%</td>
<td>±0.6% ±1 digit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power factor</td>
<td>±1%</td>
<td>±1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequency</td>
<td>±0.1 Hz</td>
<td>±0.1 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>% THD</td>
<td>Through 31st harmonic</td>
<td>Through 31st harmonic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note
All accuracy is measured as a percentage of full scale.
9.2 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Metering Devices

Wiring Diagrams

Field Wiring Connections

Three-Phase Three-Wire (Up to 600 Volts)
Direct Voltage Connection and External Current Transformers

![Diagram of Three-Phase Three-Wire Wiring](image1)

Three-Phase Four-Wire (Up to 600 Volts)
Direct Voltage Connection and External Current Transformers

![Diagram of Three-Phase Four-Wire Wiring](image2)

Three-Phase Three-Wire (Above 600 Volts)
External Voltage Transformers and Current Transformers

![Diagram of Three-Phase Three-Wire Above 600 Volts Wiring](image3)

Three-Phase Four-Wire (Above 600 Volts)
External Voltage Transformers and Current Transformers

![Diagram of Three-Phase Four-Wire Above 600 Volts Wiring](image4)
Dimensions
Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

**Drilling Pattern**

**IQ DP-4000 Side View**

**LED Display**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LED Display</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Shipping Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Height</td>
<td>Width</td>
<td>Depth</td>
<td>Lbs (kg)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PONI</td>
<td>10.25 (260.4)</td>
<td>6.72 (170.7)</td>
<td>5.40 (137.2)</td>
<td>6.50 (3.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without PONI</td>
<td>9.02 (229.0)</td>
<td>7.80 (198.1)</td>
<td>4.42 (112.3)</td>
<td>12.5 (5.7)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**IQ DP-4000 Auxiliary Power Supply**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IQ DP-4000 Auxiliary Power Supply</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Depth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Width</td>
<td>Height</td>
<td>Depth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.40 (61.0)</td>
<td>4.00 (101.6)</td>
<td>1.11 (28.2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Power Xpert Multi-Point Meter

Product Overview

Eaton’s Power Xpert™ Multi-Point Meter is an ANSI C12.20 revenue class Web-enabled electronic submetering device that can be mounted in panelboards, switchboards or enclosures. When mounted in a panelboard or a switchboard, the Power Xpert Multi-Point Meter provides customers with an integrated power distribution and energy metering solution that saves space, reduces installation labor and lowers total cost.

The Eaton Power Xpert Multi-Point Meter (PXMP Meter) offers a highly modular approach to high-density metering applications in electrical power distribution systems. The PXMP Meter is compatible with most three-phase industrial, commercial and single-phase residential low voltage electrical power systems. The PXMP is equipped with two Modbus® RTU communication ports for local display and remote serial communications. The PXMP also has optional pulse input and digital output modules along with one standard digital output and three digital inputs. The PXMP Energy Portal Module is Web enabled, making it suitable for use with Ethernet networks and modems.

Product Description

The Power Xpert Multi-Point Meter can measure up to any of the following number of circuits:

- Sixty single-phase, two-wire (single-pole)
- Thirty single-phase, three-wire (two-pole)
- Twenty three-phase, four-wire (three-pole)

The circuits listed above can be mixed provided that the total number of current sensors does not exceed 60. The meter provides current; voltage; power factor; demand and active, reactive, and real power (VA, VAR, kW); and active, reactive, and real energy (VA, VAR, kWh) measurements for each load. The unit also provides up to two years at 15-minute intervals or eight years at one-hour intervals of demand data logging storage in non-volatile memory for up to 60 submeters.

The Power Xpert Multi-Point Meter can be used with three different ratings of current sensors: 100 mA, 10 mA or 333 mV. Switchboard/panelboard applications will use the 100 mA current sensors, which are highly accurate, self-protecting in the event of an open circuit condition under load and are supplied with an integral plug-in connector. The PXMP automatically detects the rating of the current sensor that is connected. The PXMP can also use 10 mA and 333 mV current sensors that were previously installed for IQMESII retrofit applications. Additionally, the PXMP can use 333 mV split core current sensors for retrofit applications where metering has not previously existed. The 10 mA and 333 mV current sensors are also self-protecting in the event of an open circuit condition under load.
**Application Description**

The Power Xpert Multi-Point Meter is ideally suited to handle submetering in low voltage power distribution equipment applications such as distribution boards in multi-tenant buildings, comprehensive main and feeder metering in commercial/industrial switchboards or medium voltage distribution equipment with the use of voltage and current transformers.

The Power Xpert Multi-Point Meter provides a cost-effective solution for residential or commercial metering installations. Typical installations include:

- High-rise buildings
- Government institutions
- K-12, universities and campuses
- Office buildings
- Medical facilities
- Apartment and condominium complexes
- Airports
- Shopping malls
- Industrial sites
- Mixed-use facilities

**Features**

- Monitors power and energy for up to 60 current sensors; space-saving modular design allows measurement from 1 to 60 circuits
- Built-in communication interfaces
- Monitors single-phase and three-phase loads from 120 to 600 Vac
- Monitors current, voltage, power factor, frequency, power and energy
- Stores extensive energy profile data for each metering point; can be used to identify coincidental peak demand contribution
- LEDs provide status of unit communication activity and verify sensor connections
- Meets rigid ANSI C12.20 accuracy specifications for revenue meters
- Three standard digital inputs and eight pulse inputs per optional module to monitor WAGES (water, air, gas, electric, or steam)
- One standard digital output and eight digital outputs per optional module for alarm indication
- Three types of meter modules to support 10 mA, 100 mA or 333 mV sensors
- Can be directly mounted in a UL Listed panelboard, switchboard or enclosure
- 256 MB of memory in meter base for up to two years of 15-minute interval data (eight years of one-hour interval data) for eight demand values up to 60 submeters

**Communication Capabilities**

With the Power Xpert Multi-Point Meter’s built-in communication capabilities, remote meter reading and monitoring functions can be integrated into both new and retrofit applications.

- Standard Modbus RTU
- Optional Modbus TCP / BACnet/IP / SNMP / HTTP / SMTP / NTP / SFTP communications

**Software Compatibility**

The Power Xpert Multi-Point Meter can:

- Be used as part of an electrical energy monitoring and cost allocation system
- Be remotely monitored via onboard Web pages with Eaton’s optional Energy Portal Module
- Is compatible with third-party software platforms and interface devices

**Configuration**

- The Power Xpert Multi-Point Meter is fully configurable using Power Xpert Multi-Point configuration software that can be down-loaded free from the Eaton website at www.eaton.com/meters
- Each Power Xpert Multi-Point Meter module can be configured for up to six metering points in any combination of single-phase and three-phase metering points corresponding to the voltage wiring of the meter base
- Power Xpert Multi-Point configuration software simplifies system commissioning and startup; PXMP configuration software supports both online and offline configurations

**Easy to Install**

- UL Listed for mounting inside panelboards (e.g., PRL4), switchboards, and NEMA 12 enclosures
- Quick connect terminals for current sensors, Modbus communications, and bus voltages make wiring the unit quick and easy

---

**Features**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Main/Aggregate</th>
<th>Channel Data</th>
<th>Tenant</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Instrumentation</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current, per phase</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voltage, per phase (L-L, L-N)</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequency</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum/maximum readings, V</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum/maximum readings, W, VAR, VA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real, reactive, and apparent power (W, VAR, VA)</td>
<td>Total and per phase</td>
<td>Total and per phase</td>
<td>Total</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power factor</td>
<td></td>
<td>Average</td>
<td>Average</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Demand</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Block interval (fixed, sliding)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real, reactive and apparent power demand</td>
<td>Total and per phase</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum/maximum readings, PF, W, VAR, VA</td>
<td>Total and per phase</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Energy</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real, reactive and apparent energy (Wh, VARh, VAh)</td>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>Total</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real, forward and reverse, and total (Wh)</td>
<td>☑️</td>
<td></td>
<td>☑️</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note**

☑️ Main only.
Standards and Certifications

**Environmental**
The PXMP Meter and current sensors must be housed in a NEMA or UL enclosure that keeps the internal environment within the PXMP’s environmental specification ranges and provides suitable fire and mechanical protection in the end product installation.

- Temperature range: –20 to +70°C (–4 to +158°F)
- Storage temperature range: –40 to 85°C
- Humidity: 5–95% noncondensing environment
- Pollution degree: II
- Elevation: 0 to 2907 ft (0 to 900m)
- Housing: IP20
- CE Mark
- EMC EN61326

**Emissions Conducted and Radiated**
- FCC part 15 Class B
- CISPR 11 Class B

**Electromagnetic Immunity**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Standard</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EN61000-4-2</td>
<td>ESD</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN61000-4-3</td>
<td>RF radiated</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN61000-4-4</td>
<td>Electrical fast transient</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN61000-4-5</td>
<td>Surge</td>
<td>3 (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN61000-4-6</td>
<td>RF conducted</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN61000-4-11</td>
<td>Volt sag/swell/variation</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Product Safety**
- IEC/EN61010-1
- UL 61010-1 File E185559
- CNL evaluation to CAN/C22.2 No 1010.1.92

**Accuracy**
- ANSI C12.20—Accuracy Class 0.5% with either CSXXX or PXMP-CSXXX sensors
- Measurement Canada Approval Pending

### Product Selection

The Power Xpert Multi-Point Meter, current sensors, and other accessories can be ordered from Eaton distributors. Refer to the following catalog numbers when ordering.

#### Power Xpert Multi-Point Meter Products

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Meter Bases and Meter Modules with ABCN Voltage Inputs</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PXMP meter base—three-phase with ABCN voltage inputs</td>
<td>PXMP-MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PXMP meter module with six 100 mA inputs for use with PXMP current sensors</td>
<td>PXMP-MM100MA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PXMP meter module with six 10 mA inputs for use with IQMESII current sensors</td>
<td>PXMP-MM10MA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PXMP meter module with six 333 mV inputs for use with 333 mV current sensors</td>
<td>PXMP-MM333MV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Meter Bases and Meter Modules with ABN Voltage Inputs</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PXMP meter base—single-phase, three-wire with ABN voltage inputs</td>
<td>PXMP-MB-AB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PXMP meter module with six 100 mA inputs for use with PXMP current sensors</td>
<td>PXMP-MM100MA-AB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PXMP meter module with six 10 mA inputs for use with IQMESII current sensors</td>
<td>PXMP-MM10MA-AB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PXMP meter module with six 333 mV inputs for use with 333 mV current sensors</td>
<td>PXMP-MM333MV-AB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>IO Modules</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PXMP meter pulse input module with eight inputs</td>
<td>PXMP-PIM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PXMP meter digital output module with eight outputs</td>
<td>PXMP-DOM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Communication Module</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PXMP meter energy portal module</td>
<td>PXMP-EPM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Current Sensor Kits</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIT, PXMP CS125 sensor, quantity of 3</td>
<td>PXMP-CS125-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIT, PXMP CS250 sensor, quantity of 3</td>
<td>PXMP-CS250-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIT, PXMP CS400 sensor, quantity of 3</td>
<td>PXMP-CS400-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Current Sensor Cable Kits</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIT, PXMP sensor cable, 4 ft (1.2m), quantity of 3</td>
<td>PXMP-SC4-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIT, PXMP sensor cable, 6 ft (1.8m), quantity of 3</td>
<td>PXMP-SC6-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIT, PXMP sensor cable, 8 ft (2.4m), quantity of 3</td>
<td>PXMP-SC8-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIT, PXMP sensor cable, 12 ft (3.7m), quantity of 3</td>
<td>PXMP-SC12-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Current Sensor Extension Cable Kits</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIT, PXMP sensor extension cable, 8 ft (2.4m), quantity of 3</td>
<td>PXMP-SCE-8-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIT, PXMP sensor extension cable, 16 ft (4.9m), quantity of 3</td>
<td>PXMP-SCE-16-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Interface Modules</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PXMP current sensor interface module for 333 mV, kit X 3</td>
<td>PXMP-JM333MV-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note**
Total sensor lead length must not exceed 28 ft (8.5m).
The Pulse Input Module (PXMP-PIM) can be used to totalize pulse outputs from water meters, gas meters, steam meters or even old electrical meters with KZ pulse outputs. The PXMP-PIM can also be used for status monitoring in applications where status indication updates of 6 seconds over Modbus satisfies the application requirement.

Support products for the Power Xpert Multi-Point Meter include the HMI display, IMPCABLE and power supplies as described in the table below.

**Power Xpert Multi-Point Meter Support Products**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Communication cable, 1000 ft (305m), 600V insulation</td>
<td>IMPCABLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PXMP meter display—6-inch color touchscreen (with cable)</td>
<td>PXMP-DISP-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power supply—single-phase 90–264 Vac, 24 Vdc at 2.5A</td>
<td>PSG60E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power supply—three-phase 366–575 Vac, 24 Vdc at 2.5A</td>
<td>PSG60F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power supply—three-phase 600 Vac, 24 Vdc</td>
<td>PSS60D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Meter Selection**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Meter Module</th>
<th>Meter Base</th>
<th>Three-Phase</th>
<th>Single-Phase with ABCN</th>
<th>Single-Phase Application with ABN</th>
<th>Typical Applications</th>
<th>Retrofit Existing IOMESII Sensors, Solid Core, PXMP-CSXXX, Ampere Ratings</th>
<th>Enclosed PXMP 333MV Sensors, Split Core, CS-SP-X-XXX-333MV, Ampere Ratings</th>
<th>Enclosed PXMP Interface Modules</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PXMP-MM100MA</td>
<td>PXMP-MB</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>100, 200, 300, 400, 800, 1000, 1200, 1600, 2000 (1)</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PXMP-MM333MV</td>
<td>PXMP-MB</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>5, 50, 70, 125, 200, 400</td>
<td>100, 200, 300, 400, 800, 1000, 1200, 1600, 2000 (1)</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PXMP-MM100MA</td>
<td>PXMP-MB</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PXMP-MM100MA-AB</td>
<td>PXMP-MB-AB</td>
<td>125, 250, 400</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PXMP-MM333MV-AB</td>
<td>PXMP-MB-AB</td>
<td>125, 250, 400</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PXMP-MM100MA-AB</td>
<td>PXMP-MB-AB</td>
<td>5, 50, 70, 125, 200, 400</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note**

(1) For applications requiring more than 2000A current sensors, use a CS905 with 5A CT in conjunction with PXMP-MM100MA.
9.2 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Metering Devices

Technical data and Specifications

External Circuit Group Specifications

PXMP-MB (-AB) Meter base

Discrete Output
- Quantity 1—solid-state relay Form A NO Bidirectional FET
- Polarity of external source is not important
- Isolation circuit to ground 2 kV/1 min.
- Maximum external source voltage 28 Vdc
- Line-to-line TVS clamp across switching element at 32 Vdc
- Solid-state relay on resistance 35 ohms maximum
- Maximum load current 80 mA
- Minimum pulse width 20 milliseconds
- Fixed 25 milliseconds for pulse initiator function
- Maximum pulse rate 25 Hz
- Wiring to two-position removable terminal plug
  - 12–18 AWG (3.31–0.82 mm²), wire ferrules recommended
  - T1 (polarity not important)
  - T2 (polarity not important)

Discrete Inputs
- Quantity 3, common circuits inputs 1–3
- Group isolation 2 kV
  - No input-to-input circuit isolation
- All inputs per module share a common external 24V (±10%) supply
  - 24V externally sourced between common and inputs
  - Design to interface with external dry contact
  - Input impedance ~2.2K ohms
  - Input current draw ~10 mA per input
- Minimum pulse width 10 milliseconds
- Maximum pulse rate 20 Hz
- Wiring to four-position removable terminal plug
  - 12–18 AWG (3.31–0.82 mm²), wire ferrules recommended
  - T3—Common (connect ext. 24 common here)
  - T4—Input 1 (dry contact to 24V hot)
  - T5—Input 2 (dry contact to 24V hot)
  - T6—Input 3 (dry contact to 24V hot)

COM1 and COM2 RS-485 Serial Ports
- No D+/D− biasing reliance on fail-safe driver and biasing at Master
- Baud rate configurable between 9600–115K baud (default)
- Use cable designed for RS-485 communications
  - Low L:L capacitance
  - Impedance of ~100–120 ohms
  - Shield—Mylar for high frequency; Braid for low frequency
  - Separate common and shield for best noise immunity
  - Maximum cable length is 4000 ft (1219.2m) with 32 nodes at 19.2K baud increased data rates will reduce maximum cable distance
  - 2000 ft (609.6m) with 32 total nodes at 115.2K baud
- Isolation 300V to ground due to TVS diode clamps
- Modbus RTU slave protocol, address defined by rotary switch
- Green Rx and Red Tx LEDs per channel
- Data + > Data—during idle marked, logic 1 state
- End of Line Termination resistance should match cable impedance (typ. 100–120 ohms)
- Four-position removable terminal plug 18–22 AWG (0.82–0.33 mm²) typical, wire ferrules recommended
  - COM1
    - T7—Shield
    - T8—RS-485 common
    - T9—Data –
    - T10—Data +
  - COM2
    - T11—Shield
    - T12—RS-485 common
    - T13—Data –
    - T14—Data +

PXMP-MB Power Supply Input
- 24 Vdc ±20%
- 15W maximum load
- 1 kV isolation barrier internal to PXMP-MB
- Externally fuse circuit to protect wire
- Green power OK LED
- Three-position terminal block 16–12 AWG (1.31–3.31 mm²), wire ferrules recommended
  - T15—24 Vdc – (common)
  - T16—24 Vdc + (Hot)
  - T17—Shield (optional) capacitively referenced to chassis ground for enhanced EMC performance

Meter Voltage Inputs
- Overvoltage CAT III
- Maximum voltage rating
  - 480VL:G (corner grounded delta)
  - 347VL:N
  - 600VL:L
- Frequency rating 47–63 Hz
- Metering range (temporary transitions)
  - 30–700VL:N
  - 30–700VL:L
- Abuse withstand rating 1000V sustained
- High pot withstand rating 2500V/1min
- Input impedance 4M ohms
- Fuse inputs rated to protect wiring to mains. External fuses must be installed between the meter voltage terminal and the mains disconnect switch to the main lines to protect the lines. 600V 1 A BUSS type KTK-R-1 Fast Acting or equivalent fuses are recommended.
- Wiring to removable terminal plug 10–18 AWG (5.26–0.82 mm²), wire ferrules recommended
  - T18—N (VR)
  - T19—C (V3)
  - T20—B (V2)
  - T21—A (V1)
9.2 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Metering Devices

PXMP meter modules (PXMP-MMs)
Compatible with all PXMP Meter Base slots 1–10 LED indicators:

- Health and status green, blink to show activity
- Pulse energy output one red per group of three loads
- Load energy direction red/green pair per load

All variations support six load inputs.

Current sensor connection is one 2 x 2 connector per load.

Compatible with PXMP-SCXX sensor cables, total cable length to the sensor should not exceed 28 ft (8.5m).

Note that -AB suffix only affects what voltage channels the loads are paired with for metering purposes.

PXMP-MM10MA supports the CSXXX series of 10 mA maximum secondary output current transformers.

PXMP-MM100MA supports the PXMP-CSXXX series of 100 mA maximum secondary output current transformers.

PXMP-MM333MV supports 333 mV maximum secondary output current transformers with the use of the PXMP-IM333MV interface module.

PXMP digital output module (PXMP-DOM)

- Compatible with all PXMP-MB slots 1–10
- LED indicators
  - Health and status green, blink to show activity
  - Output On/Off status one green per output
  - Eight individual solid-state relay outputs

- Each circuit rated for 24 Vdc (±20%) with an 80 mA load maximum
- 24 Vdc is externally sourced
- Group isolation to ground 2 kV
- Each circuit has its own separate common, circuit-to-circuit isolation 120V
- 16-position removable terminal plug
- 12–18 AWG (3.31–0.82 mm²), wire ferrules recommended

PXMP pulse input modules (PXMP-PIMs)

- Compatible with all PXMP-MB slots 1–10
- LED indicators
  - Health and status green, blink to show activity
  - Input On/Off status one green per pulse input
  - Eight pulse inputs to external dry contacts
  - Maximum pulse rate is 20 Hz
  - Minimum pulse width is 20 milliseconds
  - External circuit groups rated for 24 Vdc (±20%)
  - All circuits share the same electrical common
  - External supply connects to the module with a two-position removable terminal plug
  - The supply is internally fanned out to all circuits
  - Group isolation limited to 300V to ground due to TVS diode clamp
  - Input impedance ~2.2K causing a 10 mA load per input when energized
  - External circuit groups connect with a 16-position removable terminal plug
  - Terminals support 12–18 AWG (3.31–0.82 mm²), wire ferrules recommended

PXMP energy portal module (PXMP-EPM)

- Only functionally compatible with PXMP-MB slot 10
- LED indicators
  - Top health and status green, blink to show activity
  - Com. reset button—reset to defaults
  - Local IP 192/10
  - RJ45 front-facing Ethernet configuration port LEDs
    - Link (Tx/Rx blink)
    - 10/100 speed
  - LED four-stack for bottom LAN/WAN Ethernet port
    - Link (Tx/Rx blink)
    - 10/100 speed
    - DHCP/Fixed
    - TX active

- Config. Ethernet RJ45 Cat5 STP/UTP
  - 10Base-T/100Base-Tx
  - Auto crossover capability supported
  - Java Web browser interface

- Bottom facing LAN/WAN Ethernet port
  - RJ45 Cat5 STP/UTP 10Base-T/100Base-Tx
  - STP required for full electromagnetic immunity
  - Auto crossover capability supported
  - Supports Modbus TCP and Java Web browser interface

- Bottom-facing telephone modem interface
  - Modem type V92/56K baud
  - RJ11 field interface
## Power Xpert Multi-Point Meter System—Hardware Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Components</th>
<th>Field Circuit</th>
<th>Power Source</th>
<th>Rated Voltage</th>
<th>Rated Current</th>
<th>Circuit Impedance</th>
<th>Isolation</th>
<th>Note 1</th>
<th>Note 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PXMP-MB</td>
<td>Digital output</td>
<td>External</td>
<td>24 ±20% (1)</td>
<td>0.068A maximum</td>
<td>35 ohms maximum</td>
<td>2.0 kV</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PXMP-MB-AB</td>
<td>Digital input</td>
<td>External</td>
<td>24 ±20% (1)</td>
<td>0.01A</td>
<td>2.2k</td>
<td>2.0 kV</td>
<td>Opto drops supply by 2V</td>
<td>Group are electrically common</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM1 RS-485</td>
<td>Internal</td>
<td>5V (1)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>50–60 ohms</td>
<td>300V</td>
<td>TVS diode clamped to PE</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM2 RS-485</td>
<td>Internal</td>
<td>5V (1)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>50–60 ohms</td>
<td>300V</td>
<td>TVS diode clamped to PE</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power supply input</td>
<td>External</td>
<td>24 ±20% (1)</td>
<td>0.7A maximum</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>1.0 kV</td>
<td>Installation Class II input</td>
<td>15W maximum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voltage inputs</td>
<td>A (V1)/ B (V2)/ C (V3)/ N (VR)</td>
<td>External</td>
<td>480V L.G (2)</td>
<td>0.12 mA</td>
<td>4M ohms</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Installation Class III</td>
<td>High pot 2500V/1 minimum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>External</td>
<td>347V L.N (2)</td>
<td>0.09 mA</td>
<td>4M ohms</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Installation Class III</td>
<td>High pot 2500V/1 minimum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>External</td>
<td>600V L.L (2)</td>
<td>0.09 mA</td>
<td>4M ohms</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Installation Class III</td>
<td>High pot 2500V/1 minimum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PXMP-MM100MA</td>
<td>CT secondary</td>
<td>External</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>100 mA</td>
<td>14.6 ohms</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>20% over-range</td>
<td>See sensor for primary isolation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PXMP-MM10MA</td>
<td>CT secondary</td>
<td>External</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>10 mA</td>
<td>67 ohms</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>20% over-range</td>
<td>See sensor for primary isolation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PXMP-MM033MV</td>
<td>CT secondary</td>
<td>External</td>
<td>0.333V (3)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>50,000 ohms</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>20% over-range</td>
<td>See sensor for primary isolation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PXMP-DOM</td>
<td>Digital output</td>
<td>External</td>
<td>24 ±20% (1)</td>
<td>0.008A maximum</td>
<td>10 ohms maximum</td>
<td>2 kV group isolation to circuit</td>
<td>120V isolation to external source</td>
<td>Isolation dependent on external source</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PXMP-PIM</td>
<td>Pulse input</td>
<td>External</td>
<td>24 ±20% (1)</td>
<td>0.01A</td>
<td>2.22k</td>
<td>300V to ground</td>
<td>TVS diode clamped to PE; group isolated, all circuits common to 24V external source</td>
<td>Note: Opto creates 2.2V drop sourced by 2.2k ohms; isolation dependent on external source</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PXMP-EPM</td>
<td>Ethernet 100 Bt</td>
<td>Internal</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>1 kV</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POT modem</td>
<td>Internal</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes**
1. DC.
2. AC RMS.
9.2 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Wiring Diagrams

Wiring for PXMB-MB

Note: For all voltage connections—fuses should be sized in accordance with best practices to protect the instrumentation wire.

Four-Wire Wye Voltage Connection Inputs

Three-Phase, Four-Wire Service Current Sensor Connections
9.2 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Metering Devices

Three-Phase, Four-Wire Service (Ten Single-Phase, Single-Pole) Current Sensor Connections

Network 120/208 Three-Wire Apartment Service Current Sensor Connections
Wiring for PXMB-MB-AB

Note: For all voltage connections—fuses should be sized in accordance with best practices to protect the instrumentation wire.

Single-Phase, Three-Wire 120/240 Voltage Connection Inputs

![Diagram of wiring connections]

120/240 Single-Phase, Three-Wire Service Current Sensor Connections

![Diagram of sensor connections]
9.2 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Metering Devices

Dimensions
Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Single Unit—Front View
9.2 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Metering Devices

Single Unit—Side View

Single Unit—Top View

PXMP Color Touchscreen Display

Current Sensor Dimensions

Open Interface Module (PXMP-IM333MV)
## PM3 Modules

**Power Monitoring and Metering with Modbus RTU**

## Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Metering Products Family</td>
<td>V3-T9-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Xpert Meter 4000/6000/8000 Series</td>
<td>V3-T9-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Xpert Meter 2000 Series</td>
<td>V3-T9-26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQ 250/260 Series Electronic Power Meters</td>
<td>V3-T9-35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQ 130/140/150 Series Electronic Power Meters</td>
<td>V3-T9-41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQ 150S/250S Self-Enclosed Electronic Meters</td>
<td>V3-T9-46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQ 35M</td>
<td>V3-T9-51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQ Analyzer 6400/6600 Series</td>
<td>V3-T9-54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQ DP-4000 Series</td>
<td>V3-T9-62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Xpert Multi-Point Meter</td>
<td>V3-T9-68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM3 Monitoring and Metering Module</td>
<td>V3-T9-81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current Transformers (CTs)</td>
<td>V3-T9-90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clamp-On Current Transformers</td>
<td>V3-T9-93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQ Flange</td>
<td>V3-T9-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panel Mounting Adapter Kit</td>
<td>V3-T9-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enclosed Meters</td>
<td>V3-T9-95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## PM3 Monitoring and Metering Module

**Product Description**

For information on our PM3 product, please refer to Volume 4, Tab 2.
### Current Transformers (CTs)

#### Product Description

Eaton’s low voltage current transformers are available in both solid core and split core designs. Engineered for electronic metering applications, all solid core designs and selected split core designs offer ANSI metering quality accuracy. The solid core designs also meet ANSI C57.13 relay accuracy requirements including over-ranging capabilities. The current transformer offering has a 5 ampere secondary at the rated primary current.

Split core CTs are specifically designed to be installed around primary conductors without disconnecting wires or breaking the circuit to be monitored. These current transformers are perfect solutions for energy management applications and are manufactured for installation ease.

#### Application Description

For new construction and retrofit applications where no current transformer exists, Eaton offers a complete selection of low voltage (up to 600V) current transformers. These current transformers can be used in commercial-grade applications, such as control panels and panelboards. Additionally, they can be used for most industrial metering and relaying applications in switchboards, switchgear and motor control centers. These CTs are intended for use with the Power Xpert Meter 2000/4000/6000/8000, IQ 250/260, IQ 130/140/150, IQ Analyzer 6400/6600, IQ DP-4000 and IQ 230 series.

---

### Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Metering Products Family</td>
<td>V3-T9-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Xpert Meter 4000/6000/8000 Series</td>
<td>V3-T9-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Xpert Meter 2000 Series</td>
<td>V3-T9-26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQ 250/260 Series Electronic Power Meters</td>
<td>V3-T9-35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQ 130/140/150 Series Electronic Power Meters</td>
<td>V3-T9-41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQ 150S/250S Self-Enclosed Electronic Meters</td>
<td>V3-T9-46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQ 35M</td>
<td>V3-T9-51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQ Analyzer 6400/6600 Series</td>
<td>V3-T9-54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQ DP-4000 Series</td>
<td>V3-T9-62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Xpert Multi-Point Meter</td>
<td>V3-T9-68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM3 Monitoring and Metering Module</td>
<td>V3-T9-80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current Transformers (CTs)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Selection</td>
<td>V3-T9-82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>V3-T9-85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clamp-On Current Transformers</td>
<td>V3-T9-90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQ Flange</td>
<td>V3-T9-93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panel Mounting Adapter Kit</td>
<td>V3-T9-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enclosed Meters</td>
<td>V3-T9-95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## 9.2 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

### Metering Devices

#### Product Selection

**Solid Core ANSI Metering Accuracy**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Primary Current Rating</th>
<th>ANSI B0.1 Metering Class at 60 Hz (Accuracy in %)</th>
<th>Window Size in Inches (mm) Diameter</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
<th>Mounting Bracket Catalog Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>S060</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.25 (31.8) Window</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>1.25 (31.8)</td>
<td>S060-500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>1.25 (31.8)</td>
<td>S060-101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>1.25 (31.8)</td>
<td>S060-151</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>1.25 (31.8)</td>
<td>S060-201</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S050</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.56 (39.6) Window</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>1.56 (39.6)</td>
<td>S050-301</td>
<td>S050BRAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>1.56 (39.6)</td>
<td>S050-401</td>
<td>S050BRAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>1.56 (39.6)</td>
<td>S050-501</td>
<td>S050BRAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>1.56 (39.6)</td>
<td>S050-601</td>
<td>S050BRAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>750</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>1.56 (39.6)</td>
<td>S050-751</td>
<td>S050BRAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>1.56 (39.6)</td>
<td>S050-801</td>
<td>S050BRAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>1.56 (39.6)</td>
<td>S050-102</td>
<td>S050BRAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>1.56 (39.6)</td>
<td>S050-122</td>
<td>S050BRAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S080</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.25 (82.6) Window</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>3.25 (82.6)</td>
<td>S080-401</td>
<td>S080BRAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>3.25 (82.6)</td>
<td>S080-501</td>
<td>S080BRAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>3.25 (82.6)</td>
<td>S080-601</td>
<td>S080BRAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>750</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>3.25 (82.6)</td>
<td>S080-751</td>
<td>S080BRAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>3.25 (82.6)</td>
<td>S080-801</td>
<td>S080BRAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>3.25 (82.6)</td>
<td>S080-102</td>
<td>S080BRAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>3.25 (82.6)</td>
<td>S080-122</td>
<td>S080BRAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S090</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.25 (108.0) Window</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>4.25 (108.0)</td>
<td>S090-501</td>
<td>S090BRAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>4.25 (108.0)</td>
<td>S090-601</td>
<td>S090BRAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>750</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>4.25 (108.0)</td>
<td>S090-751</td>
<td>S090BRAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>4.25 (108.0)</td>
<td>S090-801</td>
<td>S090BRAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>4.25 (108.0)</td>
<td>S090-102</td>
<td>S090BRAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>4.25 (108.0)</td>
<td>S090-122</td>
<td>S090BRAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1500</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>4.25 (108.0)</td>
<td>S090-152</td>
<td>S090BRAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>4.25 (108.0)</td>
<td>S090-162</td>
<td>S090BRAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>4.25 (108.0)</td>
<td>S090-202</td>
<td>S090BRAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2500</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>4.25 (108.0)</td>
<td>S090-252</td>
<td>S090BRAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3000</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>4.25 (108.0)</td>
<td>S090-302</td>
<td>S090BRAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S025</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.31 (160.3) Window</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>6.31 (160.3)</td>
<td>S025-601</td>
<td>S025BRAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>750</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>6.31 (160.3)</td>
<td>S025-751</td>
<td>S025BRAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>6.31 (160.3)</td>
<td>S025-801</td>
<td>S025BRAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>6.31 (160.3)</td>
<td>S025-102</td>
<td>S025BRAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>6.31 (160.3)</td>
<td>S025-122</td>
<td>S025BRAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1500</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>6.31 (160.3)</td>
<td>S025-152</td>
<td>S025BRAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>6.31 (160.3)</td>
<td>S025-162</td>
<td>S025BRAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>6.31 (160.3)</td>
<td>S025-202</td>
<td>S025BRAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2500</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>6.31 (160.3)</td>
<td>S025-252</td>
<td>S025BRAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3000</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>6.31 (160.3)</td>
<td>S025-302</td>
<td>S025BRAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3500</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>6.31 (160.3)</td>
<td>S025-352</td>
<td>S025BRAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4000</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>6.31 (160.3)</td>
<td>S025-402</td>
<td>S025BRAC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note**

† Contact Eaton for further information.
## Split Core ANSI Metering Accuracy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Primary Current Rating</th>
<th>ANSI B0.1 Metering Class at 60 Hz (Accuracy in %)</th>
<th>Window Size in Inches (mm)</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wound and Primary CTs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>Wound</td>
<td>W190-025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>Primary</td>
<td>W190-050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400</td>
<td>2.4</td>
<td>2.00 x 5.50 (50.8 x 139.7)</td>
<td>M000-401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500</td>
<td>2.4</td>
<td>2.00 x 5.50 (50.8 x 139.7)</td>
<td>M000-501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600</td>
<td>2.4</td>
<td>2.00 x 5.50 (50.8 x 139.7)</td>
<td>M000-601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>2.00 x 5.50 (50.8 x 139.7)</td>
<td>M000-801</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>2.00 x 5.50 (50.8 x 139.7)</td>
<td>M000-102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>2.00 x 5.50 (50.8 x 139.7)</td>
<td>M000-122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1500</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>2.00 x 5.50 (50.8 x 139.7)</td>
<td>M000-152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>2.00 x 5.50 (50.8 x 139.7)</td>
<td>M000-162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>0.6</td>
<td>2.00 x 5.50 (50.8 x 139.7)</td>
<td>M000-202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4000</td>
<td>0.3</td>
<td>4.10 x 7.10 (104.1 x 180.3)</td>
<td>M050-402</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** The above table provides the ANSI B0.1 metering accuracy for split core devices along with their corresponding catalog numbers.
## 9.2 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

### Metering Devices

#### Split Core Current Transformers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Primary Current Rating</th>
<th>Accuracy at 60 Hz (in %)</th>
<th>Window Size in Inches (mm)</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.80 x 1.95 (20.3 x 49.5)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>0.80 x 1.95 (20.3 x 49.5)</td>
<td>M030-101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>0.80 x 1.95 (20.3 x 49.5)</td>
<td>M030-151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>0.80 x 1.95 (20.3 x 49.5)</td>
<td>M030-201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>0.80 x 1.95 (20.3 x 49.5)</td>
<td>M030-301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>0.80 x 1.95 (20.3 x 49.5)</td>
<td>M030-401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.42 x 1.53 (36.1 x 38.9)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>1.42 x 1.53 (36.1 x 38.9)</td>
<td>M040-101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>1.42 x 1.53 (36.1 x 38.9)</td>
<td>M040-151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.42 x 1.53 (36.1 x 38.9)</td>
<td>M040-201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.42 x 1.53 (36.1 x 38.9)</td>
<td>M040-301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1.42 x 1.53 (36.1 x 38.9)</td>
<td>M040-401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.60 x 2.75 (66.0 x 69.9)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>2.60 x 2.75 (66.0 x 69.9)</td>
<td>M060-201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>2.60 x 2.75 (66.0 x 69.9)</td>
<td>M060-301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>2.60 x 2.75 (66.0 x 69.9)</td>
<td>M060-401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>2.60 x 2.75 (66.0 x 69.9)</td>
<td>M060-501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>2.60 x 2.75 (66.0 x 69.9)</td>
<td>M060-601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>750</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>2.60 x 2.75 (66.0 x 69.9)</td>
<td>M060-751</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>2.60 x 2.75 (66.0 x 69.9)</td>
<td>M060-801</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>2.60 x 2.75 (66.0 x 69.9)</td>
<td>M060-102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>2.60 x 2.75 (66.0 x 69.9)</td>
<td>M060-122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.60 x 6.25 (66.0 x 158.8)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>2.60 x 6.25 (66.0 x 158.8)</td>
<td>M080-501</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>2.60 x 6.25 (66.0 x 158.8)</td>
<td>M080-601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>2.60 x 6.25 (66.0 x 158.8)</td>
<td>M080-801</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>2.60 x 6.25 (66.0 x 158.8)</td>
<td>M080-102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>2.60 x 6.25 (66.0 x 158.8)</td>
<td>M080-122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1500</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>2.60 x 6.25 (66.0 x 158.8)</td>
<td>M080-152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1600</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>2.60 x 6.25 (66.0 x 158.8)</td>
<td>M080-162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>2.60 x 6.25 (66.0 x 158.8)</td>
<td>M080-202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2500</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>2.60 x 6.25 (66.0 x 158.8)</td>
<td>M080-252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3000</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>2.60 x 6.25 (66.0 x 158.8)</td>
<td>M080-302</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Dimensions
Approximate dimensions in inches (mm)

S050

(4) Open Slots 0.22 x 0.34 (5.6 x 8.6)
2.75 (69.9)
1.10 (27.9)
1.67 (42.4)
0.44 (11.2)

2.23 (56.6)
1.67 (42.4)

3.53 (90.0)
3.00 (76.2)
3.70 (94.0)
1.56 Dia. (39.6)
1.88 (47.8)
0.31 (7.9)

(2) Holes 0.20 (5.1) Diameter
2.26 (57.2)

S060

(2) Slots 0.28 x 0.50 (7.1 x 12.7)
3.00 (76.2)

2.99 (76.0)

6.26 (133.4)
4.00 (101.6)
3.10 (82.7)
1.95 (49.5)
9.2 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Approximate dimensions in inches (mm)

**S080**

- (8) Open Slots
- 0.47 x 0.22 (11.9 x 5.6)
- 5.73 (145.5)
- 4.85 (123.2)
- 3.81 (96.8)
- 2.91 (73.9)

**S090**

- (8) Open Slots 0.47 x 0.22 (11.9 x 5.6)
- 5.92 (150.4)
- 4.85 (123.2)
- 3.81 (96.8)
- 2.91 (73.9)

- 4.25 (108.0) Dia.
9.2 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Approximate dimensions in inches (mm)

S025

Approximate dimensions in inches (mm)

W190
9.2 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Metering Devices

Approximate dimensions in inches (mm)

**M000**

![Diagram of M000]

**M050**

![Diagram of M050]

**M030**

![Diagram of M030]
9.2 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Metering Devices

Approximate dimensions in inches (mm)

M040

Terminal Arrangement for Ratios 250:5 through 400:5

Terminal Arrangement for Ratios 100:5 through 200:5

M060

M080
9.2 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Metering Devices

Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Metering Products Family</td>
<td>V3-T9-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Xpert Meter 4000/6000/8000 Series</td>
<td>V3-T9-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Xpert Meter 2000 Series</td>
<td>V3-T9-26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQ 250/260 Series Electronic Power Meters</td>
<td>V3-T9-35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQ 130/140/150 Series Electronic Power Meters</td>
<td>V3-T9-41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQ 150S/250S Self-Enclosed Electronic Meters</td>
<td>V3-T9-46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQ 35M</td>
<td>V3-T9-51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQ Analyzer 6400/6600 Series</td>
<td>V3-T9-54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQ DP-4000 Series</td>
<td>V3-T9-62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Xpert Multi-Point Meter</td>
<td>V3-T9-68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM3 Monitoring and Metering Module</td>
<td>V3-T9-80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current Transformers (CTs)</td>
<td>V3-T9-81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clamp-On Current Transformers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Selection</td>
<td>V3-T9-91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Data and Specifications</td>
<td>V3-T9-91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>V3-T9-92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQ Flange</td>
<td>V3-T9-93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panel Mounting Adapter Kit</td>
<td>V3-T9-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enclosed Meters</td>
<td>V3-T9-95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Clamp-On Current Transformers

Product Description

Eaton’s optional Clamp-on Current Transformers (CTs) are designed to be used in cases where there are no existing CTs or the existing CTs cannot be accessed, these clamp-on CTs can be used.

These clamp-on CTs are packaged individually. Most applications will require at least three clamp-on CTs, one for each phase.

Application Description

- There are two models that cover current ranges from 150 to 1500 amperes
- These clamp-on CTs are designed to fit around 600 volt insulated cable and bus bar

Features, Benefits and Functions

- Each clamp-on CT comes with a 12-foot (3.7m) cable and twist lock connector
- All models have a 5 ampere output at three different primary current ratings

Standards and Certifications

- Meets IEC 1010-1 Category III
- CE mark for applications where European compliance is required
Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

9.2 Metering Devices

Product Selection

Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Current Ranges</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>150–300–600A</td>
<td>IQAPORT0600CT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500–1000–1500A</td>
<td>IQAPORT1500CT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Technical Data and Specifications

- Operating temperature: 14°F to 122°F (-10°C to 50°C)
- Operating humidity: 5 to 90% maximum noncondensing
- Altitude: 10,000 ft (3048m)
- Environment: indoor use only
- Operating voltage: 600 Vac maximum
- Isolation test: 5.55 kV for 1 minute
- Current over range: 200% for 3 minutes
- Connector: twist-lock

Current Ranges

Each of the two models of clamp-on CTs has three primary current ranges. The primary current range is selected at the clamp-on by connecting to the indicated terminals.

150A/300A/600A Clamp-On CT Specifications

- Current ratings:
  - 150 to 5 amperes
  - 300 to 5 amperes
  - 600 to 5 amperes

500A/1000A/1500A Clamp-On CT Specifications

- Current ratings:
  - 500 to 5 amperes
  - 1000 to 5 amperes
  - 1500 to 5 amperes

Electrical Characteristics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Current Ranges</th>
<th>Load (Ohms)</th>
<th>Phase Shift (Degree)</th>
<th>Frequency Range (3%)</th>
<th>Frequency Range (-3 db)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>150–600A</td>
<td>0.10–1.0</td>
<td>0.5–1.0</td>
<td>40–5000</td>
<td>30–10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500–1500A</td>
<td>0.01–4.0</td>
<td>0.5–1.0</td>
<td>40–2000</td>
<td>30–5000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
9.2 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Metering Devices

Dimensions
Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

150A/300A/600A Clamp-On CT

- Maximum cable size:
  - 2.00 inches (50.8 mm)
- Maximum bus bar size:
  - 2.00 x 0.47 inches (50.8 x 12.0 mm)
  - 1.60 x 1.40 inches (40.6 x 35.6 mm)
- Dimensions (without cable):
  - 4.00 x 8.50 x 1.60 inches (101.6 x 215.9 x 40.6 mm)
- Weight (with cable):
  - 2.0 lbs (0.9 kg)

500A/1000A/1500A Clamp-On CT

- Maximum cable size:
  - 2.68 inches (68.1 mm)
- Maximum bus bar size:
  - 4.84 x 1.40 (122.9 x 35.6 mm)
  - 4.00 x 1.70 inches (101.6 x 43.2 mm)
- Dimensions (without cable):
  - 5.20 x 13.20 x 2.00 inches (132.1 x 335.3 x 50.8 mm)
- Weight (with cable):
  - 6.0 lbs (2.7 kg)
IQ Flange

Product Description
Eaton’s IQ Flange is intended for use with the IQ Data, IQ Generator, IQ Data Plus II, IQ Analyzer and any other such device sharing the same mounting dimensions.

The door mounting flange provides extra depth behind a panel if there is not enough clearance to accommodate the device.

Application Description

Retrofit Applications
For applications where extra door mounting space is required, a flange-mounting unit is available. The IQ Flange provides an extra 2.5 inches (63.5 mm) of clearance for the device. The IQ Flange can be used with any IQ device with a 5.38-inch (136.7 mm) x 9.38-inch (238.0 mm) cutout.

Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Metering Products Family</td>
<td>V3-T9-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Xpert Meter 4000/6000/8000 Series</td>
<td>V3-T9-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Xpert Meter 2000 Series</td>
<td>V3-T9-26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQ 250/260 Series Electronic Power Meters</td>
<td>V3-T9-35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQ 130/140/150 Series Electronic Power Meters</td>
<td>V3-T9-41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQ 150S/250S Self-Enclosed Electronic Meters</td>
<td>V3-T9-46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQ 35M</td>
<td>V3-T9-51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQ Analyzer 6400/6600 Series</td>
<td>V3-T9-54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQ DP-4000 Series</td>
<td>V3-T9-62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Xpert Multi-Point Meter</td>
<td>V3-T9-68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM3 Monitoring and Metering Module</td>
<td>V3-T9-80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current Transformers (CTs)</td>
<td>V3-T9-81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clamp-On Current Transformers</td>
<td>V3-T9-90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQ Flange</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panel Mounting Adapter Kit</td>
<td>V3-T9-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enclosed Meters</td>
<td>V3-T9-95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Product Selection

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IQ Flange</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IQ Flange</td>
<td></td>
<td>IQFLANGE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
9.2 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Metering Devices

Panel Mounting Adapter Kit for IQ 100/200 Series and PXM 2000 Meters

**Product Description**

The flange adapter plate can be installed as follows:

1. Remove the old meter from the panel or door. Many IQ metering products use the typical IQ drilling pattern shown at right for mounting.
2. Install the flange adapter plate. Mount it from the rear using the six screws provided in the kit. The flange adapter plate screw hole pattern shown at right should match the typical IQ drilling pattern. If not, perform the next step.
3. Drill six holes in the panel or the door to mount the flange adapter plate. Follow the typical IQ drilling pattern. You need only the top, center and bottom sets of holes.
4. Install the new IQ 100/200 Series or PXM 2000 meter in the flange adapter plate. Secure it from behind with four flat washers, lock washers and nuts provided with the meter.

**Product Selection**

**Panel Mounting Adapter Kit**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Panel mounting adapter kit</td>
<td>IQ250-PMAK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQ 100/200 and PXM 2000 Series adapter kit to IQ Analyzer/IQ DP-4000/IQ Data</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Dimensions**

Flange Adapter Plate Screw Hole Pattern

![Flange Adapter Plate Screw Hole Pattern Diagram]
The Eaton enclosed meter line provides a complete energy metering and data acquisition solution in a single enclosure. Designed for Eaton’s IQ 35M, IQ 150, IQ 250/260, and Power Xpert® 2000/4000/6000/8000 and Multi-Point Meters, Eaton’s enclosed meter line offers mounting and installation flexibility, especially in retrofit applications where no metering compartment or mounting space is available in the existing electrical distribution equipment or where installation time is a premium. Factory designed and wired, Eaton’s enclosed meter line offers savings in labor and installation costs because input current and voltage wiring as well as I/O wiring is prewired to terminal blocks inside the enclosure.

### Application Description

The multi-unit offering consolidates energy-related data available from the meters in the enclosure, but also allows for external meters to be added to the embedded Power Xpert Gateway 900, if selected to be included in the enclosed meter. Through the Power Xpert Gateway 900’s embedded Web server, information can be presented in a variety of ways; a standard Web browser being the most widely used method.

The enclosed product is a standalone solution that is ideal for many infrastructure designs. Further, as needs change and grow, the enclosed product can be integrated through Power Xpert Insight into a broader solution that encompasses other intelligent hardware and can integrate with third-party network management systems (NMS) or building management systems (BMS) for system-wide monitoring and reporting of energy and power.

### Enclosed Meters

#### Product Description

The enclosed meter line has two standard offerings: single-, prewired unit (specific IQ 150, IQ 250/260, PXM 2000, PXM 4000/6000/8000 or PXMP) and a multi-unit (specific IQ 150, IQ 250/260 or IQ 35M models). Because the multi-unit can be configured to include Eaton’s Power Xpert Gateway 900, it can facilitate measurement and verification of the energy usage on processes and in buildings. This provides a convenient way to monitor energy usage from multiple points, collect and log specific energy use parameters, and display and generate logs for historical energy usage reports. Simply put, Eaton’s multi-unit enclosed meter solution helps meet any measurement and verification requirement to show energy efficiency improvements and results. In addition to the standard offering, Eaton can also provide an enclosed metering solution tailored around your project needs.
9.2 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Metering Devices

Features and Benefits
- Saves installation time and cost
- One part number to order; no need to worry that any part has been left out
- Pick the meter or meters you need as it is designed to fit various Eaton power and energy meters, at varying price points

Factory Wired
Most electrical contractors are very familiar with wiring meters. However, it does take time to place the disconnect, the CT shorting blocks, the terminal blocks, the control power transformer and so on, and the associated wiring. It is not uncommon for errors to be introduced during the installation of multiple meters; it’s just inherent in wiring. With Eaton’s enclosed meter line, everything is wired at the factory—the shorting block, the terminal blocks and so on—assuring that it’s done right. Further, to ensure safety, Eaton’s enclosed meter line includes a primary fusible disconnect for line voltage, which can be turned off during meter maintenance.

For applications with line voltages above the rated power supply of the meter, an optional control power transformer is supplied in the enclosure. Control voltage can also be supplied via a separate source that is wired to the field installation terminal block. CT inputs for the meter are wired directly to the shorting terminal blocks for easy field installation.

Factory-wired products also save on installation time and costs. The meters are flush mounted on the enclosure door with all inputs/outputs factory wired to the terminal blocks.

A meter subpanel assembly is also available, which includes all the internal components of the single-unit enclosed meter for the IQ 150/250/260 and PXM 2000 Meters wired and mounted on a subpanel to be installed into an existing electrical structure. It comes with a 48-inch lead for flexibility in mounting the meters at various distances.

NEMA Rated
NEMA 12 enclosure prevents dust and other materials from entering the equipment. Internal gaskets also prevent air irritants from harming the vital equipment inside. This quality enclosure meets most indoor application needs.

NEMA 3R enclosure is constructed for either indoor or outdoor use. It helps to protect personnel from access to hazardous parts and provides a degree of protection for equipment inside the enclosure against ingress of solid foreign objects (falling dirt), harmful effects of water (rain, sleet, snow) and external formation of ice on the enclosure.

NEMA 4X enclosure provides the same degree of protection as the NEMA 3R with the additional protection against windblown dust, splashing and hose-directed water, and corrosion.
9.2 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

**Metering Devices**

**NEMA 3R Single-Unit Closed and Open, IQ 150/250/260 and PXM 2000 Series**

**NEMA 4X Single-Unit Closed and Open, IQ 150/250/260 and PXM 2000 Series**

**Enclosed Power Xpert Multi-Point Meter**

**Multi-Unit Enclosed Meter, Inside View of IQ 35M**

**Prewired Meter Backpan, Single Unit**

- Prewired panel to save installation time and cost for retrofits into existing equipment
- Designed for Eaton’s:
  - IQ 100 Meter Series
  - IQ 250/260
  - Power Xpert Meter 2000 Series
- With or without CPT, depending on voltage
- Order meters separately
9.2 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Metering Devices

Enclosed Power Xpert Branch Circuit Monitor

Optional
6-inch
color touch
screen

Meter base

Display
power supply

MME Module -
25 CT Inputs

Enclosed PXMP Meter

**PXMP-MB - 2 B D**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Meter Type</th>
<th>NEMA Rating</th>
<th>Power Supply</th>
<th>Display</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PXMP-MB</td>
<td>2 = NEMA 12</td>
<td>A = None</td>
<td>A = None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PXMP-MB-AB</td>
<td>3 = NEMA 3R</td>
<td>B = 120/240 Vac</td>
<td>B = 120-240 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4 = NEMA 4X</td>
<td>C = 480 Vac</td>
<td>C = 480 Vac</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Multi Unit Enclosed Meter

**PXBCM-MB - 2 1 - A B**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Meter Type</th>
<th>CPT Option</th>
<th>NEMA Rating</th>
<th>Power Supply</th>
<th>Display</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PXBCM-MB</td>
<td>1 = 1 MME</td>
<td>2 = 2 MME</td>
<td>A = None</td>
<td>A = None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PXBCM-MME</td>
<td>(21 branch CT inputs, 4 aux. inputs)</td>
<td>(42 branch CT inputs, 8 aux. inputs)</td>
<td>D = 6-inch color touchscreen</td>
<td>D = 6-inch color touchscreen</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Multi-Unit Enclosed Meter

**IQ150MA6511 - 2 B 4 C**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Meter Type</th>
<th>CPT Option</th>
<th>NEMA Rating</th>
<th>Communications</th>
<th>Number of Meters</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IQ35MA12</td>
<td>A = 120/240 Vac</td>
<td>2 = NEMA 12</td>
<td>C = Includes PXG-900</td>
<td>4 = 4 meters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQ150MA6511</td>
<td>(no CPT)</td>
<td>3 = NEMA 3R</td>
<td>3 = NEMA 3R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQ250MA65100</td>
<td>480 Vac</td>
<td>4 = NEMA 4X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQ260MA65100</td>
<td>(control power transformer)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes

- Only available for the PXM4000/6000/8000.
- Not available with IQ 35M.
- Other meter models available upon request in single- and multi-unit enclosed versions.
Product Selection

**Meter Subpanel Assembly**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Meter subpanel assembly for PXM 2000 and IQ 150/250/260 Meters</td>
<td>PXM2K-MSPA-A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meter subpanel assembly with CPT for PXM 2000 and IQ 150/250/260 Meters</td>
<td>PXM2K-MSPA-B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Technical Data and Specifications**

### Enclosed Meters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Specification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Enclosure rating</td>
<td>NEMA 12, 3R, 4X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enclosure operating temperature</td>
<td>−20°C to +40°C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Temperature range of meter is −20°C to +70°C. If applied outside, proper precautions should be taken to avoid exceeding the maximum and minimum temperature ratings of the meter.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Specification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Single unit (IQ 150/250/260 and PXM 2000):</td>
<td>NEMA 12 (8.00 W x 16.30 H x 10.40 D inches), NEMA 3R/4X (8.00 W x 16.30 H x 9.60 D inches)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single MME (PXBCM):</td>
<td>NEMA 12 (16.00 W x 16.00 H x 12.00 D inches)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two MME (PXBCM):</td>
<td>NEMA 12 (16.00 W x 24.00 H x 8.00 D inches), NEMA 3R/4X (20.00 W x 24.00 H x 12.00 D inches)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single unit (PXMP):</td>
<td>NEMA 12 (9.4/4X (24.00 W x 30.00 H x 12.00 D inches)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single unit (PXK 4000/6000/8000):</td>
<td>NEMA 12 (20.00 W x 24.00 H x 14.10 D inches), NEMA 3R/4X (20.20 W x 24.00 H x 13.90 D inches)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single unit (IQ 35M, IQ 150 and IQ 250/260):</td>
<td>NEMA 12 (13.00 W x 30.00 H x 15.20 D inches), NEMA 3R/4X (13.20 W x 30.10 H x 14.60 D inches)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single unit (PXM 4000/6000/8000):</td>
<td>NEMA 4X (13.00 W x 30.00 H x 14.00 D inches)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Meters</th>
<th>Specification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Single unit: IQ 150, IQ 250/260, PXM 2000/4000/6000/8000 and PXMP models</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi unit: IQ 3SM, IQ 150 and IQ 250/260/2660</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Communications (multi unit only)</th>
<th>Specification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power Xpert Gateway 900</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control voltage</th>
<th>Specification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>120–690 V (PXMP)—power supply required</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100–277 Vac L:N (PXBCM)—no CPT required</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Up to 240 V (IQ 3SM/150/250/260 and PXM 4000/6000/8000)—no CPT required</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greater than 240 V (IQ 150/250/260 and PXM 2000)—CPT required</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Separate source control—no CPT required</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Basic model</th>
<th>Specification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fusible disconnect—primary voltage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shorting block(s)—not required for IQ 3SM or PXMP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ground terminal block</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neutral terminal block</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eight-point terminal block(s) for input/output modules for IQ 250/260 and PXM 2000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wiring</th>
<th>Specification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wired for three-phase, four-wire applications. Three-phase, three-wire applications—will need to change the wiring for both the voltage and the current per the wiring diagram in the meter instruction manual.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Certifications</th>
<th>Specification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UL® 508A and cUL®</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source control</th>
<th>Specification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No separate source control voltage required for applications below 240 Vac (except PXMP)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prewired</th>
<th>Specification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Prewired current transformer, shorting terminal block(s), neutral, ground, voltage, control power, fusible disconnect and input/output terminal block(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Latch</th>
<th>Specification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Padlocking latch provision</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Optional features</th>
<th>Specification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Control power transformer—single unit: 50 VA (IQ 150/250/260) and 150 VA (PXM 4000/6000/8000), multi unit: 250 VA control power supply for meter where monitored voltage is 480 Vac (IQ 150/250/260 and PXM 2000/4000/6000/8000)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Specifications are subject to change without notice and represent the maximum capabilities of the product with all options installed. This is not a complete feature list. Features and functionality may vary depending on selected options, firmware version and product model. Please refer to the technical data sheet and the user manual for detailed specifications.
9.2 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Metering Devices

Wiring Diagrams

Single Unit Enclosure — 200/240 Vac 50/60 Hz, Three-Phase, Four-Wire System with IQ 150/250/260 or PXM 2000 Meter

---

Diagram showing wiring connections for a single unit enclosure with the specified electrical parameters. The diagram includes labels for various components such as 'Power Monitor', 'Contact/Recall', and 'Option Cards'. A table is also present, likely detailing options and specifications related to the metering system. Notes indicate usage instructions and connections for customer use.
9.2 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Single Unit Enclosure—480 Vac 50/60 Hz, Three-Phase, Four-Wire System with IQ 150/250/260 or PXM 2000 Meter

TABLE 1: Option Cards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option Card</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Status Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Analog</td>
<td>Option</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital</td>
<td>Option</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interface</td>
<td>Option</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Analog and Interface Options are mutually exclusive for the majority of options.
9.2 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Metering Devices

Multi Unit Enclosure—200–240 Vac 50/60 Hz, Three-Phase, Four-Wire System with IQ 35M Meters
9.2 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Multi Unit Enclosure—200–240 Vac 50/60 Hz, Three-Phase, Four-Wire System with IQ 150/250/260 Meters
Multi Unit Enclosure—480 Vac 50/60 Hz, Three-Phase, Four-Wire System with IQ 150/250/260 Meters
9.2 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Metering Devices

Single Unit Enclosure — 120–240 Vac 50/60 Hz, Three-Wire System with PXMP Meter

[Diagram of Single Unit Enclosure with PXMP Meter connections]

Note: High lines are customer connections.
Note: Standard application assumed to be single phase, 3 wire system for alternate system volumes and CT configurations.
Please see Chapter 8 of the XMP installation and operation manual, manufacturer.

Note: This option will only be present if purchased.
9.2 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Metering Devices

Single Unit Enclosure — 120–240 Vac 50/60 Hz, Three-Phase, Four-Wire Wye System with PXMP Meter
9.2 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Metering Devices

Single Unit Enclosure—480–600 Vac 50/60 Hz, Three-Phase, Four-Wire Wye System with PXMP Meter

NOTE 1: DASH LOOPS ARE CUSTOMER CONNECTIONS.

NOTE 2: STANDARD APPLICATION ASSUMES TO BE 480–600V 3-PHASE 4-WIRE SYSTEM FOR ALTERNATE

NOTE 3: THIS UNIT IS A 24VDC CONTROL UNIT. PLEASE SEE 50TH OF THE POWER INSTALLATION

NOTE 4: THIS UNIT WILL ONLY BE PRESENT IF PURCHASED

NOTE 5: APPROPRIATE POWER SUPPLY WILL BE INSTALLED

ACCORDING TO METER STYLE NUMBER
9.2 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Metering Devices

Single Unit Enclosure—200–240 Vac 50/60 Hz, Three-Phase, Four-Wire System with PXM 4000/6000/8000 Meter

Diagram showing metering device connections and specifications.
Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

9.2

Single Unit Enclosure—480 Vac 50/60 Hz, Three-Phase, Four-Wire System with PXM 4000/6000/8000 Meter
9.2 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Metering Devices

Dimensions
Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

NEMA 12 Single Unit Enclosure

NEMA 12 Multi Unit Enclosure
Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

**NEMA 12 PXM 4000/6000/8000 Enclosure**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>View</th>
<th>Dimensions (mm)</th>
<th>Dimensions (in)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Top View</td>
<td>20.00</td>
<td>(508.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/4-Turn Padlocking Latch</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left Side View</td>
<td>24.00</td>
<td>(609.6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Front View</td>
<td>12.00</td>
<td>(304.8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right Side View</td>
<td>21.00</td>
<td>(533.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subpanel Height</td>
<td>16.94</td>
<td>(430.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mounting Height</td>
<td>4xø0.44</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mounting Width</td>
<td>22.50</td>
<td>(571.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Door Width</td>
<td>29.50</td>
<td>(749.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Door Height</td>
<td>6.79</td>
<td>(172.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bottom View</td>
<td>6.25</td>
<td>(133.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMI Cutout</td>
<td>30.00</td>
<td>(762.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right Side View</td>
<td>23.63</td>
<td>(600.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Front View (Door Removed)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External Rear View</td>
<td>18.50</td>
<td>(469.9)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NEMA 12 PXMP Enclosure**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>View</th>
<th>Dimensions (mm)</th>
<th>Dimensions (in)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Top View</td>
<td>24.00</td>
<td>(609.6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left Side View</td>
<td>29.50</td>
<td>(749.3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Front View</td>
<td>30.00</td>
<td>(762.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right Side View</td>
<td>23.63</td>
<td>(600.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Door Height</td>
<td>6.79</td>
<td>(172.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMI Cutout</td>
<td>6.25</td>
<td>(133.4)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
9.2 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Metering Devices

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

**NEMA 3R/4X Single Unit Enclosure**

![Diagram of NEMA 3R/4X Single Unit Enclosure]

**NEMA 3R/4X Multi Unit Enclosure**

![Diagram of NEMA 3R/4X Multi Unit Enclosure]
Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

**NEMA 3R PXM 4000/6000/8000 Unit Enclosure**

- **Top View**
  - Top Width: 20.00 (508.0)
  - Enclosure Width: 20.20 (513.1)
  - Top Depth: 13.70 (348.0)

- **Top Side View**
  - Enclosure Depth: 12.00 (304.8)

- **Front View**
  - Door Width: 24.00 (609.6)
  - 1/4-Turn Padlocking Latch: 4xø0.34 (31.8)
  - Mounting Width: 17.50 (444.5)
  - Mounting Height: 1.25 (31.8)

- **Right Side View**
  - Door Height: 19.63 (498.6)

- **External Rear View**
  - Mounting Height: 1.50 (38.1)
  - Mounting Width: 21.20 (533.4)

- **Bottom View**
  - Door Depth: 20.00 (508.0)

- **Front View (Door Removed)**
  - 1/4-Turn Padlocking Latch: 4xø0.34 (31.8)

- **Front View (Subpanel Only)**
  - 1/4-Turn Padlocking Latch: 4xø0.34 (31.8)
### 9.2 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

**Metering Devices**

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

#### NEMA 4X PXM 4000/6000/8000 Unit Enclosure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>View</th>
<th>Dimensions (mm)</th>
<th>Dimensions (in)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Top View</td>
<td>12.00</td>
<td>304.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left Side View</td>
<td>24.00</td>
<td>609.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Front View</td>
<td>20.00</td>
<td>508.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right Side View</td>
<td>18.50</td>
<td>469.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External Rear View</td>
<td>4xø0.44</td>
<td>19.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bottom View</td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td>19.1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1/4-Turn Padlocking Latch: 0.75 (19.1)

Front View (Door Removed): 0.75 (19.1)

Front View (Subpanel Only): 4xø0.44

Mounting Height: 22.50 (571.5)

Mounting Width: 18.50 (469.9)
 approximate dimensions in inches (mm)

**NEMA 3R PXMP Multi Unit Enclosure**

- **Top View**
  - 24.00 (609.6)
  - 12.00 (304.8)

- **Front View**
  - 30.00 (762.0)
  - 30.80 (782.3)

- **Left Side View**
  - 23.63 (600.2)

- **Right Side View**
  - 6.79 (172.5)
  - 5.25 (133.4)

- **Bottom View**
  - Door

- **Enclosure**
  - 30.00 (762.0)

- **Overall**
  - 30.80 (782.3)
9.2 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Metering Devices

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

**NEMA 4X PXMP Multi Unit Enclosure**

- **Approximate Dimensions**
  - Top View: 24.00 (609.6) inches
  - Front View: 30.00 (762.0) inches
  - Right Side View: 30.00 (762.0) inches
  - Left Side View: 30.00 (762.0) inches
  - Front View (Door Removed): 23.63 (600.2) inches
  - Bottom View: 13.07 (332.0) inches
  - Overall: 12.00 (304.8) inches
  - Overall Door: 6.79 (172.5) inches
  - Overall HMI Cutout: 5.25 (133.4) inches

- **Enclosure**
  - Overall: 30.00 (762.0) inches
Product Selection Guide

Protective Relay Selection Chart

Protection Functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Phase inst. OC</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phase TOC</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ground inst. OC (measured)</td>
<td>50G</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ground TOC (measured)</td>
<td>51S</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ground inst. OC (calculated)</td>
<td>50R</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ground TOC (calculated)</td>
<td>51R</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zone selective interlocking</td>
<td></td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phase directional control</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ground directional control</td>
<td>67N</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phase voltage restrained OC</td>
<td>51VR</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undervoltage</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current unbalance</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note

① Directional elements are controlled by reverse, forward, or both directions.
## Protection Functions, continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Feeder Protection</th>
<th>Motor Protection</th>
<th>Transformer Protection</th>
<th>Generator Protection</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DT-3000 V3-T9-123</td>
<td>FP-5000 V3-T9-155</td>
<td>ETR-4000 V2-T9-123</td>
<td>EGR-5000 V3-T9-214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDR-3000 V3-T9-133</td>
<td>V3-T9-163</td>
<td>V3-T9-191</td>
<td>V3-T9-241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FP-5000 V3-T9-155</td>
<td>V3-T9-173</td>
<td>V3-T9-204</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ETR-5000 V3-T9-123</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EGR-5000 V3-T9-214</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voltage unbalance</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power factor</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overvoltage</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequency (over/under)</td>
<td>81</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rate of change of frequency</td>
<td>81R</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vector surge</td>
<td>78V</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward/reverse power</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward/reverse VARs</td>
<td>32V</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sync check</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reclosing</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ground overvoltage</td>
<td>59N</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thermal overload (1)</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Underload</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Locked rotor</td>
<td>49S/51</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jam/stall</td>
<td>5IR</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incomplete sequence</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of starts limit</td>
<td></td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Starts per hour</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time between starts</td>
<td></td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long acceleration time</td>
<td></td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency override</td>
<td></td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broken rotor bar detection</td>
<td></td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loss of potential</td>
<td>60LDP</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current transformer supervision</td>
<td></td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cold load pickup</td>
<td></td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switch on to fault</td>
<td></td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breaker failure</td>
<td>50BF</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd harmonic restraint</td>
<td></td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4th harmonic restraint</td>
<td></td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5th harmonic restraint</td>
<td></td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Differential</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ground differential</td>
<td>87GD</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trip lock out</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Negative sequence current</td>
<td>51Q</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External protection</td>
<td></td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overexcitation (Volts/Hz)</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loss of field</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low voltage ride-through</td>
<td>27T</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reactive power and undervoltage</td>
<td>27Q</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inadvertent energization</td>
<td>50/27</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Note

1 When communicating to an external URTD device.
## Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

### Protective Relays

#### Control Functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Feeder Protection</th>
<th>Motor Protection</th>
<th>Transformer Protection</th>
<th>Generator Protection</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>IEEE Device Number</strong></td>
<td>V3-T9-123</td>
<td>V3-T9-163</td>
<td>V3-T9-191</td>
<td>V3-T9-241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Remote open/close</strong></td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Programmable I/O</strong></td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Digital inputs</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Relay outputs</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Supervisory/alarm output</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Programmable logic control</strong></td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Multiple settings groups</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Adaptive parameters</strong></td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Reduced voltage starting</strong></td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Analog outputs</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Option for 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Analog inputs</strong></td>
<td>Option for 2</td>
<td>Option for 2</td>
<td>Option for 2</td>
<td>Option for 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Metering Functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Feeder Protection</th>
<th>Motor Protection</th>
<th>Transformer Protection</th>
<th>Generator Protection</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IEEE Device Number</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amperes</td>
<td>DT-3000 V3-T9-123</td>
<td>DP-5000</td>
<td>EMR-5000 V3-T9-204</td>
<td>EGR-5000 V3-T9-241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ampere demand</td>
<td></td>
<td>DP-5000</td>
<td>EMR-5000 V3-T9-204</td>
<td>EGR-5000 V3-T9-241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voltage (L-N and L-L)</td>
<td></td>
<td>DP-5000</td>
<td>EMR-5000 V3-T9-204</td>
<td>EGR-5000 V3-T9-241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phase angle</td>
<td></td>
<td>DP-5000</td>
<td>EMR-5000 V3-T9-204</td>
<td>EGR-5000 V3-T9-241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pos., neg. and zero sequence</td>
<td></td>
<td>DP-5000</td>
<td>EMR-5000 V3-T9-204</td>
<td>EGR-5000 V3-T9-241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watts</td>
<td></td>
<td>DP-5000</td>
<td>EMR-5000 V3-T9-204</td>
<td>EGR-5000 V3-T9-241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watt demand</td>
<td></td>
<td>DP-5000</td>
<td>EMR-5000 V3-T9-204</td>
<td>EGR-5000 V3-T9-241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volt-hour</td>
<td></td>
<td>DP-5000</td>
<td>EMR-5000 V3-T9-204</td>
<td>EGR-5000 V3-T9-241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARs</td>
<td></td>
<td>DP-5000</td>
<td>EMR-5000 V3-T9-204</td>
<td>EGR-5000 V3-T9-241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VAR demand</td>
<td></td>
<td>DP-5000</td>
<td>EMR-5000 V3-T9-204</td>
<td>EGR-5000 V3-T9-241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VAR-hour</td>
<td></td>
<td>DP-5000</td>
<td>EMR-5000 V3-T9-204</td>
<td>EGR-5000 V3-T9-241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VA</td>
<td></td>
<td>DP-5000</td>
<td>EMR-5000 V3-T9-204</td>
<td>EGR-5000 V3-T9-241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VA Demand</td>
<td></td>
<td>DP-5000</td>
<td>EMR-5000 V3-T9-204</td>
<td>EGR-5000 V3-T9-241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VA-hour</td>
<td></td>
<td>DP-5000</td>
<td>EMR-5000 V3-T9-204</td>
<td>EGR-5000 V3-T9-241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequency</td>
<td></td>
<td>DP-5000</td>
<td>EMR-5000 V3-T9-204</td>
<td>EGR-5000 V3-T9-241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum/maximum recording</td>
<td></td>
<td>DP-5000</td>
<td>EMR-5000 V3-T9-204</td>
<td>EGR-5000 V3-T9-241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current unbalance</td>
<td></td>
<td>DP-5000</td>
<td>EMR-5000 V3-T9-204</td>
<td>EGR-5000 V3-T9-241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voltage unbalance</td>
<td></td>
<td>DP-5000</td>
<td>EMR-5000 V3-T9-204</td>
<td>EGR-5000 V3-T9-241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power factor</td>
<td></td>
<td>DP-5000</td>
<td>EMR-5000 V3-T9-204</td>
<td>EGR-5000 V3-T9-241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sync values</td>
<td></td>
<td>DP-5000</td>
<td>EMR-5000 V3-T9-204</td>
<td>EGR-5000 V3-T9-241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Differential currents</td>
<td></td>
<td>DP-5000</td>
<td>EMR-5000 V3-T9-204</td>
<td>EGR-5000 V3-T9-241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd, 4th, 5th harmonic currents</td>
<td></td>
<td>DP-5000</td>
<td>EMR-5000 V3-T9-204</td>
<td>EGR-5000 V3-T9-241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3rd harmonic voltage</td>
<td></td>
<td>DP-5000</td>
<td>EMR-5000 V3-T9-204</td>
<td>EGR-5000 V3-T9-241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THD current</td>
<td></td>
<td>DP-5000</td>
<td>EMR-5000 V3-T9-204</td>
<td>EGR-5000 V3-T9-241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THD voltage</td>
<td></td>
<td>DP-5000</td>
<td>EMR-5000 V3-T9-204</td>
<td>EGR-5000 V3-T9-241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volt/Hertz</td>
<td></td>
<td>DP-5000</td>
<td>EMR-5000 V3-T9-204</td>
<td>EGR-5000 V3-T9-241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thermal capacity</td>
<td></td>
<td>DP-5000</td>
<td>EMR-5000 V3-T9-204</td>
<td>EGR-5000 V3-T9-241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Generator hours of operation</td>
<td></td>
<td>DP-5000</td>
<td>EMR-5000 V3-T9-204</td>
<td>EGR-5000 V3-T9-241</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Monitoring Functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Feeder Protection</th>
<th>Motor Protection</th>
<th>Transformer Protection</th>
<th>Generator Protection</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IEEE Device Number</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>V3-T9-123</td>
<td>V3-T9-133</td>
<td>V3-T9-142</td>
<td>V3-T9-155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDR-3000</td>
<td>EDR-5000</td>
<td>FP-5000</td>
<td>EMR-3000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DT-3000</td>
<td>V3-T9-163</td>
<td>V3-T9-173</td>
<td>V3-T9-191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDR-3000</td>
<td>V3-T9-179</td>
<td>EMR-5000</td>
<td>ETR-4000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MP-3000</td>
<td>V3-T9-204</td>
<td>EMR-5000</td>
<td>ETR-5000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MP-4000</td>
<td>ETR-5990</td>
<td>ETR-5990</td>
<td>EGR-5990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EMR-4000</td>
<td>V3-T9-123</td>
<td>V3-T9-241</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trip circuit monitor</td>
<td>74</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breaker wear</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fault recorder</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waveform recorder</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sequence of events recorder</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trend recorder (load profile)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clock</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time synchronization</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTD temperature (note)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hottest RTD (note)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Notes
- (note) When communicating to an external URTD device.
- Option available beginning in late 2015.

## Communications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Feeder Protection</th>
<th>Motor Protection</th>
<th>Transformer Protection</th>
<th>Generator Protection</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>IEEE Device Number</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>V3-T9-123</td>
<td>V3-T9-133</td>
<td>V3-T9-142</td>
<td>V3-T9-155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDR-3000</td>
<td>EDR-5000</td>
<td>FP-5000</td>
<td>EMR-3000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DT-3000</td>
<td>V3-T9-163</td>
<td>V3-T9-173</td>
<td>V3-T9-191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDR-3000</td>
<td>V3-T9-179</td>
<td>EMR-5000</td>
<td>ETR-4000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MP-3000</td>
<td>V3-T9-204</td>
<td>EMR-5000</td>
<td>ETR-5000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MP-4000</td>
<td>ETR-5990</td>
<td>ETR-5990</td>
<td>EGR-5990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EMR-4000</td>
<td>V3-T9-123</td>
<td>V3-T9-241</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Front access interface</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local human machine interface</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS-232</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rear communication port interface</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS-485</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethernet copper (RJ45)</td>
<td>Option</td>
<td>Option</td>
<td>Option</td>
<td>Option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiber optic ST (note)</td>
<td>Option</td>
<td>Option</td>
<td>Option</td>
<td>Option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiber optic LC (note)</td>
<td>Option</td>
<td>Option</td>
<td>Option</td>
<td>Option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protocol</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INCOM</td>
<td>Option</td>
<td>Option</td>
<td>Option</td>
<td>Option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modbus-RTU</td>
<td>Option</td>
<td>Option</td>
<td>Option</td>
<td>Option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modbus-TCP</td>
<td>Option</td>
<td>Option</td>
<td>Option</td>
<td>Option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEC 61850</td>
<td>Option</td>
<td>Option</td>
<td>Option</td>
<td>Option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNP 3.0 (note)</td>
<td>Option</td>
<td>Option</td>
<td>Option</td>
<td>Option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROFIBUS (note)</td>
<td>Option</td>
<td>Option</td>
<td>Option</td>
<td>Option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IRIG-B</td>
<td>Option</td>
<td>Option</td>
<td>Option</td>
<td>Option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SNTP</td>
<td>Option</td>
<td>Option</td>
<td>Option</td>
<td>Option</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Notes
- (note) When communicating to an external URTD device.
- Option available beginning in late 2015.
## 9.3 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

### Protective Relays

#### Construction

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Feeder Protection</th>
<th>Motor Protection</th>
<th>Transformer Protection</th>
<th>Generator Protection</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Panel mount case</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diawout case</td>
<td>Option</td>
<td>Option</td>
<td>Option</td>
<td>Option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Semi-flush or</td>
<td>Semi-flush or</td>
<td>Semi-flush or</td>
<td>Semi-flush or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>projected</td>
<td>projected</td>
<td>projected</td>
<td>projected</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-shorting</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT terminals</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating</td>
<td>–30 to +55 °C</td>
<td>–40 to +60 °C</td>
<td>–40 to +60 °C</td>
<td>–40 to +60 °C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>temperature</td>
<td></td>
<td>–20 to +60 °C</td>
<td>–20 to +60 °C</td>
<td>–40 to +60 °C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>range</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>–40 to +60 °C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power supply</td>
<td>120–240 Vac</td>
<td>48–125 Vdc</td>
<td>48–125 Vdc</td>
<td>48–125 Vdc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>range (Vac)</td>
<td>40–250 Vac</td>
<td>90–264 Vdc</td>
<td>40–250 Vac</td>
<td>40–250 Vac</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>range (Vdc)</td>
<td>19–300 Vdc</td>
<td>19–300 Vdc</td>
<td>19–300 Vdc</td>
<td>19–300 Vdc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC current inputs</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC voltage inputs</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wye VT configuration</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open delta VT</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>configuration</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sensitive ground</td>
<td>50/51G Option</td>
<td>Option</td>
<td>Option</td>
<td>Option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local display/</td>
<td>Backlit LCD w/8</td>
<td>Backlit LCD w/8</td>
<td>Backlit LCD w/8</td>
<td>Backlit LCD w/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMI</td>
<td>pushbuttons</td>
<td>pushbuttons</td>
<td>pushbuttons</td>
<td>pushbuttons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEDs (local</td>
<td>Programmable</td>
<td>Programmable</td>
<td>Programmable</td>
<td>Programmable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>targets</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Standards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Feeder Protection</th>
<th>Motor Protection</th>
<th>Transformer Protection</th>
<th>Generator Protection</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANSI</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEC</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UL</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE</td>
<td>DT-3P3B only</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSA</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Digitrip 3000

#### Description
- Microprocessor-based, three-phase and ground overcurrent relay
- Independent phase and ground measuring circuits and operation
- Inverse time (51), short delay (50, 2) and instantaneous (50) protection
- Eleven time overcurrent characters including ANSI, IEC and thermal protection curves
- Phase and ground ammeter and peak demand functions
- INCOM communication port
- Fixed mount or optional quick release drawout case design
- Dual-source power supply option for AC control power applications

#### Application Description
Eaton’s Digitrip 3000 microprocessor-based relay provides reliable three-phase and ground overcurrent protection for all voltage levels. It can be used for any application where instantaneous and/or time overcurrent protection is required. It is most commonly used as primary feeder circuit protection, see figure below.

#### Primary Feeder Circuit Protection
The Digitrip 3000 may be connected to the secondary side of a delta-wye grounded transformer with the ground element connected to a separate CT in the neutral connection of the transformer. With this connection, a lower CT ratio and a pickup setting can be used to provide more sensitive ground fault protection especially for resistance grounded systems, see figure below.

#### Transformer Secondary Protection with Neutral CT Connection
The Digitrip 3000 may be applied as the transformer primary protection or as backup to the differential protection, see figure below.

#### Residual Ground Connection
The Digitrip 3000 ground overcurrent element can be connected in the residual circuit of the phase CTs as shown in the top figure or to a separate ground CT as shown in last figure.
9.3 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Protective Relays

Zone Selective Interlocking (Phase and Ground)

Note: For the phase time overcurrent element, the current sensed by the Digitrip 3000 must exceed 300% (3 x \( I_n \)) for the zone selective interlocking to initiate an immediate trip signal.

Zone Selective Interlocking is a protection function to minimize equipment damage resulting from a phase or a ground fault in an area where long-time and/or short-time delay is in use.

When the “Ground Zone Interlocking” feature is utilized, an immediate trip is initiated when the fault is in the breaker’s zone of protection, regardless of its preset time delay. When the “Phase Zone Interlocking” feature is utilized, the time overcurrent and short delay phase elements work as follows. The short delay phase element will initiate an immediate trip when the fault is in the breaker’s zone of protection, regardless of its preset time delay. For the time overcurrent phase element, the current sensed by the Digitrip 3000 must exceed 300% (3 x \( I_n \)) for the zone selective interlocking to initiate an immediate trip signal.

If a fault occurs at a point in Zone 3, the Digitrip 3000 of Downstream Breaker C senses the fault and sends a restraining signal to the upstream Digitrip 3000 of Feeder Breaker B.

Having received this signal, the Digitrip 3000 of Feeder Breaker B begins timing for normal final delay tripping. As a result, only Downstream Breaker C is tripped.

Fault Location Zone 2

Note: For the phase time overcurrent element, the current sensed by the Digitrip 3000 must exceed 300% (3 x \( I_n \)) for the zone selective interlocking to initiate an immediate trip signal.

If a fault occurs in Zone 2, the Digitrip 3000 of Feeder Breaker B senses the fault and sends a restraining signal to the upstream Digitrip 3000 of Main Breaker A.

The Digitrip 3000 of the Downstream Breaker C does not see this fault since it is situated on the downstream side of the fault.

As a result, the Digitrip 3000 of Downstream Breaker C does not send a restraining signal to the Digitrip 3000 of Feeder Breaker B.

Because there is no restraining signal from the Digitrip 3000 of Downstream Breaker C, the Digitrip 3000 of Feeder Breaker B identifies that the fault is in Zone 2 and immediately trips Feeder Breaker B, regardless of its time setting.

Fault Location Zone 1

Note: For the phase time overcurrent element, the current sensed by the Digitrip 3000 must exceed 300% (3 x \( I_n \)) for the zone selective interlocking to initiate an immediate trip signal.

If a fault occurs in Zone 1, no restraining signal is received by the Digitrip of Main Breaker A. As a result, Main Breaker A is immediately tripped by its Digitrip overcurrent relay, regardless of its time setting.

Sample Zone Selective Interlocking System
### Features, Benefits and Functions
- Complete current protection and metering in a single compact case reduces panel space, wiring and cost
- Selectable trip characteristics simplify ordering and reduces inventory
- Optional drawout case provides easy and quick removal and replacement of the relay
- Optional dual-source power supply provides reliable protection when applied with ac control power, eliminating the need for batteries or UPS

### Standards and Certifications
- UL recognized
- UL 1053 recognized
- ANSI C37.90
- ANSI C37.90.1 (1989)
- ANSI C37.90.2 (1995)

Note: Fixed case versions meet 35 V/m. Drawout case versions meet 28 V/m.
- IEC 255
- CE (DT3030/3031 version only)
Product Selection

DT-3000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DT-3000 protective relay</td>
<td>DT3000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DT-3000 protective relay Chicago version</td>
<td>DT3100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DT-3030 protective relay (24–48 Vdc CE Mark version)</td>
<td>DT3030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DT-3000 drawout case protective relay</td>
<td>DT3001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DT-3000 Chicago version drawout case protective relay</td>
<td>DT3101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DT-3030 drawout case protective relay (24–48 Vdc CE Mark version)</td>
<td>DT3031</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DT-3000 protective relay with 120 Vac dual-source power supply</td>
<td>DT3010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DT-3000 protective relay with 240 Vac dual-source power supply</td>
<td>DT3020</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Options and Accessories

Additional Products by Eaton’s Cutler-Hammer Series

Dual-Source Power Supply Option

The Digitrip 3000 with Dual-Source Power Supply (DSPS) is available in two versions, DT-3010 and DT-3020. They include an integral power supply module that:

- Powers the relay from nominal 120 Vac, 50/60 Hz (DT-3010 model) or 240 Vac, 50/60 Hz (DT-3020 model) auxiliary power, which is normally connected and available.
- Operates solely from the main current transformers (CTs) during a fault if the normally connected auxiliary ac voltage is not available, like an electromechanical relay or an electronic “self-powered” relay

Functional Description

The integral Dual-Source Power Supply (DSPS) contains one AC voltage transformer and three AC current transformers. The AC voltage transformer is used to supply nominal ac control power to the unit. The current transformers are used to power the unit from the line current. Normally, the unit will operate from the AC auxiliary voltage.

Because this voltage is usually obtained from the system containing the circuit that the relay is protecting, a fault on the protected line could cause the AC voltage to drop below an acceptable operating level. Below approximately 70 volts for DT-3010 or 140 volts for DT-3020, the DSPS switches over to current powering.

All three current transformer secondaries are connected in series to supply this power. The DSPS will supply enough power to operate the Digitrip 3000 overcurrent relay in the tripped state with currents greater than 1.8 per unit rated secondary current, or 9 A, in a single-phase. The DSPS will operate with three-phase currents in a tripped state with currents greater than 1.2 per unit or 6 A rated secondary current.

Note: There will be no effect to the DT-3000 relay trip time accuracy when the Dual-Source Power Supply switches from normal ac voltage to fault-current power.

Burden Data

In normal operating conditions, the burden is <0.08 ohms with three-phase 1 A CT current, or 0.2 per unit, and drops to less than 0.04 ohms at high current levels. Present CT burden data in ohms and volt-amperes, see Page V3-T9-128.

In these cases, the burden shown is the total CT terminal value, which is the DSPS plus the relay measuring circuits, for the indicated operating condition.

The trip curve on Page V3-T9-128, right, shows burden impedance magnitude in ohms. The two lower curves are the values with AC power applied; the upper two are with CT powering only. For each of these pairs, one curve shows the burden for a single-phase current (representing a single-phase-to-ground fault) and the other for three balanced phases with normally arrayed 120-degree phase angle increments. There is no phase sequence sensitivity.

Page V3-T9-128, trip curve, upper left, shows the burden in volt-amperes for the same four cases.

Digitrip 3000 Optional Drawout Case

The Digitrip 3000 overcurrent protective relay is available in a new drawout case for quick release, removal and replacement of the unit without disruption of the wiring. The CT circuits are self-shortening to prevent damaging voltages from existing across-the-current transformer windings. All voltage inputs, discrete inputs and contact inputs are disconnected while maintaining security against false tripping.

The terminal blocks feature a two-stage disconnect operation. Removal of the DT-3000 Inner Chassis will disconnect the trip circuits and short the CT secondaries before the unit control power is disconnected. Upon insertion of the Inner Chassis, the control power connections are made before the trip circuits are activated. This feature provides added security against false tripping.
Technical Data and Specifications

**Input Voltage Digitrip 3030/3031**

- **Nominal**: 48–250 Vdc
- **Operating range**: 120–240 Vac 50/60 Hz
- **Continuous**: 5 A at 120/240 Vac
- **Continuous**: 5 A at 30 Vdc
- **Meets ANSI C37.90, Paragraph 6.7**

**Power Consumption**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Voltage (Vdc)</th>
<th>Current (A)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10 W</td>
<td>10 A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 W</td>
<td>20 A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 W</td>
<td>30 A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 W</td>
<td>40 A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50 W</td>
<td>50 A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60 W</td>
<td>60 A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70 W</td>
<td>70 A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80 W</td>
<td>80 A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90 W</td>
<td>90 A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 W</td>
<td>100 A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Environmental Conditions**

- **Operating temperature**: –22 °F to +131 °F
- **Operating humidity**: 0–95% relative humidity (noncondensing)
- **Storage temperature**: –40 °F to +131 °F

**Phase and Ground**

- **Phase**: (1–25) x In
- **Ground**: (0.1–11) x In

**Auxiliary Alarm Contacts**

- **5 A continuous at 120/240 Vac, 30 Vdc**
- **5 A break at 120/240 Vac, 30 Vdc**

**Tests**

- Dielectric strength, current inputs:
  - 3000 Vac for 1 minute
  - Phase-to-phase
- Seismic test: Meets requirements for UBC® and California Building Code Zone 4. ZPA = 3.5

**Frequency**

- 0.25 A at 280 Vdc
- 10 A at 240 Vac nominal

**Phase and Ground**

- **Time-Current Curves**
  - **Thermal**:
    - It (Moderately Inverse)
    - I²t (Very Inverse)
    - I⁴t (Extremely Inverse)
    - FLAT (Definite Time)
  - **ANSI (Per ANSI C37.112, 1996)**:
    - Moderately Inverse
    - Very Inverse
    - Extremely Inverse
  - **IEC (Per IEC 255-3, 1989)**:
    - IEC-A (Moderately Inverse)
    - IEC-B (Very Inverse)
    - IEC-C (Extremely Inverse)
    - IEC-D (Definite Time)

**Overcurrent Functions and Pickup Ranges**

- **Note**: Consult factory for sensitive ground fault.
- **Long Delay or Inverse Time Overcurrent**:
  - Phase: (0.2–2.2) x In
  - Ground: (0.1–2.0) x In
- **Short Delay**:
  - Phase: (1–11) x In
  - Ground: (0.1–2.0) x In
- **Instantaneous**:
  - Phase: (1–25) x In
  - Ground: (0.5–11) x In

**Timing Accuracy**

- **Inverse Time Overcurrent**: ±10% at >1.5 x Pickup
- **Short Delay Time**: ±50 ms

**Communications**

- Eaton’s PowerNet Compatible
- Built-in INCOM
- Data rate is 1200 or 9600 baud

**Drawout Case**

- **Refer to Page V3-T9-131**
- **For Drawout Case Dimensions**

**Reference Information**

- **Cross-Reference**
  - There are several products that are equivalent to the Digitrip 3000. In general, the Digitrip 3000 can be used in place of the competitive product.
  - **ABB**: MMCO, 51
  - **Basler Electric**: BEI-51
  - **GE Multilin** MDP 735, 737
  - **Siemens**: 7SJ 511, 7SJ 60

---

**Protective Relays**

**Volume 3 — Power Distribution and Control Assemblies**

© 2017 Eaton Corporation

Eaton is a trademark of Eaton Corporation.
9.3 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Protective Relays

Trip Curve Charts
Digitrip 3000 With Dual-Source Power Supply

Burden Curves

CT Current — Amperes

CT Burden — Z Ohms

- Total Burden, With Vac, 3-Phase I
- Total Burden, With Vac, 1-Phase I

Digitrip 3000 With Dual-Source Power Supply CT Power

Volt-Ampere Curves

CT Current — Amperes

- CT Power in VA, With Vac, 3-Phase I
- CT Power in VA, With Vac, 1-Phase I
- CT Power in VA, No Vac, 3-Phase I
- CT Power in VA, No Vac, 1-Phase I

Wiring Diagrams

Digitrip 3001

Typical wiring diagram for the fixed mount version.
9.3 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Protective Relays

Digitrip 3000 Typical Wiring System

See View 'X' for residual CT connection

CT's can be located on either side of the circuit breaker. CT polarities can be in-phase or 180° out of phase.

The 5% contact is required for proper operation of the Digitrip 3001 trip unit.

Terminal #4 is not connected to ground on any electrical circuit in the Digitrip 3001.

Configure contact — refer to dip switch settings.

Remove jumpers if zone interlocking is required.

Use Eaton cable only. Impossible, style 2065705001 or Helten model cable family of identical equivalent concentric or bundled cables.
9.3 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Protective Relays

Digitrip 3000 Typical Wiring Diagram

Dimensions
Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Drilling Pattern

Note
Panel cutout dimensions for all versions of the Digitrip 3000 relay.
Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

**Digitrip 3010/3020**

![Digitrip 3010/3020 Dimensions Diagram]

**Digitrip 3000**

![Digitrip 3000 Dimensions Diagram]
9.3 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Protective Relays

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Rear View of Digitrip 3001 Drawout Outer Case Terminal Layout

Digitrip 3000 Feeder Protection Relay (Fixed Case)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Shipping Weight Lbs (kg)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10.25 (260.4)</td>
<td>6.72 (170.7)</td>
<td>2.96 (75.2)</td>
<td>0.0 (0.0)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EDR-3000 Feeder Protection

Product Description

The EDR-3000 Protective Relay is a multifunction, microprocessor-based overcurrent relay designed for both ANSI and IEC applications. It is a panel-mounted, self-contained unit that operates from either AC or DC control power. The EDR-3000 design provides true rms and fundamental sensing of each phase and ground current. Only one unit is required for each three-phase circuit.

Current monitoring and operator selectable protective functions are integral to each relay. The EDR-3000 relay operates from the 5 A or 1 A secondary output of standard current transformers. Current transformer ratio information is quickly programmed into the unit via settings. This enables the relay to display metered current in primary amperes, secondary amperes or per unit values. The EDR-3000 features a user-friendly operations panel to monitor and program the relay. Operating parameters and troubleshooting information are displayed in the 128 x 64 LCD. In addition, all data and information can be communicated to a host computer equipped with PowerPort-E™. A “Communication Trip” and “Communication Close” control command can also be initiated by a host computer with an authorized access code for remote breaker operation.

Application Description

The EDR-3000 microprocessor-based relay provides reliable three-phase and ground overcurrent protection for all voltage levels. It can be used for any application where instantaneous and/or time overcurrent protection is required. It is most commonly used as primary feeder circuit protection, shown below.

Primary Feeder Circuit Protection

The EDR-3000 may be applied as the transformer primary protection or as backup to the differential protection, see below.

Transformer Overcurrent Protection

The EDR-3000 may be connected to the secondary side of a delta-wye grounded transformer with the ground element connected to a separate CT in the neutral connection of the transformer. With this connection, a lower CT ratio and a pickup setting can be used to provide more sensitive ground fault protection especially for resistance grounded systems, shown below.

Residual Ground Connection

The EDR-3000 relay has special provisions for connection in a Zone Interlocking scheme that can be used for bus protection or to improve protection coordination in a tight or close system. Zone Interlocking is described in following sections. In addition the EDR-3000 has multiple setting groups that can be used to reduce arc flash hazard with instantaneous elements.
9.3 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Protective Relays

Overcurrent Protection
The EDR-3000 provides complete three-phase and ground protection with separate elements and settings. The relay can be used with CTs from 1 to 50,000 A of primary current and 1 or 5 A of secondary current. The CT ratio can be set independently for phase and ground, allowing the ground element to be connected in either the residual or the separate ground CT configuration, shown on below.

Separate Zero Sequence Ground CT Connection

Zone Selective Interlocking (Phase and Ground)
Note: Refer to the Ordering Information and (Catalog Ordering Information) for optional features, see Page V3-T9-136.

Zone Selective interlocking is a protection function to minimize equipment damage resulting from a phase or a ground fault in an area where long time and/or short time delay is in use.

When the “Ground Zone Interlocking” feature is utilized, an immediate trip is initiated when the fault is in the breaker’s zone of protection, regardless of its preset time delay. When the “Phase Zone Interlocking” feature is utilized, the time overcurrent elements work as follows. The instantaneous phase element will initiate an immediate trip when the fault is in the breaker’s zone of protection, regardless of its preset time delay. For the time overcurrent phase element, the current sensed by the EDR-3000 must exceed 1.5 times the pickup setting for the zone selective interlocking to initiate an immediate trip signal when the fault is in the breaker’s zone of protection.

Upstream EDR-3000 protected breakers are restrained from tripping immediately by an interlocking signal from the downstream EDR-3000 relay. This interlocking signal requires only a pair of wires from the downstream breaker to the upstream breaker. It provides standard coordinated tripping when the fault is located outside the zone of protection.

In the sample zone interlocking system shown below, circuit breakers A, B and C are equipped with EDR-3000 overcurrent relays.

Fault Location Zone 3
Note: For the time overcurrent phase element, the current sensed by the EDR-3000 must exceed 1.5 times the pickup setting for the zone selective interlocking to initiate an immediate trip signal when the fault is in the breaker’s zone of protection.

If a fault occurs at a point in Zone 3, the EDR-3000 of downstream breaker C senses the fault and sends a restraining signal to the EDR-3000 of feeder breaker B. Since it did not receive a restraining signal from the EDR-3000 of downstream breaker C, the EDR-3000 of feeder breaker B identifies that the fault is in Zone 2 and immediately trips breaker B, regardless of its time setting.

Fault Location Zone 2
Note: For the time overcurrent phase element, the current sensed by the EDR-3000 must exceed 1.5 times the pickup setting for the zone selective interlocking to initiate an immediate trip signal when the fault is in the breaker’s zone of protection.

If a fault occurs at a point in Zone 2, the EDR-3000 of feeder breaker B senses the fault and sends a restraining signal to the upstream EDR-3000 of main breaker A. The EDR-3000 of the downstream breaker C does not see this fault since it is situated on the downstream side of the fault. As a result, the EDR-3000 of downstream breaker C does not send a restraining signal to the EDR-3000 of feeder breaker B. Since it did not receive a restraining signal from the EDR-3000 of downstream breaker C, the EDR-3000 of feeder breaker B identifies that the fault is in Zone 2 and immediately trips breaker B, regardless of its time setting.

Fault Location Zone 1
Note: For the time overcurrent phase element, the current sensed by the EDR-3000 must exceed 1.5 times the pickup setting for the zone selective interlocking to initiate an immediate trip signal when the fault is in the breaker’s zone of protection.

If a fault occurs at a point in Zone 1, no restraining signal is received by the Digitrip of main breaker A. As a result, main breaker A is immediately tripped by its EDR-3000 overcurrent relay, regardless of its time setting.

Sample Zone Selective Interlocking System
Features, Benefits and Functions

Applications
- Provides reliable three-phase and ground overcurrent protection for all voltage levels
- Primary feeder circuit protection
- Primary transformer protection
- Backup to differential protection
- May be used where instantaneous and/or time overcurrent protection is required
- Ground element capable of residual, zero sequence or external source connections

Protection Functions
- Breaker failure (50BF)
- Phase overcurrent protection per time-current curve (51-1, 51-2, 51-3)
- Calculated ground fault protection per time-current curve (51R-1, 51R-2)
- Independent measured ground or neutral fault protection per time-current curve (51X-1, 51X-2)
- Phase instantaneous overcurrent (50-1, 50-2, 50-3)
- Calculated ground or neutral instantaneous overcurrent (50R-1, 50R-2)
- Independent measured ground or neutral instantaneous overcurrent (50X-1, 50X-2)
- Curve shapes: ANSI, IEC, or thermal curves (11 thermal curves)
- Instantaneous or time delay reset
- True rms or fundamental sensing of each phase and ground current
- Zone selective interlocking (phase and ground) or reverse blocking for bus protection

Note: Refer to the Ordering Information and Page V3-T9-136 (Catalog Ordering Information) for optional features.

Metered Values
- rms and fundamental phase currents
- rms and fundamental ground currents
- Maximum, minimum and average rms and fundamental phase currents
- Maximum, minimum and average rms and fundamental ground currents

Monitored and Data Recording Values
- Trip circuit monitoring

Note: Refer to the Ordering Information and Page V3-T9-136 (Catalog Ordering Information) for optional features.

PowerPort-E
PowerPort-E is the software program used to configure off-line protection setting files for all E-Series relay models. PowerPort-E is also used for viewing measured values of the relays in real-time, uploading/downloading setting files, and retrieving event log and waveform records.

Waveform Capture
The EDR-3000 relay provides oscillographic recording capabilities. The relay will record all measured signals along with the binary signals of pickup, trip, internal logic, and contact inputs. The EDR-3000 can record up to 7200 cycles of data. The number of records is proportional to the programmed size of each record; the maximum size per record is 600 cycles. The waveform capture is initiated by up to 8 different triggers (i.e., trip/alarm events) or manually via communications or the HMI. PowerPort-E setting software is used to retrieve the records. Quality Manager is a separate software program downloaded with PowerPort-E used for analyzing the waveform and trending files retrieved from the relay.

Communication Software
- Local HMI
- Front RS-232 port
- Rear RS-485 port
- Protocols
  - Modbus RTU
  - Modbus TCP (option)
  - IEC 61850 (option)
  - IRIG-B (option)
  - SNTP (option)
### Standards and Certifications

- **Generic standard:**
  - EN 61000-6-2
  - EN 61000-6-3
- **Product standard:**
  - EC 60255-6
  - EN 50178
  - UL 508 (Industrial Control Equipment)
  - CSA C22.2 No. 14-95 (Industrial Control Equipment)
  - ANSI C3790
  - UL, CSA, CE

### Catalog Number Selection

The catalog number identification chart defines the electrical characteristics and operation features included in the EDR-3000. For example, if the catalog number is EDR-3000-2A0BA1, the device would have the following:

- **EDR-3000**
  - (A)–Four digital inputs, four output relays
  - (B)–Modbus-RTU (RS-485)
  - (0)–Phase current 5 A / 1 A, Ground Current 5 A / 1 A, Power supply: 19–300 Vdc, 40–250 Vac
  - (A)–Without conformal coating
  - (1)–Projection panel mount

### Relay Removable Terminals

- **Hardware Option 1**
  - A = 4 digital inputs, 4 outputs, removable terminals
  - B = 6 digital inputs, 6 outputs, removable terminals, trip coil monitor
  - C = 4 digital inputs, 4 outputs, removable terminals, zone interlocking and IRIG-B

- **Communication Options**
  - B = Modbus/DNP3 RTU over RS-485
  - C = Modbus/DNP3 TCP over Ethernet RJ-45
  - D = PROFIBUS-DP over fiber optic ST
  - E = PROFIBUS-DP over D-Sub / RS-485
  - F = Modbus RTU or DNP3 RTU over fiber optic ST
  - G = Modbus/DNP3 RTU over D-Sub / RS-485
  - H = IEC 61850/Modbus/DNP3 TCP over Ethernet RJ-45
  - I = Modbus/DNP3 RTU over RS-485 or Modbus/DNP3 TCP over Ethernet RJ-45
  - J = Modbus/DNP3 TCP over LC duplex fiber optic Ethernet
  - K = IEC 61850/Modbus/DNP3 TCP over LC duplex fiber optic Ethernet

- **Conformal Coating Options**
  - A = None
  - B = Conformal coated circuit boards

- **Mounting Options**
  - 0 = Standard mount
  - 1 = Projection panel mount
Technical Data and Specifications

### Climatic Environmental Conditions
- **Storage temperature:** –13 °F to 158 °F (–25 °C up to +70 °C)
- **Operating temperature:** –4 °F to 140 °F (–20 °C up to +60 °C)
- **Permissible humidity at ann. average:** <75% rel. (on 56d up to 95% rel.)
- **Permissible Installation altitude:**
  - <2000 m (6561.67 ft) above sea level
  - If 4000 m (13,123.35 ft) altitude apply, a changed classification of the operating and test voltages may be necessary

### Degree of Protection EN 60529
- **HMI front panel with seal:** IP54
- **Rear side terminals:** IP30

### Routine Test
- **Insulation test according to IEC 60255-5:** All tests to be carried out against ground and other input and output circuits
- **Aux. voltage supply, digital inputs, current measuring inputs, signal relay outputs:** 2.5 kV (eff)/50 Hz
- **Voltage measuring inputs:** 3.0 kV (eff)/50 Hz
- **All wire-bound communication interfaces:** 1.5 kV DC

### Housing
- **Material, housing:** aluminum extruded section
- **Material, front panel:** aluminum/foil front
- **Mounting position:** horizontal (±45° around the X-axis must be permitted)

### Plug-in Connector with Integrated Short-Circuiter (Conventional Current Inputs)
- **Nominal current:** 1 A and 5 A
- **Continuous loading capacity:** 4 x In/
- **Overcurrent withstand:**
  - 30 x In/10 s
  - 100 x In/1 s
  - 250 x In/10 ms (1 half-wave)
- **Screws:** M4, captive type according to VDEW
- **Connection cross-sections:**
  - 2 x 2.5 mm² (2 x AWG 14) with wire end ferrule
  - 1 x or 2 x 4.0 mm² (2 x AWG 12) with ring cable sleeve or cable sleeve
  - 1 x or 2 x 6 mm² (2 x AWG 10) with ring cable sleeve or cable sleeve

### Voltage Supply
- **Aux. voltage:** 19–300 Vdc/40–250 Vac
- **Buffer time in case of supply failure:** ≥50 ms at minimal aux. voltage communication is permitted to be interrupted
- **Max. permissible making current:**
  - 18 A peak value for <0.25 ms
  - 12 A peak value for <1 ms
- **The voltage supply must be protected by a fuse of:**
  - 2.5 A time-lag miniature fuse 5 x 20 mm (approx. 1/5 in x 0.8 in) according to IEC 60127
  - 3.5 A time-lag miniature fuse 6.3 x 32 mm (approx. 1/4 in x 1 1/4 in) according to UL 248-14

### Power Consumption
- **Power supply range:** Power consumption in idle mode
- **Max. power consumption:**
  - 19–300 Vdc: 6 W 8.5 W
  - For frequencies of 40–70 Hz: 6 W 8.5 W

### Real-Time Clock
- **Running reserve of the real-time clock:** 1 year min.

### Display
- **Display type:** LCD with LED background illumination
- **Resolution graphics display:** 128 x 64 pixel
- **LED-type:** two colored, red/green
- **Number of LEDs, housing B1:** 8

### Digital Inputs
- **Max. input voltage:** 300 Vdc/270 Vac
- **Input current:** <4 mA
- **Reaction time:** <20 ms
- **Fallback time:** <30 ms (safe state of the digital inputs)
- **Four switching thresholds:**
  - Un = 24 Vdc, 48 Vdc, 60 Vdc, 110 Vac/Vdc, 230 Vac/Vdc
  - **Switching threshold 1 ON**
    - Switching threshold 1 OFF
    - Min. 19.2 Vdc
    - Max. 9.6 Vdc
    - Un = 48 V/60 Vdc
  - **Switching threshold 2 ON**
    - Switching threshold 2 OFF
    - Min. 42.6 Vdc
    - Max. 21.3 Vdc
    - Un = 110/120 Vac/Vdc
  - **Switching threshold 3 ON**
    - Switching threshold 3 OFF
    - Min. 88.0 Vdc/88.0 Vac
    - Max. 44.0 Vdc/44.0 Vac
    - Un = 230/240 Vac/Vdc
  - **Switching threshold 4 ON**
    - Switching threshold 4 OFF
    - Min. 184 Vdc/184 Vac
    - Max. 92 Vdc/92 Vac
- **Terminals:** screw-type terminal
9.3 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Protective Relays

**Current and Ground Current Measurement**
- Nominal currents: 1 A / 5 A
- Max. measuring range:
  - up to 40 x $I_n$ (phase currents)
  - up to 25 x $I_n$ (ground current standard)
  - up to 2.5 x $I_n$ (ground current sensitive)
- Continuous loading capacity: 4 x $I_n$/continuously
- Overcurrent proof:
  - 30 x $I_n$/10 s
  - 100 x $I_n$/1 s
  - 250 x $I_n$/10 ms (1 half-wave)
- Power consumption: Phase current inputs
  - at $I_n$ = 1 A S = 0.15 MVA
  - at $I_n$ = 5 A S = 0.15 MVA
- Ground current input
  - at $I_n$ = 1 A S = 0.35 MVA
  - at $I_n$ = 5 A S = 0.35 MVA
- Frequency range: 50 Hz/60 Hz ± 10%
- Terminals: Screw-type terminals with integrated short-circuiters (contacts)

**Binary Output Relays**
- Continuous current: 5 A AC/DC
- Switch-on current: 25 A AC/DC for 4 s
- Max. breaking current: 5 A AC up to 125 Vac
  - 5 A DC up to 50 V (resistive)
  - 0.2A DC at 300 V
- Max. switching voltage: 250 Vac/300 Vdc
- Switching capacity: 2000 VA
- Contact type: 1 changeover contact
- Terminals: Screw-type terminals

**Front Interface RS-232**
- Baud rates: 115,200 baud
- Handshake: RTS and CT
- Connection: 9-pole D-Sub plug

**RS-485**
- Master/slave: slave
- Connection: 6 screw-clamping terminals RM 3.5 mm (138 MIL) (terminating resistors internal)

**Measuring Accuracy**
- Max. measuring range: up to 40 x $I_n$ (phase currents)
  - up to 25 x $I_n$ (ground current standard)
- Frequency range: 50 Hz/60 Hz ± 10%
- Accuracy: Class 0.5
- Amplitude error if $I < I_n$: ±0.5% of the rated value
- Amplitude error if $I > I_n$: ±0.5% of the measured value
- Amplitude error if $I > 2 I_n$: ±1.0% of the measured value
- Resolution: 0.01 A
- Harmonics up to 20% 3rd harmonic ±2% up to 20%
  - 5th harmonic ±2%
- Frequency influence < ±2%/Hz in the range of ±5 Hz of the parameterized nominal frequency
- Temperature influence <±1% within the range of 0 °C up to +60 °C

**Tolerances of the Real-Time Clock**
- Resolution: 1 ms
- Tolerance: <1 minute/month (+20 °C)
Wiring Diagrams

EDR-3000

Connection Example Clockwise Rotating Field
EDR3000 => Terminal Markings X3.

Three-Phase Current Measurement; Inom Secondary = 5 A
Ground Current Measuring via Residual Connection; IGnom Secondary = 5 A
9.3 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Protective Relays

Dimensions
Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Drilling Pattern

Projection Mounting
Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

**Standard Mounting**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Depth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.82 (97.0)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6.82 (173.2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8.62 (218.9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0.56 (14.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7.49 (190.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6.74 (171.2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6.14 (156.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4.88 (124.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4.94 (129.5)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EDR-3000**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Depth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6.82 (173.2)</td>
<td>8.62 (218.9)</td>
<td>7.49 (190.2)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EDR-3000 Housing B1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Shipping Weight Lbs (kg)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5.57 (141.5)</td>
<td>7.21 (183.0)</td>
<td>8.19 (208.0)</td>
<td>5.3 (2.4)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes**

① Depth behind panel with projection mounted enclosure.

② Includes terminals.
9.3 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Protective Relays

EDR-5000 Distribution Protection Relay

Product Description

The EDR-5000 distribution protection relay provides complete current, voltage, and frequency protection and metering in a single, compact case. The relay has four current inputs rated for either 5 amperes or 1 ampere and four voltage inputs. Three of the voltage inputs are to be connected to the three-phase power voltage for voltage protection and for metering. They can be connected in wye-ground or open delta configuration. The fourth voltage is for independent single-phase undervoltage/overvoltage protection, sync-check or ground protection for an ungrounded system.

The maintenance mode password protected soft key can be used for arc flash mitigation to change to an alternate settings group, set to have instantaneous elements only. The multiple setting groups can also be changed, via communications or a digital input.

An integral keypad and display is provided for direct user programming and retrieval of data without the need of a computer. 14 programmable LEDs provide quick indication of relay status.

A front port is provided for direct computer connection. An RS-485 communication port on the back is standard for local area networking using Modbus-RTU. An optional Ethernet port and protocols are available.

The EDR-5000 distribution protection relay includes programmable logic functions. Logic gates and timers may be defined and arranged for customized applications. Programmable logic control functions make the EDR-5000 relay ideally suited for main-tie-main and main 1/main 2 transfer schemes. Flash memory is used for the programming and all settings are stored in nonvolatile memory.

The relay allows for four preprogrammed setting groups which can be activated through software or contact input.

Flash memory is used for the programming and all settings are stored in nonvolatile memory. The relay allows for four preprogrammed setting groups which can be activated through software, the display or a contact input.

The EDR-5000 distribution protection relay has mass memory for data storage and a real-time clock with 1 ms time resolution. The relay will log 300 sequence of event records, 20 detailed trip logs, minimum/maximum values, load profiles, breaker wear information and oscillography data.

The EDR-5000 has eight programmable binary inputs, 2 normally opened and 8 Form C heavy-duty outputs and one form C signal alarm relay. It can be powered from 19 Vdc to 300 Vdc or 40 Vac to 250 Vac auxiliary power.

Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Product Selection Guide</td>
<td>V3-T9-117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digitrip 3000</td>
<td>V3-T9-123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDR-3000 Feeder Protection</td>
<td>V3-T9-133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDR-5000 Distribution Protection Relay</td>
<td>V3-T9-155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FP-5000 Feeder Protection</td>
<td>V3-T9-165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP-3000 Motor Protection</td>
<td>V3-T9-163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP-4000 Motor Protection</td>
<td>V3-T9-173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMR-3000 Motor Protection Relay</td>
<td>V3-T9-179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMR-4000 Motor Protection Relay</td>
<td>V3-T9-191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMR-5000 Motor Protection Relay</td>
<td>V3-T9-204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETR-4000 Transformer Protection Relay</td>
<td>V3-T9-216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETR-5000 Transformer Protection Relay</td>
<td>V3-T9-228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGR-5000 Generation Protection Relay</td>
<td>V3-T9-241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ground Fault Relay</td>
<td>V3-T9-254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universal RTD Module</td>
<td>V3-T9-257</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Application Description
The Eaton’s EDR-5000 distribution protection relay has been designed for maximum user flexibility and simplicity. The base relay includes all the standard current and voltage protection and metering functions.

Features, Benefits and Functions

Directional Overcurrent Protection
The EDR-5000 distribution protection relay provides complete three-phase and ground directional overcurrent protection. There are 8 independent ground overcurrent elements. The ground elements “X” use the independently measured ground (or neutral) current from a separate current-sensing input. The ground elements “R” uses a calculated 3Io residual current obtained from the sum of the three-phase currents. This calculated current could be used for either the neutral or ground current in a three-phase, four-wire system. Each of the phase and ground overcurrent elements can be selected to operate based on fundamental or RMS current.

Phase direction is a function used to supervise all phase current elements (50, 51). A quadrature voltage is compared to a corresponding phase current to establish the direction of the fault. This function is selectable to operate in the forward, reverse or both directions.

Voltage Restraint Overcurrent
Voltage restraint reduces the overcurrent pickup level (51P3). This modification of the pickup overcurrent level is compared to the corresponding phase input voltage. The EDR-5000 uses the simple linear model below to determine the effective pickup value.

Sync Check
The sync check function is provided for double-ended power source applications. The sync check monitors voltage magnitude, phase angle and slip frequency between the bus and line. It also incorporates breaker close time, dead bus dead line, dead bus live line and live bus live line features.

Inverse-Time Characteristics
There are 11 user-selectable inverse-time overcurrent curve characteristics. The user can select from the ANSI, IEC or thermal curve families and can select instantaneous or time delay reset characteristics.

Breaker Failure
The EDR-5000 distribution protection relay includes a breaker failure (50BF, 62BF) function that can be initiated from either an internal or external trip signal. This is an independent element that can be used to operate a lockout relay or trip an upstream breaker. The timer must be longer than the breaker operating time and the protective function reset times.

Voltage Protection
The EDR-5000 distribution protection relay has four voltage-input circuits. There is a three-phase set designated as Main Voltage (M) and a single-phase voltage circuit designated as Auxiliary Voltage (A). Both include undervoltage (27) and overvoltage (59) protection. The three-phase voltage protection can be set to operate on a single-phase, two out of three phases, or all three-phase logic. The Main VTs also provide phase voltage unbalance/reversal (47 negative sequence) protection. Each element has an independent threshold set point and adjustable time delay.

Ground Voltage Protection
In high impedance grounded systems, ground fault protection is provided by the detection of zero sequence voltage (3Vo) voltage in the neutral of the transformer by an overvoltage element (59N) connected to the secondary of the distribution grounding transformer, or in the secondary of a Wye-Broken Delta transformer used when the neutral is not accessible or in Delta system. In the EDR-5000 we can measure this zero sequence voltage through the 4th voltage input; the 59N element has to be desensitized for 3rd harmonic voltages that can be present in the system under normal operation.

Flexible Phase Rotation
The EDR-5000 distribution protection relay can be applied on either an A-B-C or A-C-B phase rotation. A user setting permits correct operation and indication of the actual system configuration.

Frequency Protection
The EDR-5000 relay provides 6 frequency elements than can be used to detect under/over frequency, rate of change, and a vector surge (decoupling of two systems) protection on the Main VT inputs. Each element has an independent threshold set point and adjustable time delay.


9.3

Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Protective Relays

Autoreclosing Logic
The EDR-5000 provides a 6 shot-recloser scheme. Autoreclosing is normally used by the utilities in their distribution and transmission lines, but it can be used in commercial and industrial applications with long overhead lines. Nearly 85% of the faults that occur on overhead lines are transient in nature. Tripping of a circuit breaker normally clears a transient fault and reclosing of the circuit breaker restores power back to the circuit.

Maintenance Mode
The Maintenance Mode can improve safety by providing a simple and reliable method to reduce fault clearing time and lower incident energy levels at energized panels. The Maintenance Mode allows the user to switch to more sensitive settings via a password protected soft key, communication or via a digital input while maintenance work is being performed at an energized panel or device. The more sensitive settings provide greater security for maintenance personnel and helps reduce the possibility of injury.

Protection Features
- Phase overcurrent elements:
  - Three instantaneous measured elements with timers (50P[1], 50P[2] and 50P[3])
  - Three inverse time overcurrent elements (51P[1], 51P[2] and 51P[3])
  - 11 standard curves
  - Instantaneous or time delay reset
  - Voltage Restraint (51P[2] and 51P[3])
  - Directional Control (All Elements)
- Ground overcurrent elements:
  - Two instantaneous measured elements with timers (50X[1] and 50X[2])
  - Two instantaneous calculated elements with timers (50R[1] and 50R[2])
  - Two inverse time overcurrent measured elements (51X[1] and 51X[2])
  - Two inverse time overcurrent calculated elements (51R[1] and 51R[2])
  - 11 standard curves
  - Instantaneous or time delay reset
  - Directional control (all elements)
- Breaker failure (50BF)
- Phase unbalance negative sequence overcurrent (46[1], 46[2])
- Phase voltage unbalance and sequence protection (47[1], 47[2])
- Main three-phase under/overvoltage (27M[1], 27M[2], 59M[1], 59M[2])
- Ground fault overvoltage relay (59N[1], 59N[2])
- 6 Frequency elements that can be assigned to: over frequency, under frequency, rate of change, or vector surge (81[1], 81[2], 81[3], 81[4], 81[5], 81[6])
- Apparent and displacement power factor (55A[1], 55A[2], 55D[1], 55D[2])
- Forward and Reverse Watts (32[1], 32[2], 32[3])
- Forward and Reverse VARs (32V[1], 32V[2], 32V[3])
- Sync check (25)
- Autoreclosing (79)
- Zone interlocking for bus protection (87B)
- Switch onto fault protection
- Cold load pickup

Metering Features
- Amperes: Positive, negative and zero sequence
- Ampere demand
- Volts: Positive, negative and zero sequence
- Phase angles
- Volt-amperes and VA demand
- Watts and kW demand
- kWh (forward, reverse, net)
- VARs and kVAR demand
- kVARh (lead, lag and net)
- Power factor
- Frequency
- % THD V and I
- Magnitude THD V and I
- Minimum/maximum recording.
- Sync Values
- Trending (load profile over time)

Monitoring Features
- Trip coil monitor
- Breaker wear primary and secondary (accumulated interrupted current)
- Oscillography (7200 cycles total)
- Fault data logs (up to 20 events)
- Sequence of events report (up to 300 events)
- Clock (1 ms time stamping)
- Trip cause displays fault reorder data on HMI after fault event

Communication Features
- Local HMI
- Password protected
- Addressable
- IRIG-B
- Local communication port:
  - RS-232
- Remote communication port:
  - RS-485
  - Ethernet RJ-45
- Protocols:
  - Modbus-RTU
  - Modbus-TCP (optional)
  - IEC-61850 (optional)
- Configuration software

Control Functions
- Breaker open/close
- Remote open/close
- Programmable I/O
- Programmable Logic
- Programmable LEDs
- Multiple setting groups
- Cold load pickup
- CT supervision

Communication Features
- Local HMI
- Password protected
- Addressable
- IRIG-B
- Local communication port:
  - RS-232
- Remote communication port:
  - RS-485
  - Ethernet RJ-45
- Protocols:
  - Modbus-RTU
  - Modbus-TCP (optional)
  - IEC-61850 (optional)
- Configuration software
Monitoring and Metering

Sequence of Events Records
The EDR-5000 protection relay records a maximum of 300 events associated with the relay. An event is classified as a change of state as detected by the relay. These include relay pickups, dropouts, trips, contact closure, alarms, setting changes and self-diagnostic failures. Each event is date and time stamped to a 1 ms resolution. The events are stored in a FIFO in chronological order.

Trip Log
The EDR-5000 protection relay will store a maximum of 20 trip records in a FIFO trip log. Each trip record will be date and time stamped to a 1 ms resolution. The trip log record will include information on the type of fault, protection elements that operated, fault location and currents and voltages at the time of the fault.

PowerPort-E
PowerPort-E is the software program used to configure off-line protection setting files for all E-Series relay models. PowerPort-E is also used for viewing measured values of the relays in real-time, uploading/downloading setting files, and retrieving event log and waveform records.

Waveform Capture (Quality Manager)
The EDR-5000 relay provides oscillographic recording capabilities. The relay will record all measured signals along with the binary signals of pickup, trip, internal logic and contact inputs. The EDR-5000 can record up to 7200 cycles of data. The number of records is proportional to the programmed size of each record; the maximum size per record is 600 cycles.

The waveform capture is initiated by up to 8 different triggers (i.e., trip/alarm events) or manually via communications or the HMI. PowerPort-E setting software is used to retrieve the records. Quality Manager is a separate software program downloaded with PowerPort-E used for analyzing the waveform and trending files retrieved from the relay.

Integral User Interface
The front panel user interface has a 128 x 64 pixel LCD display with background illumination for wide angle viewing in all light conditions. 17 programmable LEDs provide quick and easy visual display of power on, mode of operation, alarm and trip indication. Soft keys are provided for operation mode selection, scrolling through data and settings. In addition, the relay settings and test functions are password protected.

Load Profiling/Trending
The EDR-5000 relay automatically records selected quantities into non-volatile memory every 5, 10, 15, 30 or 60 minutes, depending on the trending report setting.

Programmable I/O
The EDR-5000 distribution protection relay provides heavy-duty, triprated, 2 normally open and 8 Form C contacts. Two isolated inputs can be used for monitoring the trip circuit. One Form C contact is dedicated to the relay failure alarm function and is operated in a normally energized (failsafe) mode.

There are eight user-configurable discrete inputs that accept a wet contact and can operate through a wide range of power. Each input and output is user-programmable for maximum application flexibility.

Programmable Logic
The EDR-5000 distribution protection relay provides logic gates and timers that the user can customize for special or unique applications. Each gate can be assigned a logic function of either AND, OR, NAND or NOR. Each gate can have a maximum of four input signals and each input signal can be required to be a NOT. Input signals can be external inputs received via the binary inputs or internal values associated with the protection, alarm or metering set points. Each gate has a unique output assignment and designation that can be used as the input to another gate. There are 24 independent timers that have adjustable pickup and dropout delay settings.
9.3 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Protective Relays

**Standards and Certifications**

**Design Standards**
- Generic Standard:
  - EN 61000-6-2
  - EN 61000-6-3
- Product Standard:
  - IEC 60255-6
  - EN 50178
  - UL 508 (Industrial Control Equipment)
  - CSA C22.2 No. 14-95 (Industrial Control Equipment)
  - ANSI C37.90
- UL listed file: e217753

**EMC Emission Tests**
- Radio interference suppression test:
  - IEC/CISPR11—Limit value class B
- Radio interference radiation test:
  - IEC/CISPR11—Limit value class B

**Environmental Tests**
- Classification
  - IEC 60068-1: Climatic—0/055/56
  - IEC 60721-3-1:
    - Classification of ambient conditions (storage)—1K5/1B1/1C1L/1S1/1M2 but min. –13 °F (–25 °C)
    - IEC 60721-3-2:
      - Classification of ambient conditions (transportation)—2K2/2B1/2C1/2S1/2M2
    - IEC 60721-3-3:
      - Classification of ambient conditions (Stationary use at weather protected locations)—3K6/3B1/3C1/3S1/3M2 but min. 32 °F (0 °C) and 3K8H for 2 h

**Mechanical Tests**
- Test Fe: Vibration Response Test
  - IEC 60068-2-6, IEC 60255-21-1, Class 1:
    - Displacement: (10 Hz–59 Hz)—0.0014 in (0.035 mm)
    - Acceleration: (59 Hz–150 Hz)—0.5 g
    - Number of cycles in each axis: 1
- Test Ea: Shock Test
  - IEC 60068-2-27, IEC 60255-21-2, Class 1
    - Shock response test:
      - 5 g, 11 ms, 3 impulses in each direction
    - Shock resistance test:
      - 15 g, 11 ms, 3 impulses in each direction
- Test Eb: Shock Endurance Test
  - IEC 60068-2-29, IEC 60255-21-3, Class 1
    - Shock endurance test:
      - 10 g, 16 ms, 1000 impulses in each direction
- Test Fc: Earthquake Test
  - IEC 60068-3-3, KTA 3503, IEC 60255-21-3, Class 2
    - Single axis earthquake vibration test:
      - 3–7 Hz: Horizontal 0.394 in (10 mm), 1 cycle each axis
      - 7–35 Hz Horizontal: 2 g, 1 cycle each axis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Standards</th>
<th>High Voltage Tests (IEC 60255-6)</th>
<th>Design Standards</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Insulation voltage test:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>– IEC 60255-5, EN 50178</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>– All circuits to other circuits and exposed conductive parts: 2.5 kV (eff.), 50 Hz, 1 min.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>– Except interfaces: 1.5 kV DC, 1 min.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>– Voltage measuring input: 3 kV (eff.), 50 Hz, 1 min.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Impulse voltage test:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>– IEC 60255-5: 5 kV/0.5J, 1.2/50 μs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EMC Immunity Tests**
- Fast transient disturbance immunity test (burst):
  - IEC 60255-22-4: Power supply, mains inputs—±4 kV, 2.5 kHz
  - IEC 61000-4-4: Class 4: Other inputs and outputs—±2 kV, 5 kHz (coupling network)
  - ANSI C3790.1: ±4 kV, 2.5 kHz (coupling clamp)

- Surge Immunity Test:
  - IEC 60100-4-5: Class 4
    - Within one circuit—2 kV
    - Circuit to ground—4 kV

- Electrical discharge immunity test:
  - IEC 60255-22-2: Air discharge—8 kV
  - IEC 61000-4-2: Class 3: Contact discharge—6 kV

- Radiated radio frequency electromagnetic field immunity test:
  - IEC 61000-4-3: 26 MHz—80 MHz—10 V/m
  - Class X: 80 MHz—1 GHz—35 V/m
  - ANSI C3790.2: 1 GHz—3 GHz—10 V/m

- Immunity to conducted disturbances induced by radio frequency fields:
  - IEC 60100-4-6: Class 3: 10 V

- Power frequency magnetic field immunity test:
  - IEC 61000-4-8: Continuous—30 A/m
  - Class 4: 3 sec—300 A/m

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Standards</th>
<th>Environmental Tests</th>
<th>Mechanical Tests</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Test Fe: Vibration Response Test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Test Ea: Shock Test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Test Eb: Shock Endurance Test</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Test Fc: Earthquake Test</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Test duration—56 d
- Relative humidity—93%
- Temperature—131 °F (55 °C)

- Test duration—16 h
- Temperature—4 °F (–20 °C)

- Test duration—72 h
- Temperature—131 °F (55 °C)

- Test duration—56 d
- Temperature—131 °F (55 °C)

- Cycles (12 + 12-hour)—2 gn, 1 cycle each axis
### Catalog Number Selection

The catalog number identification chart defines the electrical characteristics and operation features included in the EDR-5000. For example, if the catalog number is EDR-5000-2A0BA1, the device would have the following:

**EDR-5000**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hardware Option 1</th>
<th>Communication Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>A</strong></td>
<td><strong>B</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 digital inputs, 11 output relays</td>
<td>Modbus/DNP3 RTU over RS-485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(0)</td>
<td>(B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 A / 1 A phase and ground CTs, power supply range: 19–300 Vdc, 40–250 Vac</td>
<td>(C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without conformal coating</td>
<td>(D)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 digital inputs, 11 outputs, removable terminals, zone interlocking and large display</td>
<td>(E)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>B</strong></td>
<td>Modbus RTU or DNP3 RTU over fiber optic ST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>A</strong></td>
<td><strong>1</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>B</strong></td>
<td><strong>A</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Relay Removable Terminals**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hardware Option 2</th>
<th>Mounting Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>0</strong></td>
<td><strong>1</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phase current 5 A / 1 A, ground current 5 A / 1 A, power supply range: 19–300 Vdc, 40–250 Vac</td>
<td>Standard mount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(A)</td>
<td>Projection panel mount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phase current 5 A / 1 A, sensitive ground current 0.5 A / 0.1 A, power supply range: 19–300 Vdc, 40–250 Vac</td>
<td>Conformal coated circuit boards</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Conformal Coating Options**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>A</strong></th>
<th><strong>B</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None</td>
<td>Conformal coated circuit boards</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
9.3 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Technical Data and Specifications

**Climatic Environmental Conditions**
- Storage temperature: -22 °F to 158 °F (-30 °C to +70 °C)
- Operating temperature: -4 °F to 140 °F (-20 °C to +60 °C)
- Permissible humidity at ann. average: <75% rel. (on 56d up to 95% rel.)
- Permissible installation altitude:
  - 6,561.67 ft (<2000 m) above sea level
  - If 13,123.5 ft (4000 m) altitude applies, a changed classification of the operating and test voltages may be necessary

**Degree of Protection EN 60529**
- HMI front panel with seal: IP54
- Rear side terminals: IP20

**Routine Test**
- Insulation test according to IEC 60255-5. All tests to be carried out against ground and other input and output circuits
- Aux. voltage supply, digital inputs: 2.5 kV (eff./60 Hz)
- Current measuring inputs, signal relay outputs: 2.5 kV (eff./60 Hz)
- Voltage measuring inputs: 3.0 kV (eff./60 Hz)
- All wire-bound communication interfaces: 1.5 kV DC

**Housing**
- Housing B2: Height / Width 7.205 in (183 mm) / 8.374 in (212.7 mm)
- Housing Depth (Incl. Terminals): 8.189 in (208 mm)
- Material, housing: Aluminum extruded section
- Material, front panel: Aluminum/foil front
- Mounting position: Horizontal (±45° around the X-axis must be permitted)
- Weight: Approx. 9.259 lb (4.2 kg)

**Current and Ground Current Measurement**
- Nominal currents: 1 A / 5 A
- Max. measuring range:
  - Up to 40 x I_n (phase currents)
  - Up to 25 x I_n (ground current standard)
  - Up to 2.5 x I_n (ground current sensitive)
- Continuous loading capacity: 4 x I_n continuously
- Overcurrent withstand:
  - 30 x I_n/10 s
  - 100 x I_n/1 s
  - 250 x I_n/10 ms (1 half-wave)
- Power consumption:
  - Phase current inputs
    - At I_n = 1 A
      S = 0.15 MVA
    - At I_n = 5 A
      S = 0.75 MVA
  - Ground current input
    - At I_n = 1 A
      S = 0.35 MVA
    - At I_n = 5 A
      S = 1.75 MVA
  - Frequency range: 50 Hz / 60 Hz ±10% (at Vn = 230 V)
  - Terminals: Screw-type terminals with integrated short-circuiters (contacts) 
  - Connection cross sections:
    - 1 x or 2 x 2.5 mm² (2 x AWG 14) with wire end ferrule
    - 1 x or 2 x 4.0 mm² (2 x AWG 12) with ring cable sleeve or cable sleeve
    - 1 x or 2 x 6 mm² (2 x AWG 10) with ring cable sleeve or cable sleeve
  - The current measuring board’s terminal blocks may be used as with 2 (double) conductors
    - AWG 10,12,14 otherwise with single conductors only

**Plug-in Connector with Integrated Short-Circuiter (Conventional Current Inputs)**
- Nominal current: 1 A and 5 A
- Continuous loading capacity: 4 x I_n continuously
- Overcurrent withstand:
  - 30 x I_n/10 s
  - 100 x I_n/1 s
  - 250 x I_n/10 ms (1 half-wave)
- Screws: M4, captive type acc. to VDEW
- Connection cross sections:
  - 1 x or 2 x 2.5 mm² (2 x AWG 14) with wire end ferrule
  - 1 x or 2 x 4.0 mm² (2 x AWG 12) with ring cable sleeve or cable sleeve
  - 1 x or 2 x 6 mm² (2 x AWG 10) with ring cable sleeve or cable sleeve
- The current measuring board’s terminal blocks may be used as with 2 (double) conductors
  - AWG 10,12,14 otherwise with single conductors only

**Permissible Installation Conditions**
- Nominal voltages: 100 V / 110 V / 230 V / 400 V (can be configured)
- Max. measuring range: 2 x nominal voltage
- Continuous loading capacity: 2 x nominal voltage (800 Vac)
- Power consumption:
  - at Vn = 100 V
    S = 0.1 MVA
  - at Vn = 110 V
    S = 0.1 MVA
  - at Vn = 230 V
    S = 0.4 MVA
  - at Vn = 400 V
    S = 1.0 MVA
- Frequency range: 50 Hz / 60 Hz
- Terminals: Screw-type terminals

**Frequency Measurement**
- Nominal frequencies: 50 Hz / 60 Hz

**Voltage Supply**
- Aux. voltage: 24–270 Vdc / 48–230 Vac (–20/+10%)
- Buffer time in case of supply failure: ≥50 ms at minimal aux. voltage communication is permitted to be interrupted
- Max. permissible making current:
  - 18 A peak value for <0.25 ms
  - 12 A peak value for <1 ms
- The voltage supply must be protected by a fuse of:
  - 2.5 A time-lag miniature fuse 5 x 20 mm (approx. 0.2 in x 0.8 in) according to IEC 60127
  - 3.5 A time-lag miniature fuse 6.3 x 32 mm (approx. 0.25 in x 1.25 in) according to UL 248-14

**Control Power Supply**
- Aux. voltage: 24–270 Vdc / 48–230 Vac (–20/+10%)
- Buffer time in case of supply failure: ≥50 ms at minimal aux. voltage interrupted communication is permitted
- Maximum permissible making current:
  - 18 A peak value for <0.25 ms
  - 12 A peak value for <1 ms
- The voltage supply must be protected by a fuse of:
  - 2.5 A time-lag miniature fuse 5 x 20 mm (approx. 0.2 x 0.8 in) according to IEC 60127
  - 3.5 A time-lag miniature fuse 6.3 x 32 mm (approx. 0.25 in x 1.25 in) according to UL 248-14

**Power Consumption**
- At I_n = 5 A
  S = 0.15 MVA
- At I_n = 10 A
  S = 0.3 MVA
- Frequency range: 50 Hz / 60 Hz ±10% (at Vn = 230 V)
- Terminals: Screw-type terminals

**Measurement**
- Aux. voltage: 24–270 Vdc / 48–230 Vac (–20/+10%)
- Buffer time in case of supply failure: ≥50 ms at minimal aux. voltage communication is permitted to be interrupted
- Maximum permissible making current:
  - 18 A peak value for <0.25 ms
  - 12 A peak value for <1 ms
- The voltage supply must be protected by a fuse of:
  - 2.5 A time-lag miniature fuse 5 x 20 mm (approx. 0.2 x 0.8 in) according to IEC 60127
  - 3.5 A time-lag miniature fuse 6.3 x 32 mm (approx. 0.25 in x 1.25 in) according to UL 248-14

**Insulation Test**
- According to VDEW / IEC 60127 / UL 248-14
- Aux. voltage: 24–270 Vdc / 48–230 Vac (–20/+10%)
- Buffer time in case of supply failure: ≥50 ms at minimal aux. voltage interrupted communication is permitted
- Maximum permissible making current:
  - 18 A peak value for <0.25 ms
  - 12 A peak value for <1 ms
- The voltage supply must be protected by a fuse of:
  - 2.5 A time-lag miniature fuse 5 x 20 mm (approx. 0.2 x 0.8 in) according to IEC 60127
  - 3.5 A time-lag miniature fuse 6.3 x 32 mm (approx. 0.25 in x 1.25 in) according to UL 248-14
### Power Consumption
- **Power supply range:** 24–270 Vdc
  - Power consumption in idle mode—7 W
  - Maximum power consumption—13 W
- **Power supply range:** 48–230 Vac (for frequencies of 40–70 Hz)
  - Power consumption in idle mode—7 VA
  - Maximum power consumption—13 VA

### Digital Inputs
- **Maximum input voltage:** 300 Vdc/250 Vac
  - Input current: <4 mA
  - Reaction time: <20 ms
  - Fallback time: <30 ms
- **Power supply range:** 48–230 Vac
  - Power consumption in idle mode—7 VA
  - Maximum power consumption—13 VA

### Protective Relays
- **Display**
  - Display type: LCD with LED background illumination
  - Resolution graphics display: 128 x 64 pixel
  - LED-type: two colored, red/green
  - Number of LEDs, housing B2: 15
- **Front Interface**
  - Baud rates: 115,200 Baud
  - Handshake: RTS and CTS
  - Connection: 9-pole D-sub plug
- **Real-Time Clock**
  - Running reserve of the real-time clock: 1 year

### Relay Outputs
- **Continuous current:** 5 A AC/DC
- **Maximum make current:**
  - 25 A AC / 25 A DC up to 30 V for 4s
  - 30 A/230 Vac according to ANSI IEEE Std. C37.90-2005
  - 30 A/250 Vdc according to ANSI IEEE Std. C37.90-2005
- **Maximum breaking current:**
  - 5 A AC up to 250 Vac
  - 5 A DC up to 30 V (resistive)
  - 0.3 A DC at 300 V
- **Maximum switching voltage:** 250 Vac/250 Vdc
- **Switching capacity:** 1250 VA
- **Contact type:** Form C or normally open contact
- **Terminals:** screw-type terminals

### Time Synchronization IRIG-B00X
- **Nominal input voltage:** 5 V
- **Connection:** Screw-type terminals (twisted pair)

### Zone Interlocking
- **Zone Out**
  - Output voltage (High): 4.75 to 5.25 Vdc
  - Output voltage (Low): 0.0 to +0.5 Vdc
- **Zone In**
  - Nominal input voltage +5 Vdc
  - Max. input voltage +5.5 Vdc
  - Switching threshold ON min. 4.0 Vdc
  - Switching threshold OFF max. 1.5 Vdc
  - Galvanic isolation 2.5 kV AC (to ground and other IO)
- **Connection:** Screw-type terminals (twisted pair)

### Supervision Contact (SC)
- **Continuous current:** 5 A AC/DC
- **Maximum switch-on current:** 15 A AC / 15 A DC up to 30 V for 4 s
- **Maximum breaking current:**
  - 5 A Vac up to 250 Vac
  - 5 A Vdc up to 30 Vdc
  - 0.4 A at 125 Vdc
- **Contact type:**
  - 1 Form C contact
- **Terminals:** screw-type terminal

### RS-485
- **Master/slave:** slave
- **Connection:** 6 screw-clamping terminals RM 138 MIL (3.5 mm) (terminating resistors internal)
9.3 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Protective Relays

Wiring Diagrams
Typical AC Connections—Wye VTs, 5 A CTs and Ground Current Measured by Residual Connection
9.3 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Protective Relays

Typical Control Diagram
9.3

Dimensions
Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Drilling Plan

Projection Mount Front and Side Views
9.3 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Protective Relays

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Standard Mount Front and Side Views
**FP-5000 Feeder Protection**

**Product Description**
- Microprocessor-based protection with monitoring and control for medium voltage main and feeder applications
- Current, voltage, frequency and power protection for electric power distribution systems
- Complete metering of voltage, currents, power, energy, minimum/maximum and demand functions
- Programmable logic control functions for main-tie-main transfer schemes
- Trip logs, event logs and waveform capture for better fault analysis and system restoration
- Data Logger to provide energy usage profiles for better planning, utilization and energy usage
- Compact, drawout case design
- Multiple settings groups
- ANSI, IEC and thermal protection curves for greater flexibility

**Application Description**
Eaton’s FP-5000 Feeder Protection relay provides complete three-phase and ground overcurrent and voltage protection plus metering in a single, compact drawout case. It may be used as primary protection on feeders, mains and tie circuit breaker applications, and as backup protection for transformers, high voltage lines and differential protection. The relay is most commonly used on medium voltage switchgear applications.

The FP-5000 takes full advantage of its microprocessor technology providing the user new freedoms and a wealth of data-gathering features. The relay performs self-checking of all major hardware and firmware protection elements to ensure their operation in the event of a system or component electrical failure or fault. Protection functions are well suited for main and distribution feeder circuit applications.

Programmable logic control functions make the FP-5000 relay ideally suited for main-tie-main and main 1/main 2 transfer schemes.

The Zone Interlocking feature can be utilized for bus protection instead of an expensive and complicated bus differential (87B) scheme. The FP-5000 works directly with Eaton’s Digitrip 3000 and Digitrip MV relays. New breaker failure logic provides faster remote backup clearing times for stuck breaker operation.

The multiple settings groups can be utilized for arc flash mitigation when an alternative setting group, set to have instantaneous elements only is activated using a selector switch and the programmable I/O in the FP-5000.

The FP-5000 provides trip and close circuit monitoring and alarming features. It continually monitors the complete trip and close circuits for continuity and readiness to trip.

Open and close pushbuttons are conveniently located on the front of the relay for local breaker operation.

Loss-of-vacuum monitoring is activated when the breaker is open. Residual current is monitored and alarmed if detected.

When an electrical fault or disturbance occurs, the FP-5000 begins to store the following in non-volatile memory:
- Voltage and current sampled data
- Calculated values
- Status of internal protection functions, logic, contact inputs and outputs

Retrieval and viewing of the data is easy, aiding in the quick analysis and restoration of your electric power system.
### Features, Benefits and Functions

When the FP-5000 isn’t responding to disturbances in the power system, it’s providing valuable metering information at the relay and remotely. It provides energy usage and demand reading, and can alarm when usage reaches a set value. Power factor measurements can be used for cap bank switching to control kVAR demand. Onboard data trending can provide load profiles for up to 40 days.

The protection functions are listed below and shown on Page V3-T9-160.

- Complete protection, metering and control in a single compact case to reduce panel space, wiring and costs
- Flexible current, voltage and frequency protection and programmability to cover a broad range of applications while simplifying relay ordering and reducing inventory
- Integral test function reduces maintenance time and expense
- Relay self-diagnostics and reporting improves uptime and troubleshooting
- Breaker trip circuit monitoring improves the reliability of the breaker operation
- Programmable logic control features that can replace and eliminate external auxiliary relays, timers and wiring
- Zone-selective interlocking improves coordination and tripping times and saves money compared to a traditional bus differential scheme
- Trip and event recording in non-volatile memory provides detailed information for analysis and system restoration
- 256 cycles of waveform capture aids in post fault analysis
- Front RS-232 port and PowerPort software provides local computer access and a user-friendly, Windows®-based interface for relay settings, and configuration and data retrieval
- Drawout case design for quick and easy relay removal and replacement
- Breaker open/close control from relay faceplate or remotely via communications
- Remote communications to Eaton’s PowerNet monitoring system or PC
- Free PowerPort utility software for local PC interface to the FP-5000 for relay settings, monitoring and control

#### Phase Overcurrent (Forward, Reverse or Both)
- Two-stage instantaneous with timers (50P-1 and 50P-2)
- Two inverse time overcurrent (51P-1 and 51P-2)
- Directional control
- 10 standard curves
- Instantaneous or time delay reset
- Voltage restrained time overcurrent (51VR)
- Two independent ground directional overcurrent elements, one measured (IX) and one calculated (IR)
- Two-Stage instantaneous with timers (50X-1 and 50X-2)
- Inverse time overcurrent (51X and 51R)
- Ground directional polarizing (67N) – 3vo, Ipol, negative sequence
- 10 standard curves
- Instantaneous or time delay reset
- Voltage restrained time overcurrent (51VR)
- Breaker failure (50BF)
- Phase unbalance negative sequence overcurrent (46-1, 46-2)
- Phase voltage unbalance and sequence protection (47-1, 47-2)
- Main three-phase under/overvoltage (27M-1, 27M-2, 59M-1, 59M-2)
- Under/over frequency (81U-1, 81U-2, 81O-1, 81O-2)
- Reverse/forward power (32-1, 32-2)
- Sync check (25)
- Power factor (55)
- Zone interlocking for bus protection (87B). The FP-5000 feeder relay includes a zone selective interlocking feature that can be used with other Eaton devices like the Digitrip 3000 overcurrent relay.
The FP-5000 provides the following metering functions:
- Amperes (rms, phasor and sequence)
- Amperes demand and peak demand
- Volts (rms, phasor and sequence)
- VA and VA demand
- Watts and kW demand and peak demand
- Forward/reverse/net kWh
- VARs and kVAR demand and peak demand
- Lead/lag/net kVARh
- Power factor
- Frequency
- Voltage and current
- %THD and magnitude THD
- Minimum/maximum recording with date/time stamp
- Trending (load profile over time)

The FP-5000 provides standard control functions plus user-configurable custom control capabilities. This logic can be used for applications such as main-tie-main transfer schemes.
- Remote open/close
- Programmable I/O
- Programmable logic gates and timers
- Multiple setting groups (up to four)
- Bus transfer logic
- Cold load pickup
- Loss of potential (PT blown fuses)
- Clock

The FP-5000 supports the following communication options:
- Local HMI
- Password protected
- Addressable
- Local communication port
- Remote communication port:
  - FSK
  - RS-232
  - RS-485
- Protocols:
  - INCOM
  - Modbus
- Configuration software

**Communication Software**
Eaton provides two types of communication software. The first is PowerPort. It runs on a PC or laptop for easy access to a single relay to change set points or configuration and to view metered values and stored data. PowerPort is free and can be downloaded from www.eaton.com; search for "PowerPort," then click the download search result.

The second package is PowerNet. PowerNet is a power management software package that is designed for continuous, remote monitoring of many devices. It provides all the functionality of PowerPort plus additional functions such as billing, trending and graphics. Contact your local Eaton representative for more information on PowerNet software.
9.3 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Protective Relays

Standards and Certifications
- Meets ANSI, CE and CSA standards

Compliance
- UL Recognized, File # E154862
- UL 1053 (1994) recognized
- ANSI C37.90 (1989)
- EN 55011 (1991)
- EN 61000-6-2 (1999)

Emission Tests
- EN 55011 (1991)—Group 1 Class A (CISPR-11, Class A)
- FCC 47 CFR Chapter 1—Part 15 Subpart b Class A

Immunity Tests
- ANSI C37.90.1 (1989)—Surge Withstand Capability
- ANSI C37.90.2 (1996)—EMI Immunity to 36V/m
- EN 61000-4-2 (1995)—ESD Rating of 8 kV
- EN 61000-4-3 (1997)—Radiated EM Field at 10V/m
- EN 61000-4-4 (1995)—Fast Transient Burst at 2 kV
- EN 61000-4-5 (1995)—Surge Immunity Test
- EN 61000-4-6 (1996)—Conducted RF at 10V/m
- EN 61000-4-11 (1994)—Voltage Dips and Variations
- EN 61000-4-8—Power Frequency Magnetic Field Immunity

Catalog Number Selection
FP-5000 Feeder Protection

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Current Range</th>
<th>Packaging</th>
<th>Control Voltage</th>
<th>Communications Protocol</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2 = 5 Amperes</td>
<td>0 = Drawout</td>
<td>0 = 48–125 Vac/Vdc</td>
<td>0 = INCOM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 = 1 Ampere</td>
<td>1 = Fixed case</td>
<td>1 = 100–240 Vac/Vdc</td>
<td>1 = Modbus</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Technical Data and Specifications**

### Control Power
- **Control voltage:**
  - 48–125 Vac/Vdc
  - 100–240 Vac/Vdc
- **Operating voltage:**
  - 55–264 Vac
  - 38–300 Vdc
- **Interruption ride-through time:** 20 cycle interruption of nominal ac supply
- **Power consumption:** 20 VA

### Current Inputs
- **Nominal (Iₙ):** 1 A or 5 A
- **CT rating:**
  - 2 x Iₙ: continuous
  - 80 x Iₙ: for 1 second
- **CT burdens:**
  - < 0.25 VA at 5 A (nominal)
  - < 0.05 VA at 1 A (nominal)

### Voltage Transformer Inputs
- **Nominal:** 120 Vac
- **Operating range:** 69–150 Vac
- **Burden:**
  - <0.015 at 120 Vac
  - 1 megaohm

### Metering Accuracy
- **Phase current:**
  - ±0.5% or ±0.025 A from 0.02–20 per unit fully offset current waveform
- **Ground current:**
  - ±0.5% of full scale (Iₚ) from 0.02–2.0 per unit fully offset current waveform
- **Phase voltage:**
  - ±0.5% or ±0.2V from 0–160 Vac
- **Frequency measurement accuracy:** ±0.02 Hz
- **Phase angle:** ±1 °C
- **Power metering accuracy:** ±1.5%
- **Temperature range:** 32 °F to 122 °F (0 °C to 50 °C)
- **Operating temperature range:** ±5% for operation below 32 °F (0 °C) and above 122 °F (50 °C)
  - **Relay outputs:**
    - 2 Form C: NO and NC
    - 5 Form A: NO only

### Under/Over Frequency Protection
- **Pickup range:** 45–65 Hz in 0.01 Hz steps
- **Time delay:** 0–9999 cycles in 1 cycle steps

### Breaker Failure Protection
- **Pickup range:** 0.1–5.0 per unit in 0.01 steps
- **Time delay:** 0–9999 cycles in 1 cycle steps

### Power Protection (32)
- **Forward/reverse:**
  - Pickup range: 0.1–500.0 per unit in 1 cycle steps
- **Time delay:** 0–9999 cycles
- **Trigger/reset threshold:** 0.5
- **Trip time accuracy:**
  - 0 to 12 cycles or 0.1%, whichever is greater

### Voltage Unbalance (47)
- **Threshold (minimum voltage):** 1–100 volts in 1 volt steps
- **% V2/V1:** 4–40% in 1% steps
- **Time delay:** 0–9999 cycles in 1 cycle steps

### Current Unbalance
- **Threshold (minimum current):** 0.1–20.0 per unit in 0.01 steps
- **% I2/I1:** 4–40% in 1% steps
- **Time delay:** 0–9999 cycles in 1 cycle steps

### Protective Functions
- **Phase and Ground Overcurrent Protection**
- **Inverse characteristics:**
  - Mod, Very, Extremely, IEC, IECB, IECC, It, I2t, Flat, TOC (51) pickup range:
    - 0.1–5.0 per unit in 0.01 steps
  - IOC (50) pickup range:
    - 0.1–2 per unit
  - Phase angle: 1 to 60 °C
  - Clock accuracy:
    - ±30 ms
  - Directional (67, 67N, 67G):
    - Time delay: 0–9999 cycles
    - Trigger/reset threshold: 0.5
    - Time delay: 0–9999 cycles in 1 cycle steps

### Power Factor
- **Trigger/reset threshold:** 0.5
- **Trip time accuracy:**
  - 0 to 12 cycles or 0.1%, whichever is greater

### Voltage Unbalance Protection
- **Pickup range:** 1–100 volts in 1 volt steps
- **Time delay:** 0–9999 cycles in 1 cycle steps

### Logic and Control Functions
- **Six programmable logic gates:** AND, OR, NAND, NOR operation
- **Two latching (flip/flop) gates
- **Six timer gates provide on/off delays

### INCOM Communications
- **Baud rate:** 9600 fixed
- **Maximum distance:** 10,000 feet (3048 m)
- **Protocol:** INCOM

### RS-485 Communications, Rear Panel
- **Baud rate:** 19.2 K, 9.6 K
- **Protocol:** Modbus RTU

### RS-232 Communications, Front Panel
- **Baud rate:** 38.4 K, 19.2 K, 9.0 K
- **Connector standard:** 9-pin subminiature, three-wire
- **Protocol:** INCOM

### Environmental Ratings
- **Operating temperature:**
  - –0 °F to +140 °F (–40 °C to +60 °C) Product tested to +185 °F (+85 °C)
  - Storage temperature:
    - –40 °F to +185 °F (–40 °C to +85 °C)
  - Humidity: 5–95% relative humidity (noncondensing)
  - Altitude: 0–6350 feet (0–1935 m) above Mean Sea Level
9.3 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Protective Relays

Wiring Diagrams

FP-5000 One-Line Drawing

FP-5000 Rear View and Terminal Designations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TB1</th>
<th>TB2</th>
<th>TB3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td>C In 1</td>
<td>J1-1 PowerNet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>C In 2</td>
<td>J1-2 PowerNet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103</td>
<td>C In 3</td>
<td>J1-3 PowerNet Shield</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104</td>
<td>C In 4</td>
<td>J2-1 Accessory Bus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>C In Source 1</td>
<td>J2-2 Accessory Bus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
<td>C In 5</td>
<td>J2-3 Accessory Bus Shield</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107</td>
<td>C In 6</td>
<td>J3-1 Zone Out</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108</td>
<td>C In 7</td>
<td>J3-2 Zone Com.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109</td>
<td>C In 8</td>
<td>J3-3 Zone Shield</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
<td>J3-4 Zone In</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>Not Used</td>
<td>J3-5 Zone Com.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112</td>
<td>VA(+) Main</td>
<td>J4-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113</td>
<td>VB(+) Main</td>
<td>J4-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114</td>
<td>Vc(+) Main</td>
<td>J4-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115</td>
<td>Vx1 Aux</td>
<td>J5-1 RS485(+)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116</td>
<td>Vx2 Aux</td>
<td>J5-2 RS485(-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117</td>
<td>Vg Main</td>
<td>J5-3 RS485com</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118</td>
<td>Trip 1 N.O.</td>
<td>J5-4 RS485shield</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A1 B1 C1 X1 N.C. 1
A2 B2 C2 X2 N.C. 2
### FP-5000 Typical Connection Drawing Using Wye PTs

**Ac/dc Power Supply**

- (+) 48 – 125 Vac/dc or
- (–) 100 – 240 Vac/dc

**C**  
- 52A
- 52B
- 52 TC

**B**
- 52

**A**
- X2 X1
- A2 A1
- B2 B1
- C2 C1

**Load**

- Alarm Com.
- Alarm N.O.
- Alarm N.C.
- Relay Healthy Com.
- Relay Healthy N.O.
- RLY 5 Com.
- RLY 5 N.O.
- RLY 4 Com.
- RLY 4 N.O.
- RLY 3 Com.
- RLY 3 N.O.
- Trip 2 Com.
- Trip 2 N.O.
- Trip 1 Com.
- Trip 1 N.O.
- Vg Main
- VX2 Aux
- VX1 Aux
- VCI+I Main
- VB+I Main
- VA+I Main

**TB1**

- 101 Power Supply Input (+)
- 102 Power Supply Input (–)
- 103 RLY Healthy Com.
- 104 RLY Healthy N.O.
- 105 RLY Healthy N.C.
- 106 Alarm Com.
- 107 Alarm N.O.
- 108 Alarm N.C.
- 109 RLY 5 Com.
- 110 RLY 5 N.O.
- 111 RLY 4 Com.
- 112 RLY 4 N.O.
- 113 RLY 3 Com.
- 114 RLY 3 N.O.
- 115 Trip 2 Com.
- 116 Trip 2 N.O.
- 117 Trip 1 Com.
- 118 Trip 1 N.O.

**TB2**

- 201 C In 1
- 202 C In 2
- 203 C In 3
- 204 C In 4
- 205 C In Source 1
- 206 C In 5
- 207 C In 6
- 208 C In 7
- 209 C In 8
- 210 C In Source 2
- 211 Not Used
- 212 Not Used
- 213 VA+I Main
- 214 VB+I Main
- 215 VCI+I Main
- 216 VX1 Aux
- 217 VX2 Aux
- 218 Vg Main

**Notes:**

1. For maximum breaker diagnostics use both 52A and 52B contacts. Some diagnostics are not available if only one of the two is used.
2. A relay failure alarm should provide immediate attention as circuit is no longer protected. Relay failure output is normally energized.
3. FP5000 can initiate a breaker close via the front panel interface and/or remote activation through communication or discrete input.
4. Residual connection may be used in place of zero sequence CT.
5. Delta or open delta PT connection may be used in place of wye-ground connection.
9.3 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Protective Relays

FP-5000 Front View and Drawout Case Side View

Dimensions
Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

**FP-5000 Feeder Protection Relay**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Shipping Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>In Front of Panel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.34 (288.0)</td>
<td>7.72 (196.1)</td>
<td>0.80 (20.3)</td>
<td>12.5 (5.7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Behind Panel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.70 (170.2)</td>
<td>5.30 (134.6)</td>
<td>6.90 (175.3)</td>
<td>12.5 (5.7)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MP-3000 Motor Protection

Product Description
- Microprocessor-based, multi-function motor protection
- Current only device—no need to add PTs
- Intel-I-Trip™ overload protection based on motor data
- Event recording and operational logging
- Motor Start Profile™
- Optional Quick Release Drawout Case
- Used on AMPGARD® and medium voltage assemblies
- “Help” menu provides user operational assistance

Application Description
Eaton’s MP-3000 motor protection relay is a multifunctional microprocessor-based protective relay for the protection of three-phase AC motors. The MP-3000 motor relay may be applied to any size motor at any voltage level. It is most commonly used on large, medium voltage three-phase induction motors. It has also been widely used on important low voltage (480 volt) motor applications and synchronous motors.

The MP-3000 motor relay is a current only device that monitors three-phase and ground currents. It provides motor overload, stall, short circuit, phase unbalance, single phasing and ground fault motor protection.

It can also be used to provide protection for a load jam or loss of load condition. Please refer to Page V3-T9-167.

The MP-3000 motor relay provides start control logic to protect the motor against excessive starts or starting the motor before it has had sufficient time to cool down. The MP-3000 motor relay may be applied to either across the line starters or reduced voltage starters. On reduced voltage starters, the MP-3000 relay can control the switch from reduced voltage to full voltage based on time and/or motor transition. The MP-3000 can protect the starter against failure to transition to full voltage through contact feedback and an incomplete sequence function.

The MP-3000 motor relay is generally used on a motor starter or a breaker used for a motor load. The MP-3000 motor relay provides the intelligence to protect and control the motor against abnormal operating conditions. It monitors the currents from either a 5 A or 1 A secondary of a CT circuit. Ground current may be obtained from either a ground CT or from the residual connection of the phase CTs. It provides a Form C contact output for controlling the starter contacts or breaker operation.
9.3 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Protective Relays

Features, Benefits and Functions

- Complete motor protection and control in a single compact case reduces panel space requirements and wiring costs
- Microprocessor design with self diagnostics eliminates calibration and reduces installation, commissioning and maintenance
- Programmable stop 2–20% of PCT
- Intel-I-Trip overload protection develops customized curve from manufacturer's supplied motor data
- Intel-I-Trip overload protection provides adaptive trip characteristics based on motor temperature when motor RTDs are connected through an optional URTD module
- Meets UL 1053 ground fault protection standards that eliminates the need for a separate ground relay saving cost, space, wiring and time
- Voltage dip/loss ride through capability reduces unnecessary trips caused by poor power quality
- Motor currents, temperatures and conditions are monitored and displayed either locally or remotely

- Event log provides motor operating records for the most recent 20 Trip or Alarm events with date and time stamping. This information can improve troubleshooting and reduce downtime
- Log book records the most recent 100 events such as motor START/STOP and set point changes to provide a log of motor operation with date and time stamping
- RTD diagnostics reduces unnecessary tripping caused by faulty RTD, RTD wiring or communications
- Arm/Disarm feature improves security for critical motor applications
- Motor Start profile verifies protection and motor starting coordination. This feature can be used to develop protection settings on old motors where data is not available
- Optional communication module and Eaton's software simplifies setting, configuration, monitoring, commissioning and data retrieval either locally or remotely
- Optional Quick Release Drawout Case construction simplifies relay removal and replacement

The protection functions are listed below.
- I^2t overload protection (49/51)
- Locked rotor (49S/51)
- Ultimate trip current (51)
- Negative sequence phase unbalance (46)
- Instantaneous overcurrent (50)
- Ground fault protection (50G)
- RTD trip and alarm with URTD module (49/38)
- Underload trip (37)
- Starts per time (66)
- Jam or stall (51R)
- Auto or manual reset (86)
- Fail-safe or non-fail-safe trip modes

The metering functions are:

- Motor currents:
  - Average current (Iave)
  - Individual phase and ground current in primary amperes
  - Percent of full load
  - Percent of phase unbalance
- RTD temperatures:
  - Individual winding
  - Motor bearing
  - Load
  - Auxiliary temperatures
- Motor conditions:
  - Percent of I^2t thermal bucket
  - Time before start
  - Remaining starts allowed
  - Oldest start time

Standards and Certifications

The MP-3000 motor protection was designed to meet the industry standards for protective relays. It is recognized under UL 1053 Ground Fault Protection Standard.
- UL recognized (File No. E154862)
- UL 1053 recognized
- UL 508 recognized
- ANSI C37.90, C37.90.1
- cUL
- CSA
Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Product Selection

MP-3000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MP-3000 Drawout, 5 A with RS-232</td>
<td>MP3011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP-3000 Drawout, INCOM, 5 A with RS-232</td>
<td>MP3012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP-3000 Drawout, Modbus, 5 A with RS-232</td>
<td>MP3013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP-3000 Drawout, DeviceNet, 5 A with RS-232</td>
<td>MP3014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP-3000 Drawout, 1 A with RS-232</td>
<td>MP3111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP-3000 Drawout, INCOM, 1 A with RS-232</td>
<td>MP3112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP-3000 Drawout, Modbus, 1 A with RS-232</td>
<td>MP3113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP-3000 Drawout, DeviceNet, 1 A with RS-232</td>
<td>MP3114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP-3000 Fixed Case, 5 A with RS-232</td>
<td>MP3010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP-3000 Fixed Case, INCOM, 5 A with RS-232</td>
<td>MP3010-INCOM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP-3000 Fixed Case, Modbus, 5 A with RS-232</td>
<td>MP3010MODBUS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP-3000 Fixed Case, DeviceNet, 5 A with RS-232</td>
<td>MP3010DEVICEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP-3000 Fixed Case, 1 A with RS-232</td>
<td>MP3110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP-3000 Fixed Case, INCOM, 1 A with RS-232</td>
<td>MP3110-INCOM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP-3000 Fixed Case, Modbus, 1 A with RS-232</td>
<td>MP3110MODBUS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP-3000 Fixed Case, DeviceNet, 1 A with RS-232</td>
<td>MP3110DEVICEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP-3000 Fixed Case, INCOM, 5 A with RS-232, URTD</td>
<td>MP3010VPI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP-3000 Fixed Case, Modbus, 5 A with RS-232, URTD</td>
<td>MP3010VPM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP-3000 Fixed Case, DeviceNet, 5 A with RS-232, URTD</td>
<td>MP3010VPD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP-3000 Fixed Case, INCOM, 1 A with RS-232, URTD</td>
<td>MP3110VPI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP-3000 Fixed Case, Modbus, 1 A with RS-232, URTD</td>
<td>MP3110VPM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP-3000 Fixed Case, DeviceNet, 1 A with RS-232, URTD</td>
<td>MP3110VPD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Options and Accessories

Additional Related Products by Eaton's Cutler-Hammer® Series

The MP-3000 is available in either a fixed mount or Quick Release Drawout Case. Both mountings use the same panel cutout. Page V3-T9-170 shows cutout dimensions. Page V3-T9-167 shows a typical fixed mountwiring diagram for a medium voltage motor starter application. Page V3-T9-168 shows the fixed mount terminal designation. Page V3-T9-170 shows the drawout case panel mounting, and shows the drawout case terminal designation.

The Universal RTD module (URTD) is required when the motor is equipped with RTDs that you wish to monitor and use for protection. The URTD can be mounted near the motor to reduce RTD wiring and costs. Page V3-T9-169 shows MP-3000 and URTD inter-connection wiring. Please refer to the URTD information described elsewhere in this catalog.

The MP-3000 motor protection is designed to operate from 120 Vac or 240 Vac auxiliary control power. The MP-3000 motor relay can be used with DC control power with the addition of the IQDCPS. The IQDCPS is an inverter from DC to AC.
9.3 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

### Protective Relays

#### Technical Data and Specifications

**Control Power**
- Nominal rating:
  - 120 Vac or 240 Vac
  - +10%, –25%
- Operating range:
  - 120 Vac: 90–132 Vac
  - 240 Vac: 180–264 Vac
- Frequency: 50 or 60 Hz
- Power use:
  - 20 VA maximum
  - URTD: 6 VA maximum
  - IPONI: 1 VA maximum
- Ride-through time: 30 cycles from nominal Vac

**Current Inputs**
- Nominal (I_n): 1 A or 5 A
- CT rating:
  - 2 x I_n, continuous
  - 50 x I_n, for 1 second
- Burdens:
  - < 0.25 VA at 5 A
  - < 0.05 VA at 1 A

**Metering Accuracy**
- Phase current: ±1% of I_n (5–100%)
- Ground current: ±1.5% of I_n (0–55%)

**Discrete Inputs**
- Number of inputs: two programmable
- Ratings:
  - 1.2 VA at 120 Vac
  - Maximum off = 36 Vac
  - Minimum on = 86 Vac

**Output Contacts**
- Number of outputs: four Form C, programmable
- Momentary:
  - Make 30 A AC/DC for 0.25 seconds
  - Break 0.25 A at 250 Vdc (resistive)
  - Break 5 A at 120 240 Vac
- Continuous:
  - 5 A at 120/240 Vac
  - 5 A at 30 Vdc

**Analog Output**
- Rating: ± 4–20 mA programmable
- Maximum load: 1K ohm
- Accuracy: 1%

**Motor Overload Protection (Pt)**
- Full load amperes: 10–3000 A
- Locked rotor current: 300–1200% FLA
- Locked rotor time: 1–120 seconds
- Ultimate trip current: 85–150% FLA
- Phase CT ratio: 10–4000 (l/n)
- Ground CT ratio: 10–4000 (l/n)
- Timing accuracy: ± 2.5% or ±30 ms for I > 1.1x U.T.C

**Trip Setting Range**
- Ground fault (GF): Off, 2–55% CT ratio
- GF start time delay: 2–60 cycles
- GF run time delay: 0–60 cycles
- Timer accuracy: ± 20 ms
- Instantaneous O.C.: Off, 300–1600% FLA
- IOC start time delay: 2–60 cycles
- Timer accuracy: ± 20 ms
- JAM trip: Off, 100–1200% FLA
- Underload trip: Off, 1–90% FLA
- Phase unbalance trip: Off, 4–40% I_{neg}/I_{pos}
- Run delay timers: 0–240 seconds

**Alarm Setting Range**
- Ground fault: Off, 2–55% CT ratio
- Overload I^2t: Off, 60–99% I^2t
- JAM: Off, 100–1200% FLA
- Underload: Off, 1–90% FLA
- Phase unbalance: Off, 4–40% I_{neg}/I_{pos}
- Run delay timers: 0–240 seconds

**Start Control Functions**
- Starts per time: 1–10 starts
- Time for starts per time: Off, 1–240 minutes
- Time between starts: Off, 1–240 minutes
- Number of cold starts: 1–5 starts
- Motor transition current: 10–300% FLA
- Time for transition: 0–120 seconds
- Inc. sequence timer: Off, 1–1200 seconds
- Anti-Backspin timer: Off, 1–3600 minutes

**RTD Inputs (Requires URTD module)**
- Sensor types:
  - 10 ohm copper
  - 100 ohm nickel
  - 120 ohm nickel
  - 100 ohm platinum

**URTD Module Communications**
- Interface:
  - Electrical (three-wire)
  - Fiber optic (preferred)
- Fiber optic cable: Type HBFR-ERS or EUS

**Clock**
- Accuracy: ±1 minute/month at 77 °F (25 °C)

**IPONI Communications**
- Type: two-wire, FSK
- Baud rate: 1200 or 9600 baud
- Protocol: INCOM
- Functions:
  - Read/write set points
  - Read metered values
  - Read tri/alarms
  - Read events/history
  - View starting profile

**MPONI Communications**
- Type: 5-wire, 485
- Baud rate: 1200 or 9600 baud
- Protocol: Modbus RTU
- Functions:
  - Read/write set points
  - Read metered values
  - Read tri/alarms
  - Read events/history
  - View starting profile

**DPONI Communications**
- Type: J-wire
- Baud rate: 500 k, 250 k, 125 k
- Protocol: DeviceNet
- Functions:
  - Read metered values
  - Read tri/alarms

**Logging**
- Log book: 100 events
- Log event: 20 trips and alarms
- Log start: last four starts
- Start profile: last four starts (communication only)
- History records: motor, trips, alarms and total records

**Environmental Conditions**
- Operating temperature: –4 °F to 140 °F (-20 °C to +60 °C)
- Storage temperature: –49 °F to +185 °F (-45 °C to +85 °C)
- Humidity: 0–95% noncondensing
Wiring Diagrams

**MP-3000 Motor Relay Protection Functions**

- 49/51 Overload
- 49S/51 Locked Rotor
- 51R Jam/Stall
- 37 Loss of Load/Underload
- 46 Phase Loss/Unbalance
- 50 Phase Inst. OC
- 50G Ground Inst. OC
- 66 Starts per time period

**MP-3000 Fixed Mount Typical**

![Diagram of MP-3000 Fixed Mount Typical](image)
9.3 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Protective Relays

MP-3000 Terminal Identification

**Note**

1. **Caution:** Do not connect terminals 6 and 9 together.
Trip Curve Chart
The MP-3000 motor relay records information on the most recent four starts. It records currents, percent of \( I^2t \) used, percent unbalance, RTD temperatures and time to transition and run. In addition, a motor start profile can be downloaded and displayed using Eaton’s PowerPort or PowerNet Software. The starting profile shows the motor starting current plotted against the relay protection curve. This provides a quick view of the coordination between the protection and actual motor start current.

When communications are desired, an optional communication module or PONI (Product Operated Network Interface) is required. The MP-3000 is compatible with an INCOM (IPONI), Modbus RTU (MPONI) or Ethernet (EPONI). Future communication modules are planned to interface with other systems using other protocols. Please consult factory for availability of other communication options. Page V3-T9-172 shows typical mounting of MP-3000 with optional PONI and with URTD module and PONI.

When the MP-3000 is supplied in the optional drawout case, then the INCOM (IPONI) is the only communication option available. The communication option must be selected at the time of order.

Motor Starting Profile Time/Current Chart

---

9.3 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

---

Protective Relays

---

MP-3000 Control and URTD Wiring

---

9

---

Page V3-T9-172 shows typical mounting of MP-3000 with optional PONI and with URTD module and PONI.

---

Motor Starting Profile Time/Current Chart
9.3 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Protective Relays

Dimensions
Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Panel Cutout Diagram

MP-3000 Drawout Panel Mounting
Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Rear View of MP-3000 Drawout Outer Case

![Diagram of MP-3000 Drawout Outer Case with dimensions and pinouts]
9.3 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Protective Relays

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

MP-3000 PONI and URTD Mounting

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Shipping Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10.25 (260.4)</td>
<td>6.72 (170.7)</td>
<td>3.70 (94.0)</td>
<td>7.0 (3.2)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FP-3000 Feeder Protection Relay

- **Height**: 10.25 (260.4) inches
- **Width**: 6.72 (170.7) inches
- **Depth**: 3.70 (94.0) inches
- **Shipping Weight**: 7.0 (3.2) lbs
**MP-4000 Motor Protection**

**Product Description**
- Microprocessor-based, multi-function motor protection
- Intel-I-Trip overload protection based on motor data
- Event recording and operational logging
- Motor Start Profile
- Optional Quick Release Drawout Case
- Used on AMPGARD and medium voltage assemblies
- "Help" menu provides user operational assistance

**Application Description**
Eaton’s MP-4000 motor protection relay is a multifunctional microprocessor-based protective relay for the protection of three-phase ac motors. The MP-4000 motor relay may be applied to any size motor at any voltage level. It is most commonly used on large, medium voltage three-phase induction motors. It has also been widely used on important low voltage (480 volt) motor applications and synchronous motors.

The MP-4000 motor relay monitors three-phase and ground currents, and three-phase voltages. It provides motor overload, stall, short circuit, phase unbalance, single phasing over/undervoltage, underpower, power factor and ground fault motor protection.

It can also be used to provide protection for a load jam or loss of load condition.

The MP-4000 motor relay provides start control logic to protect the motor against excessive starts or starting the motor before it has had sufficient time to cool down. The MP-4000 motor relay may be applied to either across the line starters or reduced voltage starters. On reduced voltage starters, the MP-4000 relay can control the switch from reduced voltage to full voltage based on time and/or motor transition. The MP-4000 can protect the starter against failure to transition to full voltage through contact feedback and an incomplete sequence function.

The MP-4000 motor relay is generally used on a motor starter or a breaker used for a motor load. The MP-4000 motor relay provides the intelligence to protect and control the motor against abnormal operating conditions. It monitors the currents from either a 5 A or 1 A secondary of a CT circuit. Ground current may be obtained from either a ground CT or from the residual connection of the phase CTs. It provides a form C contact output for controlling the starter contacts or breaker operation.
9.3 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Protective Relays

Features, Benefits and Functions

- Complete motor protection and control in a single compact case reduces panel space requirements and wiring costs
- Microprocessor design with self diagnostics eliminates calibration and reduces installation, commissioning and maintenance
- Programmable stop 2–20% of PCT
- Intel-I-Trip overload protection develops customized curve from manufacturer's supplied motor data
- Intel-I-Trip overload protection provides adaptive trip characteristics based on motor temperature when motor RTDs are connected through an optional URTD module
- Meets UL 1053 ground fault protection standards that eliminates the need for a separate ground relay saving cost, space, wiring and time
- Voltage dip/loss ride through capability reduces unnecessary trips caused by poor power quality
- Motor currents, temperatures and conditions are monitored and displayed either locally or remotely
- Event log provides motor operating records for the most recent 20 Trip or Alarm events with date and time stamping. This information can improve troubleshooting and reduce downtime
- Log book records the most recent 100 events such as motor START/STOP and set point changes to provide a log of motor operation with date and time stamping
- RTD diagnostics reduces unnecessary tripping caused by faulty RTD, RTD wiring or communications
- Arm/Disarm feature improves security for critical motor applications
- Motor Start profile verifies protection and motor starting coordination. This feature can be used to develop protection settings on old motors where data is not available
- Optional communication module and Eaton's software simplifies setting, configuration, monitoring, commissioning and data retrieval either locally or remotely
- Optional Quick Release Drawout Case construction simplifies relay removal and replacement

The protection functions are listed below:

- I₂t overload protection (49/51)
- Locked rotor (49S/51)
- Ultimate trip current (51)
- Negative sequence phase unbalance (46)
- Instantaneous overcurrent (50)
- Ground fault protection (50G)
- Undervoltage (27)
- Overvoltage (59)
- Under power (32)
- Negative sequence voltage unbalance (47)
- Power factor (55)
- RTD trip and alarm with URTD module (49/38)
- Underload trip (37)
- Starts per time (66)
- Jam or stall (51R)
- Auto or manual reset (86)
- Fail-safe or non-fail-safe trip modes

The metering functions are:

- Metering:
  - Average current
  - Amperes: magnitude and angle in primary values
  - Amperes: positive, negative and zero sequence
  - Voltage: magnitude and angle
  - Voltage: positive, negative and zero sequence
  - % of full load
  - % current unbalance
  - % voltage unbalance
  - Power, vars and VA
  - Power factor
  - Frequency
  - Energy metering with time and date stamps

- RTD temperatures:
  - Individual winding
  - Motor bearing
  - Load
  - Auxiliary temperatures

- Motor conditions:
  - Percent of I₂t thermal bucket
  - Time before start
  - Remaining starts allowed
  - Oldest start time

Standards and Certifications

The MP-4000 motor protection was designed to meet the industry standards for protective relays. It is recognized under UL 1053 Ground Fault Protection Standard.

- UL recognized (File No. E154862)
- UL 1053 recognized
- UL 508 recognized
- ANSI C37.90, C37.90.1
- cUL
- CSA
Reference Information

Cross-Reference

**Westinghouse®/Cutler-Hammer**

Eaton’s Cutler-Hammer MP-3000 motor relay supersedes the Cutler-Hammer (formerly Westinghouse) IQ 1000 II motor relay and can replace the earlier IQ 1000 motor relay version sold under the Westinghouse name. The MP-3000 motor relay fits in the same cut out and provides the protection functions of these older models. The MP-3000 relay provides numerous enhancements and new features over the superseded models. The most notable enhancements are UL 1053 ground fault protection certified, voltage loss ride through capability, data logging, communications features and the addition of a clock for date and time stamping of events.

**GE Multilin™**

GE Multilin has several product offerings for motor protection. The 269 PLUS is the equivalent model to the MP-3000 with optional URTD module. Eaton offers MP-3000 value packs that include an MP-3000, PONI, URTD module and fiber optic cable at competitive prices.

GE Multilin has both lower and higher end products. The MP-3000 can be used in place of their 239 motor relay. The MP-3000 offers more capabilities than the 239 for a slightly higher price.

GE Multilin 369 and 469 are upgraded end products. The MP-3000 relay offers equivalent overload and current protection functions. It also provides equivalent start control functions. Both the 369 and 469 offer voltage protection and metering functions. An Eaton meter and/or other manufacturers’ protective relays may be needed to satisfy the customer’s motor protection requirements. The 469 adds differential protection. This function must be supplied by others in addition to the MP-3000 motor relay.

**Cross-Reference**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>New Eaton's Series</th>
<th>Old Cutler-Hammer (Westinghouse)</th>
<th>GE Multilin</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MP-3000 (URTD module)</td>
<td>IQ 1000 II, IQ 1000</td>
<td>269, 269s, 239, base 369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP-4000 (URTD module)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>369 with voltage option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP-4000 + MP-3000</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>469</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note**

① If RTD monitoring required.
9.3 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Protective Relays

Product Selection

MP-4000 Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MP-4000 drawout, 5 A with RS-232</td>
<td>MP4011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP-4000 drawout, INCOM, 5 A with RS-232</td>
<td>MP4012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP-4000 drawout, Modbus, 5 A with RS-232</td>
<td>MP4013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP-4000 drawout, DeviceNet, 5 A with RS-232</td>
<td>MP4014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP-4000 drawout, 1 A with RS-232</td>
<td>MP4111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP-4000 drawout, INCOM, 1 A with RS-232</td>
<td>MP4112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP-4000 drawout, Modbus, 1 A with RS-232</td>
<td>MP4113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP-4000 drawout, DeviceNet, 1 A with RS-232</td>
<td>MP4114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP-4000 fixed case, 5 A with RS-232</td>
<td>MP4010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP-4000 fixed case, INCOM, 5 A with RS-232</td>
<td>MP4010INCOM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP-4000 fixed case, Modbus, 5 A with RS-232</td>
<td>MP4010MODBUS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP-4000 fixed case, DeviceNet, 5 A with RS-232</td>
<td>MP4010DEVICEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP-4000 fixed case, 1 A with RS-232</td>
<td>MP4110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP-4000 fixed case, INCOM, 1 A with RS-232</td>
<td>MP4110INCOM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP-4000 fixed case, Modbus, 1 A with RS-232</td>
<td>MP4110MODBUS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP-4000 fixed case, DeviceNet, 1 A with RS-232</td>
<td>MP4110DEVICEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP-4000 fixed case, INCOM, 5 A with RS-232, URTD</td>
<td>MP4010VPI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP-4000 fixed case, Modbus, 5 A with RS-232, URTD</td>
<td>MP4010VPM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP-4000 fixed case, DeviceNet, 5 A with RS-232, URTD</td>
<td>MP4010VPD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP-4000 fixed case, INCOM, 1 A with RS-232, URTD</td>
<td>MP4110VPI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP-4000 fixed case, Modbus, 1 A with RS-232, URTD</td>
<td>MP4110VPM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP-4000 fixed case, DeviceNet, 1 A with RS-232, URTD</td>
<td>MP4110VPD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Options and Accessories

Additional Related Products by Eaton’s Cutler-Hammer Series

The MP-4000 is available in either a fixed mount or Quick Release Drawout Case. Both mountings use the same panel cutout.

The Universal RTD module (URTD) is required when the motor is equipped with RTDs that you wish to monitor and use for protection. The URTD can be mounted near the motor to reduce RTD wiring and costs.

The MP-4000 motor protection is designed to operate from 120 Vac or 240 Vac auxiliary control power. The MP-4000 motor relay can be used with dc control power with the addition of the IQDCPS. The IQDCPS is an inverter from DC to AC.
Technical Data and Specifications

Control Power
- Nominal rating:
  - 120 Vac or 240 Vac
  +10%, –25%
- Operating range:
  - 120 Vac: 90 132 Vac
  - 240 Vac: 180 264 Vac
- Frequency: 50 or 60 Hz
- Power use:
  - 20 VA maximum
  - URDT: 6 VA maximum
  - IPONI: 1 VA maximum
- Ride-through time:
  - 30 cycles from nominal Vac

Current Inputs
- Nominal (I_n): 1 A or 5 A
- CT rating:
  - 2 x I_n continuous
  - 50 x I_n for 1 second
- Burdens:
  - < 0.25 VA at 5 A
  - < 0.05 VA at 1 A

Voltage Inputs
- Nominal: 120 Vac
- Operating range: 69 to 150 Vac
- Burden: 2 VA

Metering Accuracy
- Phase current: ±1% of I_n (5–100%)
- Ground current: ±1.5% of I_n (0–55%)

Discrete Inputs
- Number of inputs: two programmable
- Ratings:
  - 1.2 VA at 120 Vac
  - Maximum off = 36 Vac
  - Minimum on = 86 Vac

Output Contacts
- Number of outputs: four Form C, programmable.
- Momentary:
  - Make 30 A AC/DC for 0.25 seconds
  - Break 0.25 A at 250 Vdc (Resistive)
  - Break 5 A at 120 240 Vac
- Continuous:
  - 5 A at 120/240 Vac
  - 5 A at 30 Vdc

Analog Output
- Rating: ±4–20 mA programmable
- Maximum load: 1K ohm
- Accuracy: 1%

Motor Overload Protection (I^2t)
- Full load amperes: 10–3000
- Locked rotor current: 300–1200% FLA
- Locked rotor time: 1–120 seconds
- Ultimate trip current: 85–150% FLA
- Phase CT ratio: 10–4000 (I_p)
- Ground CT ratio: 10–4000 (I_p)
- Timing accuracy: ± 2.5% or ±30 ms for I > 1.1x U.T.C.

Trip Setting Range
- Ground fault (GF): Off, 2–55% CT ratio
- GF start time delay: 2–60 cycles
  - GF run time delay: 0–60 cycles
  - Timer accuracy: ± 20 ms
  - Instantaneous O.C.: Off, 300–1600% FLA
- IO start time delay: 2–60 cycles
- Timer accuracy: ±20 ms
- JAM trip: Off, 100–1200% FLA
- Underload trip: Off, 1–90% FLA
- Current unbalance trip:
  - Off, 4–40% \( \frac{I_{neg}}{I_{pos}} \)
  - Start delay timers:
    - 0–120 seconds (underload and phase unbalance)
    - 0–1200 seconds (jam)
- Run delay timers:
  - 0–240 seconds
- Timer accuracy: ±0.5% +100 ms
- Voltage unbalance: Off, 1 to 100 V
- % V2/V1: 4% + 40%
- Voltage unbalance time delay: 0 to 1200 s
- Under/overvoltage time delay: Off, 10 to 150 V
- Under/overvoltage time delay: 0 to 1200 s
- Under/overfrequency:
  - Off, 15 to 60 Hz
  - Under/overfrequency time delay: 0 to 60 sec
- Power protection: Off, 0.06 to .90 + FLA VT
- Power time delay: 0 to 1200 sec
- Power factor: Off, 0.05 lag to 0.99 lead
- Power factor time delay: 0 to 60 s

Alarm Setting Range
- Ground fault: Off, 2–55% CT ratio
- Overload I^2t: Off, 60–99% I^2t
- JAM: Off, 100–1200% FLA
- Underload: Off, 1–90% FLA
- Phase unbalance: Off, 4–40% \( \frac{I_{neg}}{I_{pos}} \)
- Run delay timers:
  - 0–240 seconds

Start Control Functions
- Starts per time: 1–10 starts
- Time for starts per time:
  - Off, 1–240 minutes
  - Number of cold starts: 1–5 starts
- Motor transition current:
  - 1–90% FLA
- Motor transition current:
  - 1–120 seconds
- Inc. sequence timer:
  - Off, 1–240 seconds
- Under/overfrequency:
  - Off, 15 to 60 Hz
- Under/overfrequency time delay:
  - 0 to 60 sec
- Power protection:
  - Off, 0.06 to .90 + FLA VT
- Power time delay:
  - 0 to 1200 sec
- Power factor:
  - Off, 0.05 lag to 0.99 lead
- Power factor time delay:
  - 0 to 60 s

RTD Inputs (Requires URTD module)
- Sensor types:
  - 10 ohm copper
  - 100 ohm nickel
  - 120 ohm nickel
  - 100 ohm platinum
- URTD Module Communications
  - Interface:
    - Electrical (three-wire)
    - Fiber optic (preferred)
    - Fiber optic cable: Type HBFR-ERS or EUS

Clock
- Accuracy: ±1 minute/month at 77 °F (25 °C)

POINI Communications
- Type: two-wire, FSK
- Baud rate: 1200 or 9600 baud
- Protocol: INCOM
- Functions:
  - Read/write set points
  - Read metered values
  - Read trip/alarms
  - Read events/history
  - View starting profile

MPONI Communications
- Type: five-wire, 485
- Baud rate: 1200 or 9600 baud
- Protocol: DeviceNet
- Functions:
  - Read metered values
  - Read trip/alarms

DPONI Communications
- Type: J-wire
- Baud rate: 500 k, 250 k, 125 k
- Protocol: DeviceNet
- Functions:
  - Read metered values
  - Read trip/alarms

Logging
- Log book: 100 events
- Log event: 20 trips and alarms
- Log start: last four starts
- Start profile: last four starts (communication only)
- History records: motor, trips, alarms and total records

Environmental Conditions
- Operating temperature:
  - –4 °F to +140 °F
  - –20 °C to +60 °C
- Storage temperature:
  - –49 °F to +185 °F
  - –45 °C to +85 °C
- Humidity: 0–95% noncondensing
### Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

**MP-4000 Feeder Protection Relay**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Shipping Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10.25 (260.4)</td>
<td>6.72 (170.7)</td>
<td>3.70 (94.0)</td>
<td>7.0 (3.2)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EMR-3000 Motor Protection Relay

Product Description

Eaton’s EMR-3000 motor protection relay is a multifunctional microprocessor-based protective relay for the protection of any size motor at all voltage levels. It is most commonly applied on medium voltage or larger motors. The EMR-3000 relay is a current only device that provides complete and reliable motor protection, monitoring, and starting control functions.

The EMR-3000 motor protection relay has removable terminal blocks, and it has Modbus-RTU communications as standard; and an optional Ethernet port for Modbus-TCP communications. The EMR-3000 motor protection relay has three-phase and one ground current inputs. It can be used with either a zero sequence ground CT or from the residual connection of the phase CTs.

The zero sequence ground CT provides greater ground fault sensitivity than the residual connection. The unit is capable of 60 Hz or 50 Hz operation.

The maintenance mode password protected soft key, can be used for arc flash mitigation to change to an alternate settings group, set to have instantaneous elements only. The multiple setting groups can also be changed, via communications or a digital input. Flash memory is used for the programming and all settings are stored in nonvolatile memory.

An integral keypad and display is provided for direct user programming and retrieval of data without the need of a computer. 14 programmable LEDs provide quick indication of relay status.

A front port is provided for direct computer connection. An RS-485 communication port on the back is standard for local area networking using Modbus-RTU. An optional Ethernet port and protocols are available.

The EMR-3000 motor protection relay has mass memory for data storage and a real-time clock with 1 ms time resolution. The relay will log 300 sequence of event records, 20 detailed trip logs, minimum/maximum values, load profiles, the 5 latest start profiles, motor trending, breaker wear information and oscillography data.

The EMR-3000 motor protection relay has four discrete inputs and 1 fiber optic input, 1 Form C, and 2 NO programmable contacts, 1 Form C healthy contact. It also has an optional 4–20 mA analog output or zone interlocking card. The relay provides maximum user flexibility to configure the I/O. All inputs and outputs (except the healthy output) are user-programmable. The unit also counts with a test mode to force outputs and simulate currents, to facilitate the commissioning of the unit.

It can be powered from 19 Vdc to 300 Vdc or 40 Vac to 250 Vac auxiliary power.

Application Description

Eaton’s EMR-3000 motor protection relay has been designed for maximum motor operation and protection. It permits running the motor close to its design limits while protecting it against excessive heating and damaging overload conditions. The EMR-3000 field-proven protection algorithms were developed based on motor designs and operating parameters for optimum operation and protection while minimizing nuisance tripping. The EMR-3000 motor protection relay utilizes a patented protection algorithm and measurement technique based on proven positive and negative (unbalance) sequence current sampling and true RMS calculations.
9.3 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Protection Relays

Features, Benefits and Functions

**Protection Features**
- Thermal protection (49/51)
  - Locked rotor protection (49S/51)
- Phase overcurrent elements:
  - Two instantaneous elements with timers (50P[1], 50P[2] and 50P[3])
  - Three inverse time overcurrent elements (51P[1], 51P[2] and 51P[3])
- 11 standard curves
- Instantaneous or time delay reset
- Ground overcurrent elements:
  - Two instantaneous measured elements with timers (50X[1] and 50X[2])
  - Two instantaneous calculated elements with timers (50R[1] and 50R[2])
  - Two inverse time overcurrent measured elements (51X[1] and 51X[2])
  - Two inverse time overcurrent calculated elements (51R[1] and 51R[2])
- 11 standard curves
- Instantaneous or time delay reset
- Jam or Stall protection (50J[1], 50J[2])
- Phase unbalance negative sequence overcurrent (46[1], 46[2])
- Underload protection (37[1], 37[2], 37[3])
- Temperature protection with optional URTD (49/38)
- Stars per hour (66)
- Lockout protection (86)
- Breaker failure (50BF)
- Zone interlocking for bus protection (87B)

**Metering Features**
- Amperes: Positive, negative and zero sequence
- Ampere demand
- % THD I
- Magnitude THD I
- Minimum/maximum recording
- Temperature with remote URTD module

**Monitoring Features**
- Trip coil monitor
- Breaker wear primary and secondary (accumulated interrupted current)
- Oscillography (7200 cycles total)
- Trip Cause displays fault recorder data on HMI after fault event
- Fault data logs (up to 20 events)
- Sequence of events report (up to 300 events)
- Trending (load profile over time)
- Motor history
- Records the last 5 motor start profiles
- Motor start trending
- CT supervision
- Clock (1 ms time stamping)

**Control Functions**
- Transition for reduced voltage starts
- Incomplete sequence delay
- Permits numbers of cold starts
- Limits numbers of starts per hour
- Anti-backspin time delay
- Mechanical load shedding
- Zero speed switch for long acceleration motors
- Motor stop inputs
- Remote trip input
- Differential trip input
- Emergency override
- Breaker/Contactor open-close/stop-start
- Remote open-close (stop-start)
- Programmable I/O
- Programmable LEDs
- Multiple setting groups

**Communication Features**
- Local HMI
- Password protected
- Addressable
- IRIG-B
- Local communication port.
  - RS-232
  - Remote communication port:
    - RS-485
    - Ethernet port
- Protocols:
  - Modbus-RTU
  - Modbus-TCP (optional)
  - IEC 61850 (optional)
- Configuration software
  - PowerPort-E

**Trip Log**

The EMR-3000 protection relay will store a maximum of 20 trip records in a FIFO trip log. Each trip record will be date and time stamped to a 1 ms resolution. The trip log record will include information on the type of fault, protection elements that operated, fault location and currents and voltages at the time of the fault.

**Monitoring and Metering**

Sequence of Events Records

The EMR-3000 protection relay records a maximum of 300 events associated with the relay. An event is classified as a change of state as detected by the relay. These include relay pickups, dropouts, trips, contact closure, alarms, setting changes and self-diagnostic failures. Each event is date and time stamped to 1 ms resolution. The events are stored in a FIFO in chronological order.
Waveform Capture (Quality Manager)
The EMR-3000 relay provides oscillographic recording capabilities. The relay will record all measured signals along with the binary signals of pickup, trip, internal logic, and contact inputs. The EMR-3000 can record up to 7200 cycles of data. The number of records is proportional to the programmed size of each record; the maximum size per record is 600 cycles.

The waveform capture is initiated by up to 8 different triggers (i.e., trip/alarm events) or manually via communications or the HMI. PowerPort-E setting software is used to retrieve the records. Quality Manager is a separate software program downloaded with PowerPort-E used for analyzing the waveform and trending files retrieved from the relay.

Integral User Interface
The front panel user interface has a 128 x 64 pixel LCD display with background illumination for wide angle viewing in all light conditions. Seven programmable LEDs provide quick and easy visual display of power on, mode of operation, alarm and trip indication. Soft keys are provided for operation mode selection, scrolling through data and settings. In addition, the relay settings and test functions are password protected.

Starting Profiles
The EMR-3000 records the average current versus time for the last five starting cycles. This information is available via the communications port through PowerPort-E.

Motor Statistics
For each motor start, the EMR-300 stores a motor start report and adds this data to the motor statistics buffer. With the motor statistics you can track motor start data for the past eighteen 30-day periods. For each 30-day interval, the relay records the following information:

- The date the interval began
- The total number of starts in the interval
- The averages of the following quantities:
  - Motor Start Time
  - Start % Rotor Thermal Capacity Used
  - Maximum Start Current

Load Profiling/Trending
The EMR-3000 relay automatically records selected quantities into non-volatile memory every 5, 10, 15, 30 or 60 minutes, depending on the trending report setting.

Programmable I/O
The EMR-3000 motor protection relay provides heavy-duty, triprated, 2 normally open and 1 Form C contacts. One isolated inputs can be used for monitoring the trip circuit. One Form C contact is dedicated to the relay failure alarm function and is operated in a normally energized (failsafe) mode. There are 4 eight user-configurable discrete inputs that accept a wet contact and can operate through a wide range of power. Each input and output is user-programmable for maximum application flexibility.
9.3 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Protective Relays

Intel-I-Trip (I²t) Overload Protection

The EMR-3000 motor relay features the exclusive Eaton Intel-I-Trip intelligent overload protection system. Intel-I-Trip develops custom overload curves simply from motor nameplate data. Intel-I-Trip protects motors from potentially damaging overload and abnormal operating conditions. The Intel-I-Trip intelligent overload protection feature utilizes field proven measurement techniques and a patented motor thermal protection model. The EMR-3000 motor relay’s unique measurement technique samples the current waveforms 36 times per cycle, providing accurate measurements of the positive and negative sequence currents. The negative sequence current causes a greater heating effect on the rotor and has a greater impact on the thermal model in the relay. Intel-I-Trip utilizes these measurements in its motor model to safely protect the motor against the heating effects of these currents.

The motor thermal model is analogous to a bucket that is being filled and drained at the same time. The fill rate is dependent on the motor currents and the drain is based on motor design principles. The size of the bucket is equivalent to the thermal capacity associated with the mass of the motor. Intel-I-Trip integrates these rates and will issue a trip when the thermal capacity is filled.

Intel-I-Trip features adaptive trip characteristics that adjust the trip times based on measured motor temperature when RTDs are used.

Instantaneous Overcurrent

The EMR-3000 motor protection relay provides an instantaneous phase overcurrent function to trip the motor for high fault current levels and save the fuses. This function can be disabled and has an adjustable time delay on starting to avoid nuisance tripping on inrush.

Phase Unbalance Protection

Motor supply circuits are often fed through fuses and can be run with a single-phase fuse blown, referred to as single phasing the motor. The EMR-3000 motor protection relay measures the current unbalance and can be used to alarm or trip the motor before damage occurs. Pickup, start, and run timers, and a second element for alarm purposes are provided.

Ground Fault Protection

A separate measuring circuit is used to measure ground current. A ground CT is recommended for more sensitive protection against winding insulation breakdown to ground. The relay ground circuit can be connected residually from the three-phase CTs. The ground fault protection has pickup and time delay set points or can be disabled.

Jam Protection

The user-selectable Jam function protects motors that are running against a sudden mechanical jam or stall condition. The common application is on motors used on crushers, chippers, or conveyors. It detects an increase of motor current to a level above full load. Pickup, start, and run timers and a second element for alarm purposes are provided.

Underload Protection

The user-selectable underload function is used to detect the loss of load on the motor. Coupling failure is a common cause for loss of load. Pickup, start, and run timers and a second element for alarm purposes are provided.

Reduced Voltage Starting

The EMR-3000 motor protection relay provides a transition and incomplete sequence function for reduced voltage starting. The user can select to transition based on the current level and/or on time.

Antibackspin

The stop function is programmable from 2–20%. For certain applications, such as pumping a fluid up a pipe, the motor may be driven backward for a period of time after it stops. The EMR-3000 relay provides an antibackspin timer to prevent starting the motor while it is spinning in the reverse direction. The timer begins counting from the moment a stop is declared by the relay.

Start Control Timers

Motors typically have limits to the number of cold starts, starts per hour period, or time between starts that are permitted without damage. The EMR-3000 motor protection relay incorporates these timers to prevent starting the motor beyond its capabilities.

Load Shedding

The EMR-3000 motor protection relay provides a mechanical load shedding feature that can be used to control an upstream process. The load-shedding function closes a contact on an overload condition to control an upstream process from adding more load until the overload condition is gone.

Emergency Override

The EMR-3000 motor protection relay has a user-programmable feature that will let the operator reset the start inhibitor timers and thermal overload bucket. This function is intended for use in emergency conditions only, and it may result in motor damage or failure.

Long Acceleration Motors

Large motors with a high inertia may experience starting currents that exceed the locked rotor current and time. The EMR-3000 motor protection relay has logic and provisions for a zero speed switch input to differentiate between a stall and start condition. If the motor is spinning, then the relay will not trip on the normal locked rotor time allowing the motor to start.

Remote/Differential Trip

The digital inputs can be programmed to accept a contact input from a separate differential relay or other device to trip the motor. This provides local and remote target information and utilizes the trip contacts of the EMR-3000 motor protection relay. It will also record and log the motor information at the time of the trip.
9.3

Breaker Failure or Stuck Contactor

The EMR-3000 motor protection relay includes a breaker failure (50BF, 62BF) function that can be initiated from either an internal or external trip signal. This is an independent element that can be used to operate a lockout relay or trip an upstream breaker. The timer must be longer than the breaker operating time and the protective function reset times.

Flexible Phase Rotation

The EMR-3000 motor protection relay can be applied on either an A-B-C or A-C-B phase rotation. A user setting permits correct operation and indication of the actual system configuration.

Maintenance Mode

The Maintenance Mode can improve safety by providing a simple and reliable method to reduce fault clearing time and lower incident energy levels at energized panels. The Maintenance Mode allows the user to switch to more sensitive settings via a password protected soft key, communication or via a digital input while maintenance work is being performed at an energized panel or device. The more sensitive settings provide greater security for maintenance personnel and helps reduce the possibility of injury.

Catalog Number Selection

The catalog number identification chart defines the electrical characteristics and operation features included in the EMR-3000. For example, if the catalog number is EMR-3000-2A0BA1, the device would have the following:

EMR-3000 (A)–Four digital inputs, four output relays, 1 4–20 mA analog output, URTD interface (B)–Modbus-RTU (RS-485) (A)–Without conformal coating (B)–Modbus-RTU (RS-485) (A)–Without conformal coating

Standards and Certifications

Design Standards
- Generic Standard:
  - EN 61000-6-2
  - EN 61000-6-3
- Product Standard:
  - IEC 60255-6
  - EN 50178
  - UL 508 (Industrial Control Equipment)
  - CSA C22.2 No. 14-95 (Industrial Control Equipment)
  - ANSI C3790

Motor Relay Removable Terminals

Hardware Option 1
- A = 4 DI, 4 outputs, removable terminals, 1 4–20 mA analog output, URTD interface, IRIG-B small display
- B = 4 DI, 4 outputs, removable terminals, zone interlocking, URTD interface, IRIG-B, small display

Communication Options
- B = Modbus/OPC over RS-485
- C = Modbus/OPC over Ethernet RJ-45
- D = PROFIBUS-DP over fiber optic ST
- E = PROFIBUS-DP over D-Sub / RS-485
- F = Modbus RTU over D-Sub / RS-485
- G = Modbus/OPC3 RTU over D-Sub / RS-485
- H = IEC 61850/Modbus/OPC3 TCP over Ethernet RJ-45
- I = Modbus/OPC3 RTU over RS-485 or Modbus/OPC3 TCP over Ethernet RJ-45
- K = IEC 61850/Modbus/OPC3 TCP over LC duplex fiber optic
- L = Modbus/OPC3 TCP over LC duplex fiber optic Ethernet

Conformal Coating Options
- A = None
- B = Conformal coated circuit boards

Hardware Option 2
- 0 = Phase current 5 A / 1 A, ground current 5 A / 1 A, power supply range: 19–300 Vdc, 40–250 Vac
- 1 = Phase current 0.5 A / 0.1 A, sensitive ground current 0.5 A / 0.1 A, power supply range: 19–300 Vdc, 40–250 Vac

Mounting Options
- 0 = Standard mount
- 1 = Projection panel mount
9.3

Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Protective Relays

Accessories

Standard Accessories EMR-3000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UNVL RTD Mod with Modbus-RTU 48–240 Vac/48–250 Vdc</td>
<td>URTDII-01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNVL RTD Mod with Modbus-RTU 24–48 Vdc</td>
<td>URTDII-02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-SERIES 3000 IQ adapter kit projection mounted</td>
<td>ER-IQRETROKIT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes

1. See URTD section for fiber optic cables required to communicate to the EMR-3000.
2. Retrofitting mounting plate MP-3000 relay, projection panel mount necessary.

Technical Data and Specifications

Climatic Environmental Conditions

- Storage Temperature: –25 °C up to +70 °C (–13 °F to +158 °F)
- Operating temperature: –20 °C up to +60 °C (–4 °F to +140 °F)
- Permissible humidity at Ann. Average: <75% rel. (on 56d up to 95% rel.)
- Permissible Installation Altitude: <2,000 m (6,561.67 ft) above sea level.
- If 4,000 m (13,123.35 ft) altitude applies, a changed classification of the operating and test voltages may be necessary.

Degree of Protection EN 60529

- HMI front panel with seal: IP54
- Rear side terminals: IP30

Routine Test

- Insulation test acc. to IEC 60255-5: All tests to be carried out against ground and other input and output circuits.
- Aux. voltage supply, digital inputs, current measuring inputs, signal relay outputs: 2.5 kV (eff.) / 50 Hz
- Voltage measuring inputs: 3.0 kV (eff.) / 50 Hz
- All wire-bound communication interfaces: 1.5 kV DC

Housing

- Housing B1: height / width 183 mm (7.205 in)/ 141.5 mm (5.571 in)
- Housing depth (incl. terminals): 208 mm (8.189 in)
- Material, housing: aluminum extruded section
- Material, front panel: aluminum/foil front
- Mounting position: Horizontal (±45° around the X-axis must be permitted)
- Weight EMR-3000 housing B1: Approx. 2.4 kg (5.291 lb)

Plug-in Connector with Integrated Short-Circuit (Conventional Current Inputs)

- Nominal current: 1 A and 5 A
- Continuous loading capacity: 4 x Iṇ/ continuously
- Overcurrent withstand:
  - 30 x I่น/10 s
  - 100 x I่น/1 s
  - 250 x I่น/10 ms (1 half-wave)
- Screws: M4, captive type acc. to VDEW
- Connection cross sections:
  - 1 x or 2 x 2.5 mm² (2 x AWG 14) with wire end ferrule
  - 1 x or 2 x 4.0 mm² (2 x AWG 12) with ring cable sleeve or cable sleeve
  - 1 x or 2 x 6 mm² (2 x AWG 10) with ring cable sleeve or cable sleeve

Voltage Supply

- Aux. voltage: 24–270 Vdc/ 48–230 Vac (–20/+10%)
- Buffer time in case of supply failure: ≥50 ms at minimal aux. voltage communication is permitted to be interrupted
- Max. permissible making current:
  - 18 A peak value for <0.25 ms
  - 12 A peak value for <1 ms
- The voltage supply must be protected by a fuse of:
  - 2.5 A time-lag miniature fuse 5 x 20 mm (approx. 1/5 in x 0.8 in) according to IEC 60127
  - 3.5 A time-lag miniature fuse 6.3 x 32 mm (approx. 1/4 in x 1 1/4 in) according to UL 248-14

Power Consumption

- Power supply range:
  - 19–300 Vdc: 6 W idle mode/ 8 W max. power
  - 40–250 Vac: 6 W idle mode/ 8 W max. power (For frequencies of 40–70 Hz)

Real Time Clock

- Running reserve of the real time clock: 1 year min.

Display

- Display type: LCD with LED background illumination
- Resolution—graphics display: 128 x 64 pixel
- LED Type: two colored: red / green
- Number of LEDs, housing B1: 8
Digital Inputs
- Max. input voltage: 300 Vdc / 270 Vac
- Input current: <4 mA
- Reaction time: <20 ms
- Failback time: <30 ms
- (Safe state of the digital inputs)
- Switching thresholds: Un = 24 Vdc, 48 Vdc, 60 Vdc, 110 Vac / Vdc, 230 Vac / Vdc
  - Un = 24 Vdc
    - Switching threshold 1 ON:
    - Switching threshold 1 OFF:
    - Min. 19.2 Vdc
    - Max. 9.6 Vdc
  - Un = 48 V / 60 Vdc
    - Switching threshold 2 ON:
    - Switching threshold 2 OFF:
    - Min. 42.6 Vdc
    - Max. 21.3 Vdc
  - Un = 110 / 120 Vac/Vdc
    - Switching threshold 3 ON:
    - Switching threshold 3 OFF:
    - Min. 88.0 Vdc / 88.0 Vac
    - Max. 44.0 Vdc / 44.0 Vac
  - Un = 230 / 240 Vac/Vdc
    - Switching threshold 4 ON:
    - Switching threshold 4 OFF:
    - Min. 184 Vdc / 184 Vac
    - Max. 92 Vdc / 92 Vac
- Terminals: screw-type terminal

Current and Ground Current Measurement
- Nominal currents: 1 A / 5 A
- Max. measuring range:
  - Up to 40 x In (phase currents)
  - Up to 25 x In (ground current standard)
  - Up to 2.5 x In (ground current sensitive)
- Continuous loading capacity: 4 x In/continuously
- Overcurrent proof:
  - 30 x In / 10 s
  - 100 x In / 1 s
  - 250 x In / 10 ms (1 half-wave)
- Power consumption: phase current inputs
  - At In = 1 A burden = 0.15 MVA
  - At In = 5 A burden = 0.15 MVA
- Ground current input
  - At In = 1 A burden = 0.35 MVA
  - At In = 5 A burden = 0.35 MVA
- Frequency range: 50 Hz / 60 Hz ±10%
- Terminals: screw-type terminals with integrated short-circuiters (contacts)

Binary Output Relays
- Continuous current: 5 A AC/DC
- Switch-on current: 25 A AC/DC for 4 s
- Max. breaking current:
  - 5 A AC up to 125 V ac
  - 5 A DC up to 50 V (resistive)
  - 0.2 A DC at 300 V
- Max. Switching Voltage: 250 Vac/300 Vdc
- Switching capacity: 2000 VA
- Contact type: 1 changeover contact
- Terminals: screw-type terminals

Front Interface RS-232
- Baud rates: 115200 baud
- Handshake: RTS and CTS
- Connection: 9-pole D-Sub plug

RS-485
- Master/slave: slave
- Connection: 6 screw-clamping terminals RM 3.5 mm (138 MIL) (terminating resistors internal)

Tolerances of the Real Time Clock
- Resolution: 1 ms
- Tolerance: <1 minute / month (+20 °C)
Wiring Diagrams

Typical AC Connections—1 A CTs and Ground Current Measured by Zero Sequence CT

Three Phase Current Measurement; Inom Secondary = 1 A.
Ground Current Measuring via Zero Sequence CT; IIgnom Secondary = 1 A.
9.3 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Protective Relays

Typical Control Diagram

*This relay has to be normally open to ensure that protection is enabled when motor is started.
9.3

Dimensions
Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Drilling Plan

Projection Mount Front and Side Views
9.3 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Protective Relays

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Standard Mount Front and Side Views
EMR-4000 Motor Protection Relay

Product Description

Eaton’s EMR-4000 motor protection relay is a multifunctional microprocessor-based protective relay for the protection of any size motor at all voltage levels. It is most commonly applied on medium voltage or larger motors. The EMR-4000 relay is a current and voltage device that provides complete and reliable motor protection, monitoring, diagnostics, metering and starting control functions.

The EMR-4000 motor protection relay has removable terminal blocks, and it has Modbus-RTU communications as standard; and an optional Ethernet port for Modbus-TCP communications or IEC-61850.

The EMR-4000 motor protection relay provides complete current, voltage, and frequency protection in a single compact case. The relay has four current inputs rated for either 5 amperes or 1 ampere and four voltage inputs. Three of the voltage inputs are to be connected to the three-phase power voltage for voltage protection and for metering. They can be connected in wye-ground or open delta configuration. The fourth voltage is for independent single-phase undervoltage/overvoltage protection. The unit is capable of 60 Hz or 50 Hz operation.

The maintenance mode password protected soft key, can be used for arc flash mitigation to change to an alternate settings group, set to have instantaneous elements only. The multiple setting groups can also be changed, via communications or a digital input. Flash memory is used for the programming and all settings are stored in nonvolatile memory.

An integral keypad and display is provided for direct user programming and retrieval of data without the need of a computer. 14 programmable LEDs provide quick indication of relay status.

A front port is provided for direct computer connection. An RS-485 communication port on the back is standard for local area networking using Modbus-RTU. An optional Ethernet port and protocols are available.

The EMR-4000 motor protection relay includes programmable logic functions. Logic gates and timers may be defined and arranged for customized applications. With the programmable logic control functions you can simplify the complexity of your starting schemes by eliminating timers and auxiliary relays. Flash memory is used for the programming and all settings are stored in nonvolatile memory. The relay allows for four preprogrammed setting groups which can be activated through software or contact input.

The EMR-4000 motor protection relay has mass memory for data storage and a real-time clock with 1 ms time resolution.

The relay will log 300 sequence of event records, 20 detailed trip logs, minimum/maximum values, load profiles, the 5 latest start profiles, motor trending, breaker/contactor wear information and oscillography data.

The EMR-4000 motor protection relay has eight discrete inputs, 1 fiber optic input, 2 Form C, and 2 NO output programmable contacts, and 1 Form C healthy contact. It also has four 4-20 mA analog outputs and one zone interlocking card. The relay provides maximum user flexibility to configure the I/O. All inputs and outputs (except the healthy output) are user-programmable. The unit also counts with a test mode to force outputs and simulate currents, to facilitate the commissioning of the unit. It can be powered from 19 Vdc to 300 Vdc or 40 Vac to 250 Vac auxiliary power.
Application Description
Eaton’s EMR-4000 motor protection relay has been designed for maximum motor operation and protection. It permits running the motor close to its design limits while protecting it against excessive heating and damaging overload conditions. The EMR-4000 field proven protection algorithms were developed based on motor designs and operating parameters for optimum operation and protection while minimizing nuisance tripping. The EMR-4000 motor protection relay utilizes a patented protection algorithm and measurement technique based on proven positive and negative (unbalance) sequence current sampling and true RMS calculations.

Features, Benefits and Functions

Intel-I-Trip (P²t) Overload Protection
The EMR-4000 motor relay features the exclusive Eaton Intel-I-Trip intelligent overload protection system. Intel-I-Trip develops custom overload curves simply from motor nameplate data. Intel-I-Trip protects motors from potentially damaging overload and abnormal operating conditions. The Intel-I-Trip intelligent overload protection feature utilizes field proven measurement techniques and a patented motor thermal protection model. The EMR-4000 motor relay’s unique measurement technique samples the current waveforms 36 times per cycle, providing accurate measurements of the positive and negative sequence currents. The negative sequence current causes a greater heating effect on the rotor and has a greater impact on the thermal model in the relay. Intel-I-Trip utilizes these measurements in its motor model to safely protect the motor against the heating effects of these currents.

The motor thermal model is analogous to a bucket that is being filled and drained at the same time. The fill rate is dependent on the motor currents and the drain is based on motor design principles. The size of the bucket is equivalent to the thermal capacity associated with the mass of the motor. Intel-I-Trip integrates these rates and will issue a trip when the thermal capacity is filled.

Intel-I-Trip features adaptive trip characteristics that adjust the trip times based on measured motor temperature when RTDs are used.

Instantaneous Overcurrent
The EMR-4000 motor protection relay provides an instantaneous phase overcurrent function to trip the motor for high fault current levels and save the fuses. This function can be disabled and has an adjustable time delay on starting to avoid nuisance tripping on inrush.

Phase Unbalance Protection
Motor supply circuits are often fed through fuses and can be run with a single-phase fuse blown, referred to as single phasing the motor. The EMR-4000 motor protection relay measures the current and voltage unbalance and either can be used to alarm or trip the motor before damage occurs. The EMR-4000 has 2 voltage and 2 current unbalance elements. Pickup, start and run timers are provided for each element.

Ground Fault Protection
A separate measuring circuit is used to measure ground current. A ground CT is recommended for more sensitive protection against winding insulation breakdown to ground. The relay ground circuit can be connected residually from the three-phase CTs. The ground fault protection has pickup and time delay set points or can be disabled.

Reduced Voltage Starting
The EMR-4000 motor protection relay provides a transition and incomplete sequence function for reduced voltage starting. The user can select to transition based on the current level and/or on time.

Undervoltage/Overvoltage Protection
Use the voltage protective functions to detect abnormal system voltage conditions potentially hazardous to the motor.

Frequency Protection
This protection is used in synchronous motors applications to detect out-of-synchronism conditions.

Power Factor Protection
This protection is used to implement load shedding actions.

Jam Protection
The user-selectable Jam function protects motors that are running against a sudden mechanical jam or stall condition. The common application is on motors used on crushers, chippers, or conveyors. It detects an increase of motor current to a level above full load. Pickup, start, and run timers and a second element for alarm purposes are provided.

Underload/Underpower Protection
The user selectable underload/underpower function is used to detect the loss of load on the motor. Coupling failure is a common cause for loss of load. Whenever possible, it is better to use underpower to detect loss of load. Three power elements and two underload elements are provided in the relay for tripping and alarm purposes. Pickup, start, and run timers are provided for each element.

Frequency Protection
The frequency elements provide the ability to detect when the motor is operating at off-nominal frequencies that can do damage to the process or, to signal to upstream protections or controls to implement load shedding actions.

Undervoltage/Overvoltage Protection
Use the voltage protective functions to detect abnormal system voltage conditions potentially hazardous to the motor.

Reduced Voltage Starting
The EMR-4000 motor protection relay provides a transition and incomplete sequence function for reduced voltage starting. The user can select to transition based on the current level and/or on time.
Antibackspin
The stop function is programmable from 2 to 20%. For certain applications, such as pumping a fluid up a pipe, the motor may be driven backward for a period of time after it stops. The EMR-4000 relay provides an antibackspin timer to prevent starting the motor while it is spinning in the reverse direction. The timer begins counting from the moment a stop is declared by the relay.

Start Control Timers
Motors typically have limits to the number of cold starts, starts per hour period, or time between starts that are permitted without damage. The EMR-4000 motor protection relay incorporates these timers to prevent starting the motor beyond its capabilities.

Load Shedding
The EMR-4000 motor protection relay provides a mechanical load shedding feature that can be used to control an upstream process. The load-shedding function closes a contact on an overload condition to control an upstream process from adding more load until the overload condition is gone.

Emergency Override
The EMR-4000 motor protection relay has a user-programmable feature that will let the operator reset the start inhibitor timers and thermal overload bucket. This function is intended for use in emergency conditions only, and it may result in motor damage or failure.

Long Acceleration Motors
Large motors with a high inertia may experience starting currents that exceed the locked rotor current and time. The EMR-4000 motor protection relay has logic and provisions for a zero speed switch input to differentiate between a stall and start condition. If the motor is spinning, then the relay will not trip on the normal locked rotor time allowing the motor to start.

Remote/differential Trip
The digital inputs can be programmed to accept a contact input from a separate differential relay or other device to trip the motor. This provides local and remote target information and utilizes the trip contacts of the EMR-4000 motor protection relay. It will also record and log the motor information at the time of the trip.

Breaker Failure or Stuck Contactor
The EMR-4000 motor protection relay includes a breaker failure (60BF, 62BF) function that can be initiated from either an internal or external trip signal. This is an independent element that can be used to operate a lockout relay or trip an upstream breaker. The timer must be longer than the breaker operating time and the protective function reset times.

Flexible Phase Rotation
The EMR-4000 motor protection relay can be applied on either an A-B-C or A-C-B phase rotation. A user setting permits correct operation and indication of the actual system configuration.

Maintenance Mode
The Maintenance Mode can improve safety by providing a simple and reliable method to reduce fault clearing time and lower incident energy levels at energized panels. The Maintenance Mode allows the user to switch to more sensitive settings via a password protected soft key, communication or via a digital Input while maintenance work is being performed at an energized panel or device. The more sensitive settings provide greater security for maintenance personnel and helps reduce the possibility of injury.

Diagnostic Features
Broken Rotor Bar
The EMR-4000 provides advanced motor diagnostics including a broken rotor bar detection function. The broken rotor bar detection is a condition maintenance function that continuously monitors the motor’s health while in operation. The advanced Motor Current Signature Analysis (MCSA) continuously analyzes the motor current signature and based on preset algorithms will determine when a broken rotor bar is present in the motor.

The broken rotor bar function will provide early detection of any rotor problems and advise maintenance personnel of the impending issue allowing for predictive maintenance of the motor and prevention of catastrophic motor failures.

By providing early indication of potential rotor problems, serious system issues such as: reduced starting torque, overloads, torque and speed oscillation and bearing wear can be avoided. With the advanced broken rotor bar detection system, advanced warning of impending problems reduces catastrophic failures, maximizing motor life and system uptime.
Protection Features
- Thermal protection (49/51)
- Locked rotor protection (49S/51)
- Phase overcurrent elements:
  - Two instantaneous elements with timers (50P[1], 50P[2] and 50P[3])
  - Three inverse time overcurrent elements (51P[1], 51P[2] and 51P[3])
  - 11 standard curves
  - Instantaneous or time delay reset
- Ground overcurrent elements:
  - Two instantaneous measured elements with timers (50X[1] and 50X[2])
  - Two instantaneous calculated elements with timers (50R[1] and 50R[2])
  - Two inverse time overcurrent measured elements (51X[1] and 51X[2])
  - Two inverse time overcurrent calculated elements (51R[1] and 51R[2])
  - 11 standard curves
  - Instantaneous or time delay reset
- Jam or Stall protection (50J[1], 50J[2])
- Phase unbalance negative sequence overcurrent (46[1], 46[2])
- Underload protection (37[1], 37[2])
- Temperature protection with optional URTD (49/38)
- Stars per hour (66)
- Switch onto fault protection
- Phase voltage unbalance and sequence protection (47[1], 47[2])
- Main three-phase under/overvoltage (27M[1], 27M[2], 59M[1], 59M[2])
- Six frequency elements that can be assigned to:
  - over frequency, under frequency, rate of change, or vector surge (81[1], 81[2], 81[3], 81[4], 81[5], 81[6])
- Apparent and displacement power factor (55A[1], 55A[2], 55D[1], 55D[2])
- Forward and reverse Watts (32[1], 32[2], 32[3])
- Forward and reverse VARs (32V[1], 32V[2], 32V[3])
- Lockout protection (86)
- Breaker failure (50BF)
- Zone interlocking for bus protection (87B)

Metering Features
- Amperes: Positive, negative and zero sequence
- Volts: Positive, negative and zero sequence
- Phase angles
- Volt-amperes and VA demand
- Watts and kW demand
- kWh (forward, reverse, net)
- VARs and kVAR demand
- kVARh (lead, leg and net)
- Power factor
- Frequency
- % THD V and I
- Magnitude THD V and I
- Minimum/maximum recording
- Trending (load profile over time)
- Minimum/maximum recording
- Temperature with remote URTD module

Monitoring Features
- Trip coil monitor
- Breaker wear primary and secondary (accumulated interrupted current)
- Oscillography (7200 cycles total)
- Trip Cause displays fault recorder data on HMI after fault event
- Fault data logs (up to 20 events)
- Sequence of events report (up to 300 events)
- Trending (load profile over time)
- Motor history
- Records the last 5 motor start profiles
- Motor start trending
- CT supervision
- VT supervision
- Clock (1 ms time stamping)

Diagnostic Features
- Broken rotor bar

Control Functions
- Transition for reduced voltage starts
- Incomplete sequence delay
- Permits numbers of cold starts
- Limits numbers of starts per hour
- Anti-backspin time delay
- Mechanical load shedding
- Zero speed switch for long acceleration motors
- Motor stop inputs
- Remote trip input
- Differential trip input
- Emergency override
- Breaker/contactor open-close/stop-start
- Remote open-close (stop-start)
- Programmable I/O
- Programmable LEDs
- Programmable logic
- Multiple setting groups

Communication Features
- Local HMI
- Password protected
- Addressable.
- IRIG-B
- Local communication port.
  - RS-232
  - Remote communication port:
    - RS-485
    - Ethernet port
- Protocols:
  - Modbus-RTU (optional)
  - Modbus-TCP (optional)
  - IEC-61850 (optional)
- Configuration software
Monitoring and Metering

**Sequence of Events Records**
The EMR-4000 protection relay records a maximum of 300 events associated with the relay. An event is classified as a change of state as detected by the relay. These include relay pickups, dropouts, trips, contact closure, alarms, setting changes and self-diagnostic failures. Each event is date and time stamped to a 1 ms resolution. The events are stored in a FIFO in chronological order.

**Trip Log**
The EMR-4000 protection relay will store a maximum of 20 trip records in a FIFO trip log. Each trip record will be date and time stamped to a 1 ms resolution. The trip log record will include information on the type of fault, protection elements that operated, fault location and currents and voltages at the time of the fault.

**PowerPort-E**
PowerPort-E is the software program used to configure off-line protection setting files for all E-Series relay models. PowerPort-E is also used for viewing measured values of the relays in real-time, uploading/downloading setting files, and retrieving event log and waveform records.

**Waveform Capture (Quality Manager)**
The EMR-4000 relay provides oscillographic recording capabilities. The relay will record all measured signals along with the binary signals of pickup, trip, internal logic, and contact inputs. The EMR-4000 can record up to 7200 cycles of data. The number of records is proportional to the programmed size of each record; the maximum size per record is 600 cycles. The waveform capture is initiated by up to 8 different triggers (i.e., trip/alarm events) or manually via communications or the HMI. PowerPort-E setting software is used to retrieve the records. Quality Manager is a separate software program downloaded with PowerPort-E used for analyzing the waveform and trending files retrieved from the relay.
9.3 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Protective Relays

**Integral User Interface**
The front panel user interface has a 128 x 64 pixel LCD display with background illumination for wide angle viewing in all light conditions. Seven programmable LEDs provide quick and easy visual display of power on, mode of operation, alarm and trip indication. Soft keys are provided for operation mode selection, scrolling through data and settings. In addition, the relay settings and test functions are password protected.

**Starting Profiles**
The EMR-4000 records the average current versus time for the last five starting cycles. This information is available via the communications port through PowerPort-E.

**Motor Statistics**
For each motor start, the EMR-4000 stores a motor start report and add this data to the motor statistics buffer. With the motor statistics you can track motor start data for the past eighteen 30-day periods. For each 30-day interval, the relay records the following information:
- The date the interval began
- The total number of starts in the interval
- The averages of the following quantities:
  - Motor start time
  - Start % rotor thermal capacity used
  - Maximum start current

**Load Profiling/Trending**
The EMR-4000 relay automatically records selected quantities into non-volatile memory every 5, 10, 15, 30, or 60 minutes, depending on the trending report setting.

**Programmable I/O**
The EMR-4000 motor protection relay provides heavy-duty, trip-rated, 2 normally open and 1 Form C contacts. One isolated inputs can be used for monitoring the trip circuit. One Form C contact is dedicated to the relay failure alarm function and is operated in a normally energized (failsafe) mode. There are 4 eight user-configurable discrete inputs that accept a wet contact and can operate through a wide range of power. Each input and output is user-programmable for maximum application flexibility.

**Programmable Logic**
The EMR-4000 motor protection relay provides logic gates and timers that the user can customize for special or unique applications. Each gate can be assigned a logic function of either AND, OR, NAND or NOR. Each gate can have a maximum of four input signals and each input signal can be required to be a NOT. Input signals can be external inputs received via the binary inputs or internal values associated with the protection, alarm or metering set points. Each gate has a unique output assignment and designation that can be used as the input to another gate. There are 80 independent timers that have adjustable pickup and dropout delay settings.

**Standards and Certifications**

**Design Standards**
- Generic Standard:
  - EN 61000-6-2
  - EN 61000-6-3
- Product Standard:
  - IEC 60255-6
  - EN 50178
  - UL 508 (Industrial Control Equipment)
  - CSA C22.2 No. 14-95 (Industrial Control Equipment)
  - ANSI C37.90
Catalog Number Selection

The catalog number identification chart defines the electrical characteristics and operation features included in the EMR-4000. For example, if the catalog number were EMR-4000-2A0BA1, the device would have the following:

**EMR-4000**
(A) Four digital inputs, four output relays, 1 4–20 mA analog output, URTD interface
(B) Modbus-RTU (RS-485)
(A) Without conformal coating
(1) Projection panel mount

Motor Relay Removable Terminals

Hardware Option 1
A = 8 DI, 5 outputs, 4AO, removable terminals, zone interlocking, URTD interface, IRIG-B, small display

Hardware Option 2
0 = Phase current 5 A / 1 A, ground current 5 A / 1 A, power supply range: 19–300 Vdc, 40–250 Vac
1 = Phase current 5 A / 1 A, sensitive ground current 0.5 A / 0.1 A, power supply range: 19–300 Vdc, 40–250 Vac

Communication Options
B = Modbus/DNP3 RTU over RS-485
C = Modbus/DNP3 TCP over Ethernet RJ-45
D = PROFIBUS-DP over fiber optic ST
E = PROFIBUS-DP over D-Sub / RS-485
F = Modbus RTU or DNP3 RTU over fiber optic ST
G = Modbus/DNP3 RTU over D-Sub / RS-485
H = IEC 61850/Modbus/DNP3 TCP over Ethernet RJ-45
I = Modbus/DNP3 RTU over RS-485 or Modbus/DNP3 TCP over Ethernet RJ-45
K = IEC 61850/Modbus/DNP3 TCP over LC duplex fiber optic Ethernet
L = Modbus/DNP3 TCP over LC duplex fiber optic Ethernet

Conformal Coating Options
A = None
B = Conformal coated circuit boards

Mounting Options
0 = Standard mount
1 = Projection panel mount

Accessories

Standard Accessories EMR-4000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UNVL RTD Mod with Modbus-RTU 48–240 Vac/48–250 Vdc</td>
<td>URTDII-01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNVL RTD Mod with Modbus-RTU 24–40 Vdc</td>
<td>URTDII-02</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note
① See URTD section for fiber optic cables required to communicate to the EMR-3000.
9.3 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Protective Relays

Technical Data and Specifications

Climatic Environmental Conditions
- Storage temperature: –30 °C to +70 °C
  (–22 °F to +158 °F)
- Operating temperature: –20 °C to +60 °C
  (–4 °F to +140 °F)
- Permissible humidity at ann. average:<75% rel. (on 56d up to 95% rel.)
- Permissible Installation Altitude: <2,000 m
  (6,561.67 ft) above sea level
- If 4,000 m (13,123.35 ft) altitude applies, a
  changed classification of the operating and test
  voltages may be necessary

Degree of Protection EN 60529
- HMI front panel with seal: IP54
- Rear side terminals: IP20

Routine Test
- Insulation test acc. to
  IEC 60255-5: All tests to be
  carried out against ground and
  other input and output
circuits
- Aux. voltage supply, digital
  inputs, current measuring
  inputs, signal relay outputs:
  2.5 kV (eff.) / 50 Hz
- Voltage measuring Inputs:
  3.0 kV (eff.) / 50 Hz
- All wire-bound
  communication interfaces:
  1.5 kV DC

Housing
- Housing B2: height / width
  183 mm (7.205 in)/
  212.7 mm (8.374 in)
- Housing depth (Incl. Terminals): 208 mm
  (8.189 in)
- Material, housing:
  aluminum extruded section
- Material, front panel:
  aluminum/foil front
- Mounting position: horizontal (±45° around the
  X-axis must be permitted)
- Weight: approx. 4.2 kg
  (9.259 lb)

Current and Ground Current Measurement
- Nominal currents: 1 A / 5 A
- Max. measuring range:
  - Up to 40 x In (phase currents)
  - Up to 25 x In (ground current standard)
  - Up to 2.5 x In (ground current sensitive)
- Continuous loading capacity: 4 x In/
  continuously
- Overcurrent proof:
  - 30 x In / 10 s
  - 100 x In / 1 s
  - 250 x In / 10 ms
  (1 half-wave)
- Power consumption:
  - Phase current inputs
    At In= 1 A S=0.15 MVA
    At In= 5 A S=0.15 MVA
  - Ground Current Input
    At In= 1 A S=0.35 MVA
    At In= 5 A S=0.35 MVA
- Frequency range: 50 Hz / 60 Hz ±10%
- Terminals: screw-type terminals
  with integrated short-circuiters (contacts)
- Connection cross sections:
  - 1 x or 2 x 2.5 mm² (2 x
    AWG 14) with wire end
  - 1 x or 2 x 4.0 mm² (2 x
    AWG 12) with ring cable
    sleeve or cable sleeve
  - 1 x or 2 x 6 mm² (2 x
    AWG 10) with ring cable
    sleeve or cable sleeve
- The current measuring board`s terminal blocks
  may be used as with 2 (double) conductors
  AWG 10,12,14
  otherwise with single conductors only

Plug-in Connector with Integrated Short-Circuiters
(Conventional Current Inputs)
- Nominal currents: 1 A / 5 A
- Continuous loading Capacity: 4 x In/
  continuously
- Overcurrent withstand:
  - 30 x In / 10 s
  - 100 x In / 1 s
  - 250 x In / 10 ms
  (1 half-wave)
- Screws: M4, captive type
  acc. to VDEW
- Connection cross sections:
  - 1 x or 2 x 2.5 mm² (2 x
    AWG 14) with wire end
  - 1 x or 2 x 4.0 mm² (2 x
    AWG 12) with ring cable
    sleeve or cable sleeve
  - 1 x or 2 x 6 mm² (2 x
    AWG 10) with ring cable
    sleeve or cable sleeve
- The current measuring board`s terminal blocks
  may be used as with 2 (double) conductors
  AWG 10,12,14
  otherwise with single conductors only

Control Power Supply
- Aux. voltage: 240–270 Vdc / 48–230 Vac (~–20/+10%)
- Buffer time in case of
  supply failure: ≥50 ms at minimal aux.
  voltage
- Interrupted communication is
  permitted.
- Max. permissible making current:
  - 18 A peak value for
    0.25 ms
  - 12 A peak value for 1 ms
  - The voltage supply must be
    protected by a fuse of:
    - 2.5 A time-lag miniature
      fuse approx. 5 x 20 mm
      (0.2 x 0.8 in) according to
      IEC 60127
    - 3.5 A time-lag miniature
      fuse approx. 6.3 x 32
      mm (0.25 x 1.25 in)
      according to UL 248-14

Voltage and Residual Voltage Measurement
- Nominal voltages: 100 V / 110 V / 230 V / 400 V (can be
  configured)
- Max. measuring range: 2 x
  nominal voltage
- Continuous loading capacity: 2 x nominal
  voltage (800 Vac)
- Power Consumption:
  - at Vn = 100 V S = 0.1
    MVA
  - at Vn = 110 V S = 0.1
    MVA
  - at Vn = 230 V S = 0.4
    MVA
  - at Vn = 400 V S = 1.0
    MVA
- Frequency range: 50 Hz or
  60 Hz ±10%
- Terminals: screw-type
terminals

Frequency Measurement
- Nominal Frequencies:
  50 Hz / 60 Hz

Voltage Supply
- Aux. Voltage: 24–270 Vdc / 48–230 Vac (~–20/+10%)
- Buffer time in case of
  supply failure:
  - ≥50 ms at minimal aux.
  voltage
- Interrupted communication is
  permitted.
- Max. permissible making current:
  - 18 A peak value for
    0.25 ms
  - 12 A peak value for 1 ms
  - The voltage supply must be
    protected by a fuse of:
    - 2.5 A time-lag miniature
      fuse approx. 5 x 20 mm
      (0.2 x 0.8 in) according to
      IEC 60127
    - 3.5 A time-lag miniature
      fuse approx. 6.3 x 32
      mm (0.25 x 1.25 in)
      according to UL 248-14

9.3 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Protective Relays

Power Consumption
- Power supply range: 24–270 Vdc
  - Power consumption in idle mode—7 W
  - Maximum power consumption—13 W
- Power supply range: 48–230 Vac (for frequencies of 40–70 Hz)
  - Power consumption in idle mode—7 W
  - Maximum power consumption—13 W

Display
- Display Type: LCD with LED background illumination
- Resolution—graphics display: 128 x 64 pixel
- LED type: two colored: red/green
- Number of LEDs, housing B2: 15

Front Interface
- Baud Rates: 115,200 baud
- Handshake: RTS and CTS
- Connection: 9-pole D-Sub plug

Real Time Clock
- Running reserve of the real time clock: 1 year min.

Digital Inputs
- Max. input voltage: 300 Vdc / 250 Vac
- Input current: <4 mA
- Reaction time: <20 ms
- Failback time: <30 ms
- (Safe State of the Digital Inputs)
- Four switching thresholds:
  - Un = 24 Vdc: 48 Vdc, 60 Vdc, 110 Vac / Vdc, 230 Vac / Vdc
  - Un = 48 V / 60 Vdc
    - Switching threshold 1 ON: Min. 19.2 Vdc
    - Switching threshold 1 OFF: Max. 9.6 Vdc
  - Un = 48 V / 60 Vdc
    - Switching threshold 2 ON: Min. 42.6 Vdc
    - Switching threshold 2 OFF: Max. 21.3 Vdc
  - Un = 110 / 120 Vac / Vdc
    - Switching threshold 3 ON: Min. 88.0 Vdc / 88.0 Vac
    - Switching threshold 3 OFF: Max. 44.0 Vdc / 44.0 Vac
  - Un = 230 / 240 Vac / Vdc
    - Switching threshold 4 ON: Min. 184 Vdc / 184 Vac
    - Switching threshold 4 OFF: Max. 92 Vdc / 92 Vac
- Terminals: screw-type terminal

Relay Outputs
- Continuous current: 5 A AC/DC
- Max. make current:
  - 25 A AC / 25 A DC up to 30 V for 4 s
  - 30 A / 230 Vac according to ANSI IEEE Std C37.90-2005
  - 30 A / 250 Vdc according to ANSI IEEE Std C37.90-2005
- Max. breaking current:
  - 5 A AC up to 250 Vac
  - 5 A DC up to 30 V (resistive)
  - 0.3 A DC at 300 V
- Max. switching voltage: 250 Vac / 250 Vdc
- Switching capacity: 1250 VA
- Contact Type: Form C or normally open contact
- Terminals: screw-type terminals
Wiring Diagrams

Typical AC Connections, Wye VTs 5 A CTs and Ground Current Measured by Residual Connection
# Protective Relays

**Typical Control Diagram**

This relay has to be a normally open to ensure that protection is enabled when motor is started.
9.3 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Protective Relays

Dimensions
Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Drilling Plan

Projection Mount Front and Side Views
Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

**Standard Mount Front and Side Views**
9.3 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Protective Relays

EMR-5000 Motor Protection Relay

Product Description

Eaton's EMR-5000 motor protection relay is a multifunctional microprocessor-based protective relay for the protection of any size motor at all voltage levels. It is most commonly applied on medium voltage or larger motors. The EMR-5000 relay is a current and voltage device with built-in differential protection that provides complete and reliable motor protection, monitoring diagnostics, metering and starting control functions.

The EMR-5000 motor protection relay provides complete current, voltage, and frequency protection in a single compact case. The relay has eight current inputs rated for either 5 amperes or 1 amper and four voltage inputs. Three of the voltage inputs are to be connected to the three-phase power voltage for voltage protection and for metering. They can be connected in wye-ground or open delta configuration.

The fourth voltage is for independent single-phase undervoltage/overvoltage protection. The unit is capable of 60 Hz or 50 Hz operation. The maintenance mode password protected soft key, can be used for arc flash mitigation to change to an alternate settings group, set to have instantaneous elements only. The multiple setting groups can also be changed, via communications or a digital input. Flash memory is used for the programming and all settings are stored in nonvolatile memory.

An integral keypad and display is provided for direct user programming and retrieval of data without the need of a computer. Fourteen programmable LEDs provide quick indication of relay status.

A front port is provided for direct computer connection. An RS-485 and an Ethernet ports in the back are optional for local area networking using. Optional Modbus-RTU, Modbus-TCP or IEC-61850 protocols are supported.

The EMR-5000 motor protection relay includes programmable logic functions. Logic gates and timers may be defined and arranged for customized applications. With the programmable logic control functions you can simplify the complexity of your starting schemes by eliminating timers and auxiliary relays. Flash memory is used for the programming and all settings are stored in nonvolatile memory. The relay allows for four preprogrammed setting groups that can be activated through software, manually, or contact input.

The EMR-5000 motor protection relay has mass memory for data storage and a real-time clock with 1 ms time resolution. The relay will log 300 sequence of event records, 20 detailed trip logs, minimum/maximum values, load profiles, the 5 latest start profiles, motor trending, breaker/contactor wear information and waveform data.

The EMR-5000 has either eight programmable binary inputs, two analog inputs, two analog outputs, or 16 programmable binary inputs. It has 2NO and six Form C heavy-duty outputs and one Form C signal alarm relay. The relay provides maximum user flexibility to configure the I/O. All inputs and outputs (except the healthy output) are user-programmable. The unit also counts with a test mode to force outputs and simulate currents, to facilitate the commissioning of the unit. It can be powered from 19 Vdc to 300 Vdc or 40 Vac to 250 Vac auxiliary power.
Application Description

Eaton’s EMR-5000 motor protection relay has been designed for maximum motor operation and protection. It permits running the motor close to its design limits while protecting it against excessive heating and damaging overload conditions. The EMR-5000 field proven protection algorithms were developed based on motor designs and operating parameters for optimum operation and protection while minimizing nuisance tripping. The EMR-5000 motor protection relay utilizes a patented protection algorithm and measurement technique based on proven positive and negative (unbalance) sequence current sampling and true RMS calculations.

Intel-I-Trip (I²t) Overload Protection

The EMR-5000 motor relay features the exclusive Eaton Intel-I-Trip intelligent overload protection system. Intel-I-Trip develops custom overload curves simply from motor nameplate data. Intel-I-Trip protects motors from potentially damaging overload and abnormal operating conditions. The Intel-I-Trip intelligent overload protection feature utilizes field proven measurement techniques and a patented motor thermal protection model. The EMR-5000 motor relay’s unique measurement technique samples the current waveforms 36 times per cycle, providing accurate measurements of the positive and negative sequence currents. The negative sequence current causes a greater heating effect on the rotor and has a greater impact on the thermal model in the relay. Intel-I-Trip utilizes these measurements in its motor model to safely protect the motor against the heating effects of these currents.

The motor thermal model is analogous to a bucket that is being filled and drained at the same time. The fill rate is dependent on the motor currents and the drain is based on motor design principles. The size of the bucket is equivalent to the thermal capacity associated with the mass of the motor. Intel-I-Trip integrates these rates and will issue a trip when the thermal capacity is filled.

Intel-I-Trip features adaptive trip characteristics that adjust the trip times based on measured motor temperature when RTDs are used.

Phase Unbalance Protection

Motor supply circuits are often fed through fuses and can be run with a single-phase fuse blown, referred to as single phasing the motor. The EMR-5000 motor protection relay measures the current and voltage unbalance and either can be used to alarm or trip the motor before damage occurs. The EMR-5000 has two voltage and two current unbalance elements. Pickup, start and run timers are provided for each element.

Ground Fault Protection

A separate measuring circuit is used to measure ground current. A ground CT is recommended for more sensitive protection against winding insulation breakdown to ground. The relay ground circuit can be connected residually from the three-phase CTs. The ground fault protection has pickup and time delay set points or can be disabled.

Jam Protection

The user-selectable Jam function protects motors that are running against a sudden mechanical jam or stall condition. The common application is on motors used on crushers, chippers, or conveyors. It detects an increase of motor current to a level above full load. Pickup, start, and run timers and a second element for alarm purposes are provided.

Underload/Underpower Protection

The user selectable underload/underpower function is used to detect the loss of load on the motor. Coupling failure is a common cause for loss of load. Whenever is possible, it is better to use underpower to detect loss of load. Three power elements and two underload elements are provided in the relay for tripping and alarm purposes. Pickup, start and run timers are provided for each element.

Frequency Protection

The frequency elements provide the ability to detect when the motor is operating at off-nominal frequencies that can do damage to the process or, to signal to upstream protections or controls to implement load shedding actions.

Power Factor Protection

This protection is used in synchronous motors applications to detect out-of-synchronism conditions.

Undervoltage/Overvoltage Protection

Use the voltage protective functions to detect abnormal system voltage conditions potentially hazardous to the motor.
9.3 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Protective Relays

Reduced Voltage Starting
The EMR-5000 motor protection relay provides a transition and incomplete sequence function for reduced voltage starting. The user can select to transition based on the current level and/or on time.

Antibackspin
The stop function is programmable from 2–20%. For certain applications, such as pumping a fluid up a pipe, the motor may be driven backward for a period of time after it stops. The EMR-5000 relay provides an antibackspin timer to prevent starting the motor while it is spinning in the reverse direction. The timer begins counting from the moment a stop is declared by the relay.

Start Control Timers
Motors typically have limits to the number of cold starts, starts per hour period, or time between starts that are permitted without damage. The EMR-5000 motor protection relay incorporates these timers to prevent starting the motor beyond its capabilities.

Load Shedding
The EMR-5000 motor protection relay provides a mechanical load shedding feature that can be used to control an upstream process. The load-shedding function closes a contact on an overload condition to control an upstream process from adding more load until the overload condition is gone.

Emergency Override
The EMR-5000 motor protection relay has a user-programmable feature that will let the operator reset the start inhibitor timers and thermal overload bucket. This function is intended for use in emergency conditions only, and it may result in motor damage or failure.

Long Acceleration Motors
Large motors with a high inertia may experience starting currents that exceed the locked rotor current and time. The EMR-5000 motor protection relay has logic and provisions for a zero speed switch input to differentiate between a stall and start condition. If the motor is spinning, then the relay will not trip on the normal locked rotor time allowing the motor to start.

Remote/Differential Trip
The digital inputs can be programmed to accept a contact input from a separate differential relay or other device to trip the motor. This provides local and remote target information and utilizes the trip contacts of the EMR-5000 motor protection relay. It will also record and log the motor information at the time of the trip.

Breaker Failure or Stuck Contactor
The EMR-5000 motor protection relay includes a breaker failure (50BF, 62BF) function that can be initiated from either an internal or external trip signal. This is an independent element that can be used to operate a lockout relay or trip an upstream breaker. The timer must be longer than the breaker operating time and the protective function reset times.

Flexible Phase Rotation
The EMR-5000 motor protection relay can be applied on either an A-B-C or A-C-B phase rotation. A user setting permits correct operation and indication of the actual system configuration.

Maintenance Mode
The Maintenance Mode can improve safety by providing a simple and reliable method to reduce fault clearing time and lower incident energy levels at energized panels. The Maintenance Mode allows the user to switch to more sensitive settings via a password protected soft key, communication or via a digital Input while maintenance work is being performed at an energized panel or device. The more sensitive settings provide greater security for maintenance personnel and helps reduce the possibility of injury.
Features, Benefits and Functions

Protection Features
- Motor differential protection (87M)
- Thermal protection (49/51)
  - Locked rotor protection (49S/51)
- Phase overcurrent elements:
  - Two instantaneous elements with timers (50P[1], 50P[2] and 50P[3])
  - Three inverse time overcurrent elements (51P[1], 51P[2] and 51P[3])
- 11 standard curves
- Instantaneous or time delay reset
- Ground overcurrent elements:
  - Two instantaneous measured elements with timers (50X[1] and 50X[2])
  - Two instantaneous calculated elements with timers (50R[1] and 50R[2])
  - Two inverse time overcurrent measured elements (51X[1] and 51X[2])
  - Two inverse time overcurrent calculated elements (51R[1] and 51R[2])
- 11 standard curves
- Instantaneous or time delay reset
- Jam or Stall protection (50J[1], 50J[2])
- Phase unbalance negative sequence overcurrent (46[1], 46[2])
- Underload protection (37[1], 37[2])
- Temperature protection with optional URTD module (49/38)
- Stars per hour (66)
- Switch onto fault protection
- Phase voltage unbalance and sequence protection (47[1], 47[2])
- Main three-phase under/overvoltage (27M[1], 27M[2], 59M[1], 59M[2])
- Six frequency elements that can be assigned to:
  - over frequency, under frequency, rate of change, or vector surge (81[1], 81[2], 81[3], 81[4], 81[5], 81[6])
  - Apparent and displacement power factor (55A[1], 55A[2], 55D[1], 55D[2])
- Forward and reverse watts (32[1], 32[2], 32[3])
- Forward and reverse VARs (32V[1], 32V[2], 32V[3])
- Lockout protection (86)
- Breaker failure (50BF)
- Zone interlocking for bus protection (87B)

Metering Features
- Amperes: Positive, negative and zero sequence
- Volts: Positive, negative and zero sequence
- Differential current
- Volt-amperes and VA demand
- Watts and kW demand
- kWh (forward, reverse, net)
- VARs and kVAR demand
- kVARh (lead, leg and net)
- Power factor
- Frequency
- % THD V and I
- Magnitude THD V and I
- Minimum/maximum recording
- Trending (load profile over time)
- Minimum/maximum recording
- Temperature with remote URTD module

Monitoring Features
- Trip coil monitor
- Breaker wear primary and secondary (accumulated interrupted current)
- Oscillography (7200 cycles total)
- Trip Cause displays fault recorder data on HMI after fault event
- Fault data logs (up to 20 events)
- Sequence of events report (up to 300 events)
- Trending (load profile over time)
- Motor history
- Records the last 5 motor start profiles
- Motor start trending
- CT supervision
- VT supervision
- Clock (1 ms time stamping)

Diagnostic Features
- Broken rotor bar

Control Functions
- Transition for reduced voltage starts
- Incomplete sequence delay
- Permits numbers of cold starts
- Limits numbers of starts per hour
- Anti-backspin time delay
- Mechanical load shedding
- Zero speed switch for long acceleration motors
- Motor stop inputs
- Remote trip input
- Emergency override
- Breaker/Contactor open-close/stop-start
- Remote open-close (stop-start)
- Programmable I/O
- Programmable LEDs
- Programmable Logic
- Multiple setting groups

Communication Features
- Local HMI
- Password protected
- Addressable
- IRIG-B
- Local communication port:
  - RS-232
- Remote communication port:
  - RS-485
  - Ethernet port
- Protocols:
  - Modbus-RTU (Optional)
  - Modbus-TCP (Optional)
  - IEC-61850 (Optional)
- Configuration software

Diagnostic Features

Broken Rotor Bar
The EMR-5000 provides advanced motor diagnostics including a broken rotor bar detection function. The broken rotor bar detection is a condition maintenance function that continuously monitors the motor’s health while in operation. The advanced Motor Current Signature Analysis (MCSA) continuously analyzes the motor current signature and based on preset algorithms will determine when a broken rotor bar is present in the motor.

The broken rotor bar function will provide early detection of any rotor problems and advise maintenance personnel of the impending issue allowing for predictive maintenance of the motor and prevention of catastrophic motor failures.

By providing early indication of potential rotor problems, serious system issues such as: reduced starting torque, overloads, torque and speed oscillation and bearing wear can be avoided. With the advanced broken rotor bar detection system, advanced warning of impending problems reduces catastrophic failures, maximizing motor life and system uptime.
### 9.3 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

#### Protective Relays

**Monitoring and Metering**

**Sequence of Events Records**

The EMR-5000 protection relay records a maximum of 300 events associated with the relay. An event is classified as a change of state as detected by the relay. These include relay pickups, dropouts, trips, contact closure, alarms, setting changes and self-diagnostic failures. Each event is date and time stamped to a 1 ms resolution. The events are stored in a FIFO in chronological order.

**Trip Log**

The EMR-5000 protection relay will store a maximum of 20 trip records in a FIFO trip log. Each trip record will be date and time stamped to a 1 ms resolution. The trip log record will include information on the type of fault, protection elements that operated, fault location and currents and voltages at the time of the fault.

**PowerPort-E**

PowerPort-E is the software program used to configure off-line protection setting files for all E-Series relay models. PowerPort-E is also used for viewing measured values of the relays in real-time, uploading/downloading setting files, and retrieving event log and waveform records.

**Waveform Capture (Quality Manager)**

The EMR-5000 relay provides oscillographic recording capabilities. The relay will record all measured signals along with the binary signals of pickup, trip, internal logic, and contact inputs. The EMR-5000 can record up to 7200 cycles of data. The number of records is proportional to the programmed size of each record; the maximum size per record is 600 cycles.

The waveform capture is initiated by up to 8 different triggers (i.e., trip/alarm events) or manually via communications or the HMI. PowerPort-E setting software is used to retrieve the records. Quality Manager is a separate software program downloaded with PowerPort-E used for analyzing the waveform and trending files retrieved from the relay.

**Integral User Interface**

The front panel user interface has a 128 x 64 pixel LCD display with background illumination for wide angle viewing in all light conditions. Seven programmable LEDs provide quick and easy visual display of power on, mode of operation, alarm and trip indication. Soft keys are provided for operation mode selection, scrolling through data and settings. In addition, the relay settings and test functions are password protected.

**Starting Profiles**

The EMR-5000 records the average current versus time for the last five starting cycles. This information is available via the communications port through PowerPort-E.

**Motor Statistics**

For each motor start, the EMR-5000 stores a motor start report and add this data to the motor statistics buffer. With the motor statistics you can track motor start data for the past eighteen 30-day periods. For each 30-day interval, the relay records the following information:

- The date the interval began
- The total number of starts in the interval
- The averages of the following quantities:
  - Motor start time
  - Start % rotor thermal capacity used
  - Maximum start current
Load Profiling/Trending
The EMR-5000 relay automatically records selected quantities into non-volatile memory every 5, 10, 15, 30, or 60 minutes, depending on the trending report setting.

Programmable I/O
The EMR-5000 motor protection relay provides heavy-duty, trip-rated, 2 normally open and 1 Form C contacts. One isolated inputs can be used for monitoring the trip circuit. One Form C contact is dedicated to the relay failure alarm function and is operated in a normally energized (failsafe) mode. There are 4 eight user-configurable discrete inputs that accept a wet contact and can operate through a wide range of power. Each input and output is user-programmable for maximum application flexibility.

Programmable Logic
The EMR-5000 motor protection relay provides logic gates and timers that the user can customize for special or unique applications. Each gate can be assigned a logic function of either AND, OR, NAND or NOR. Each gate can have a maximum of four input signals and each input signal can be required to be a NOT. Input signals can be external inputs received via the binary inputs or internal values associated with the protection, alarm or metering set points. Each gate has a unique output assignment and designation that can be used as the input to another gate.

Standards and Certifications
Approvals
- UL listed file: E217753

Design Standards
- Generic Standard:
  - EN 61000-6-2
  - EN 61000-6-3
- Product Standard:
  - IEC 60255-6
  - EN 50178
  - UL 508 (Industrial Control Equipment)
  - CSA C22.2 No. 14-95 (Industrial Control Equipment)
  - ANSI C37.90

Catalog Number Selection
The catalog number identification chart defines the electrical characteristics and operation features included in the EMR-5000. For example, if the catalog number is EMR-5000-2A0BA, the device would have the following:

EMR-5000 Eaton Motor Relay

Hardware Option 1
A = 16 DI, 9 outputs, zone interlocking, URTD interface, IRIG-B, large display
B = 8 DI, 9 outputs, 2 AI + 2AO, zone interlocking, URTD interface, IRIG-B, large display

Hardware Option 2
0 = Phase current 5 A / 1 A, ground current 5 A / 1 A, power supply range: 19–300 Vdc, 40–250 Vac
1 = Phase current 5 A / 1 A, sensitive ground current 0.5 A / 0.1 A, power supply range: 19–300 Vdc, 40–250 Vac

Communication Options
B = Modbus/ONMP3 RTU over RS-485
C = Modbus/ONMP3 TCP over Ethernet RJ-45
D = PROFBUS-DP over fiber optic ST
E = PROFBUS-DP over D-Sub / RS-485
F = Modbus RTU or ONMP3 RTU over fiber optic ST
G = Modbus/ONMP3 RTU over D-Sub / RS-485
H = IEC 61850/Modbus/ONMP3 TCP over Ethernet RJ-45
I = IEC 61850/Modbus/ONMP3 RTU over RS-485 or Modbus/ONMP3 TCP over Ethernet RJ-45
J = IEC 61850/Modbus/ONMP3 TCP over LC duplex fiber optic Ethernet
K = IEC 61850/Modbus/ONMP3 TCP over LC duplex fiber optic Ethernet
L = Modbus/ONMP3 TCP over LC duplex fiber optic Ethernet

Conformal Coating Options
A = None
B = Conformal coated circuit boards

Mounting Options
0 = Standard mount
1 = Projection panel mount

EMR-5000 Eaton Motor Relay
EMR-5000-2A0BA
A = 4 digital inputs, 4 output relays, 1 4–20 mA analog output, URTD interface
B = Modbus-RTU (RS-485)
A = Without conformal coating
1 = Projection panel mount
### Technical Data and Specifications

#### Climatic Environmental Conditions
- **Storage temperature:** –30 °C to +70 °C (–22 °F to 158 °F)
- **Operating temperature:** –20 °C to +60 °C (–4 °F to 140 °F)
- **Permissible humidity at ann. average: <75% rel. (on 56d up to 95% rel.)**
- **Permissible installation altitude:**
  - <2,000 m (6,561.67 ft) above sea level
  - If 4,000 m (13,123.35 ft) altitude applies, a changed classification of the operating and test voltages may be necessary

#### Degree of Protection EN 60529
- **HMI front panel with seal:** IP64
- **Rear side terminals:** IP20

#### Routine Test
- **Insulation test acc. to IEC60255-5:** All tests to be carried out against ground and other input and output circuits
- **Aux. voltage supply, digital inputs, current measuring inputs, signal relay outputs:** 2.5 kV (eff.) / 50 Hz
- **Voltage measuring inputs:** 3.0 kV (eff.) / 50 Hz
- **All wire-bound communication interfaces:** 1.5 kV DC

#### Housing
- **Housing B2: height / width 183 mm (7.205 in) / 212.7 mm (8.374 in) (double)**
- **Permissible humidity at conditions:**
  - <2,000 m (6,561.67 ft)
  - >2,000 m (6,561.67 ft)
- **Material, housing:** aluminum extruded section
- **Material, front panel:** aluminum/foil front
- **Mounting position:** horizontal (±45° around the X-axis must be permitted)
- **Weight:** approx. 4.2 kg (9.259 lb)

#### Protective Relays

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Weight:</strong></td>
<td>approx. 4.2 kg (9.259 lb)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mounting position:</strong></td>
<td>horizontal (±45° around the X-axis must be permitted)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Material, front panel:</strong></td>
<td>aluminum/foil front</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Material, housing:</strong></td>
<td>aluminum extruded section</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Housing B2: height / width:</strong></td>
<td>183 mm (7.205 in) / 212.7 mm (8.374 in) (double)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Storage temperature:</strong></td>
<td>–30 °C to +70 °C (–22 °F to 158 °F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Operating temperature:</strong></td>
<td>–20 °C to +60 °C (–4 °F to 140 °F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Permissible humidity at ann. average:</strong></td>
<td>&lt;75% rel. (on 56d up to 95% rel.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Permissible installation altitude:</strong></td>
<td>&lt;2,000 m (6,561.67 ft) above sea level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Aux. voltage supply:</strong></td>
<td>24–270 Vdc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Power consumption:</strong></td>
<td>24–270 Vdc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nominal voltages:</strong></td>
<td>60–520 V (can be configured)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Continuous loading capacity:</strong></td>
<td>800 Vac</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Voltage Supply:</strong></td>
<td>48–230 Vac (for frequencies of 50–60 Hz)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Nominal voltages:</strong></td>
<td>60–520 V (can be configured)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Overcurrent proof:</strong></td>
<td>100 x In / 1 s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ground current inputs:</strong></td>
<td>At In = 1 A S=0.35 MVA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Aux. voltage: 24–270 Vdc:</strong></td>
<td>24–270 Vdc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Frequency Measurement:</strong></td>
<td>55.5 Hz / 60 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Real-Time Clock:</strong></td>
<td>Running reserve of the real-time clock: 1 year min</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Connection cross sections:</strong></td>
<td>1 x or 2 x 2.5 mm² (2 x AWG 14) with wire end ferrule</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Overcurrent proof:</strong></td>
<td>100 x In / 1 s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ground current inputs:</strong></td>
<td>At In = 1 A S=0.35 MVA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Aux. voltage: 24–270 Vdc:</strong></td>
<td>24–270 Vdc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Frequency range:</strong></td>
<td>50 Hz / 60 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Connection cross sections:</strong></td>
<td>1 x or 2 x 4.0 mm² (2 x AWG 12) with ring cable sleeve or cable sleeve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Aux. voltage: 24–270 Vdc:</strong></td>
<td>24–270 Vdc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Frequency range:</strong></td>
<td>50 Hz / 60 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Connection cross sections:</strong></td>
<td>1 x or 2 x 6 mm² (2 x AWG 10) with ring cable sleeve or cable sleeve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Aux. voltage: 24–270 Vdc:</strong></td>
<td>24–270 Vdc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Frequency range:</strong></td>
<td>50 Hz / 60 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Connection cross sections:</strong></td>
<td>1 x or 2 x 6 mm² (2 x AWG 10) with ring cable sleeve or cable sleeve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Aux. voltage: 24–270 Vdc:</strong></td>
<td>24–270 Vdc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Frequency range:</strong></td>
<td>50 Hz / 60 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Connection cross sections:</strong></td>
<td>1 x or 2 x 6 mm² (2 x AWG 10) with ring cable sleeve or cable sleeve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Aux. voltage: 24–270 Vdc:</strong></td>
<td>24–270 Vdc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Frequency range:</strong></td>
<td>50 Hz / 60 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Connection cross sections:</strong></td>
<td>1 x or 2 x 6 mm² (2 x AWG 10) with ring cable sleeve or cable sleeve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Aux. voltage: 24–270 Vdc:</strong></td>
<td>24–270 Vdc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Frequency range:</strong></td>
<td>50 Hz / 60 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Connection cross sections:</strong></td>
<td>1 x or 2 x 6 mm² (2 x AWG 10) with ring cable sleeve or cable sleeve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Aux. voltage: 24–270 Vdc:</strong></td>
<td>24–270 Vdc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Frequency range:</strong></td>
<td>50 Hz / 60 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Connection cross sections:</strong></td>
<td>1 x or 2 x 6 mm² (2 x AWG 10) with ring cable sleeve or cable sleeve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Aux. voltage: 24–270 Vdc:</strong></td>
<td>24–270 Vdc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Frequency range:</strong></td>
<td>50 Hz / 60 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Connection cross sections:</strong></td>
<td>1 x or 2 x 6 mm² (2 x AWG 10) with ring cable sleeve or cable sleeve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Aux. voltage: 24–270 Vdc:</strong></td>
<td>24–270 Vdc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Frequency range:</strong></td>
<td>50 Hz / 60 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Connection cross sections:</strong></td>
<td>1 x or 2 x 6 mm² (2 x AWG 10) with ring cable sleeve or cable sleeve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Aux. voltage: 24–270 Vdc:</strong></td>
<td>24–270 Vdc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Frequency range:</strong></td>
<td>50 Hz / 60 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Connection cross sections:</strong></td>
<td>1 x or 2 x 6 mm² (2 x AWG 10) with ring cable sleeve or cable sleeve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Aux. voltage: 24–270 Vdc:</strong></td>
<td>24–270 Vdc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Frequency range:</strong></td>
<td>50 Hz / 60 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Connection cross sections:</strong></td>
<td>1 x or 2 x 6 mm² (2 x AWG 10) with ring cable sleeve or cable sleeve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Aux. voltage: 24–270 Vdc:</strong></td>
<td>24–270 Vdc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Frequency range:</strong></td>
<td>50 Hz / 60 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Connection cross sections:</strong></td>
<td>1 x or 2 x 6 mm² (2 x AWG 10) with ring cable sleeve or cable sleeve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Aux. voltage: 24–270 Vdc:</strong></td>
<td>24–270 Vdc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Frequency range:</strong></td>
<td>50 Hz / 60 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Connection cross sections:</strong></td>
<td>1 x or 2 x 6 mm² (2 x AWG 10) with ring cable sleeve or cable sleeve</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Note:** The voltage supply must be protected by a fuse of:
- 2.5 A time-lag miniature fuse 5 x 20 mm (approx. 1/5 in x 0.8 in) according to IEC 60127
- 3.5 A time-lag miniature fuse 6.3 x 32 mm (approx. 1/4 in x 1 1/4 in) according to UL 248-14
Digital Inputs
- Max. input voltage: 300 Vdc / 259 Vac
- Input current: <4 mA
- Reaction time: <20 ms
- Drop-out time:
  - Shorted inputs: <30 ms
  - Open inputs: <90 ms

Relay Output Contacts
- Continuous current: 5 A AC/DC
- Max. make current:
  - 25 A AC / 25 A DC for 4 s
  - 30 A / 230 Vac according to ANSI IEEE Std C37.90-2005
  - 30 A / 250 Vdc according to ANSI IEEE Std C37.90-2005
- Max. breaking current:
  - 5 A AC up to 240 Vac
  - 5 A DC up to 30 V (resistive)
- Continuous current: 5 A AC/DC
- Contact Type: Form C or normally open contact
- Terminals: screw-type terminals

Supervision Contact (SC)
- Continuous current: 5 A AC/DC
- Max. switch-on current: 15 A AC / 15 A DC for 4 s
- Max. breaking current:
  - 5 A AC up to 250 Vac
  - 5 A DC up to 30 Vdc (resistive)
  - 0.25 A at 250 Vdc (resistive)
- Max. switching voltage: 250 Vac / 250 Vdc
- Switching capacity: 1250 VA
- Contact type: Form C
- Terminals: screw-type terminals

Analog Outputs
The following technical data only apply to devices which are equipped with analog outputs. Please refer to the order code of your device.

The mode of each output can be individually selected between current or voltage output. Shielded cable for the analog outputs is recommended. The terminals of the HF shield should be used, when connecting the shield to the ground on both sides of the cable is not possible. On one side of the cable the shield has to be directly connected to ground. In case of the use of unshielded twisted pair cables, the length must not exceed 10 m. All analog outputs have a common potential. Each output has an own common terminal.

- Current mode
  - Range: 0–20 mA
  - Max. load resistance: 1 k ohm
  - Voltage mode range: 0–10 V maximum output current 20 mA
  - Accuracy 0.5% of the nominal value 20 mA resp. 10 V
  - Influence of temperature to accuracy: <1% (within the range of 0 °C to +60 °C (+32 °F to +140 °F)
  - Test voltage of outputs (one group) against other electrical groups: 2.5 kV
  - Test voltage of outputs (one group) against ground: 1.0 kV

- Time Synchronization IRIG-B00X
  - Nominal Input Voltage: 5 V
  - Connection: screw-type terminals (twisted pair)

- Zone Interlocking
  - Zone Out:
    - Output voltage (High): 4.75 to 5.25 Vdc
    - Output voltage (Low): 0.0 to +0.5 Vdc
  - Zone In:
    - Nominal input voltage: +5 Vdc
    - Max. input voltage: +5.5 Vdc
    - Switching threshold ON: min. 4.0 Vdc
    - Switching threshold OFF: max. 1.5 Vdc
  - Galvanic isolation: 2.5 kV AC (to ground and other IO)
  - Connection: screw-type terminals (twisted pair)

RS-485
- Master/slave: slave
- Connection: 6 screw-clamping terminals RM 3.5 mm (138 MIL) (terminating resistors internal)

Fiber Optic
- Master/slave: slave
- Connection: ST-Plug

URTD-Interface
- Connection: versatile link

Boot Phase
After switching on the power supply, the protection will be available in approximately 19 seconds. After approximately 165 seconds, the boot phase is completed (HMI and communication initialized).
9.3 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Wiring Diagrams

Typical AC Connections — Wye (or Delta) VTs, 5 A CTs, Ground Current Measured by 4th Zero Sequence CT, and 87 Motor Differential
9.3

Typical One-Line Diagram

Typical Control Diagram
9.3 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Protective Relays

Dimensions
Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Drilling Plan

Projection Mount Front and Side Views
Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

**Standard Mount Front and Side Views**
9.3 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Protective Relays

ETR-4000 Transformer Protection Relay

Product Description

Eaton’s ETR-4000 transformer protection relay is a multi-functional, microprocessor-based relay for two winding transformers of all voltage levels. The ETR-4000 provides phase and ground percentage restrained differential protection using a variable dual slope characteristic with phase, negative, residual and neutral overcurrent elements for backup protection. It can also be used to provide restrained differential protection to large motors and generators.

The ETR-4000 has eight current inputs rated for either 5 amperes or 1 ampere to monitor both sides of the transformers. The CTs can be connected in wye in both sides of the transformer; the relay automatically compensates for the connection of the transformer and CT mismatch errors.

The maintenance mode password protected soft key, can be used for arc flash mitigation to change to an alternate settings group, set to have instantaneous elements only.

An integral keypad and display is provided for direct user programming and retrieval of data without the need of a computer. Fourteen programmable LEDs provide quick indication of relay status.

A front port is provided for direct computer connection. An RS-485 communication port on the back is standard for local area networking using Modbus-RTU. An optional Ethernet port and protocols are available.

Flash memory is used for the programming and all settings are stored in nonvolatile memory. The relay allows for four preprogrammed setting groups that can be activated through software, the display or a contact input.

The ETR-4000 transformer protection relay has mass memory for data storage and a real-time clock with 1 ms time resolution. The relay will log 300 sequence of event records, 20 detailed trip logs, minimum/maximum values, load profiles, breaker wear information and oscillography data.

The ETR-4000 has eight programmable binary inputs, 4 normally opened and 4 Form C heavy-duty outputs and one Form C signal alarm relay. It can be powered from 19 Vdc to 300 Vdc or 40 Vac to 250 Vac auxiliary power.
Features, Benefits and Functions

- **Features**
  - Flexible phase and ground differential protection for two winding transformers, large motors and generators
  - Complete protection and control in a single compact case to reduce panel space, wiring and costs
  - Integral test function reduces maintenance time and expense
  - Zone selective interlocking improves coordination and tripping time, and saves money compared to a traditional bus differential scheme
  - Reduce troubleshooting time and maintenance costs. Trip and event recording in non-volatile memory provides detailed information for analysis and system restoration. 6000 cycles of waveform capture aids in post fault analysis (viewable using PowerPort-E software)
  - Minimum replacement time. Removable terminal blocks ideal for industrial environments
  - Front panel port and PowerPort-E software provides local computer access and user-friendly Windows-based interface for relay settings, configuration and data retrieval
  - Breaker open/close from relay faceplate or remotely via communications
  - Fast an easy troubleshooting, improved maintenance procedures and increased device security. Provides detailed traceability for system configuration changes
  - Relays self-diagnostics and reporting improves uptime and troubleshooting
  - Breaker trip circuit monitoring improves the reliability of the breaker operation

- **Protection Features**
  - Dual-slope percentage restrained current differential with magnetizing inrush and overexcitation blocking (87R)
  - Unrestrained current differential (87H)
  - Restricted ground fault/ground differential (87GD)
  - Phase overcurrent (elements can be assigned to either side of the transformer):
    - Four instantaneous elements with timers (50P[1], 50P[2], 50P[3] and 50P[4])
    - Four inverse time overcurrent elements (51P[1], 51P[2], 51P[3] and 51P[4])
    - 11 standard curves
    - Inrush Blocking
    - Instantaneous or time delay reset
  - Negative sequence phase overcurrent (elements can be assigned to either side of the transformer):
    - Two inverse time overcurrent elements (51Q[1] and 51Q[2])
    - 11 standard curves
    - Instantaneous or time delay reset
  - Ground overcurrent (elements can be assigned to either side of the transformer):
    - Two instantaneous measured elements with timers (50X[1] and 50X[2])
    - Two instantaneous calculated elements with timers (50R[1] and 50R[2])
    - Two inverse time overcurrent measured elements (51X[1] and 51X[2])
    - Two inverse time overcurrent calculated elements (51R[1] and 51R[2])
    - 11 standard curves
    - Instantaneous or time delay reset
  - Two breaker failure elements (50BF[1] and 50BF[2])
  - Phase transformer overload protection (49)
  - Switch onto fault protection
  - Cold load pickup
  - Zone interlocking for bus protection (87B)

- **Metering Features**
  - Amperes: positive, negative and zero sequence
  - Ampere demand
  - Current phase angles
  - % THD I
  - Magnitude THD I
  - Minimum/maximum recording
  - Trending
  - RTD Temperatures with remote URTD

- **Monitoring Features**
  - Trip coil monitor for both primary and secondary breakers
  - Breaker wear primary and secondary (accumulated interrupted current)
  - Oscillography (7200 cycles total)
  - Fault data logs (up to 20 events)
  - Sequence of events report (up to 300 events)
  - Clock (1 ms time stamping)
  - Trip Cause displays fault recorder data on HMI after fault event

- **Remote communication port:**
  - RS-232
  - RS-485

- **Protocols:**
  - Modbus-RTU
  - Modbus-TCP (Optional)
  - Configuration software

Protection and Control Functions

Eaton’s ETR-4000 transformer protection relay has been designed for maximum user flexibility and simplicity. The ETR-4000 is suitable for application on small, medium and large two winding power transformers.

Multiple current inputs are used to provide primary protection, control and back-up protection of transformers, including current differential, restricted ground differential and overcurrent protection.

**Dual-Slope Percent Differential Protection**

The primary protective element for transformer protection is the percent differential element, which compares the current entering the primary and leaving the secondary of the transformer. The ETR-4000 has built in compensation for the turns-ratio and the phase shift of the transformer, so it’s not necessary to compensate for the transformer connection by the connection of the CTs.

The current differential element looks at the vector difference between the current entering and leaving the zone of protection. If the difference exceeds a pre-determined amount, the element will operate.

The operating characteristic of the percent differential element is a dual-slope characteristic to accommodate for CT saturation and CT errors.

---

**Dual-Slope Operating Characteristic**

---

**Features and Benefits**

- Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

---

**Volume 3—Power Distribution and Control Assemblies**

---

**CA08100004E—May 2017**

---

**www.eaton.com**

---

**V3-T9-217**
Harmonic Restraints

There are certain conditions like energizing one side of the transformer with the other side de-energized (inrush currents) or the paralleling of two transformers (sympathetic currents) that can create false differential currents. These differential currents if not recognized can cause a false trip; in the case of inrush conditions or sympathetic currents the differential current is characterized by a heavy content of 2nd and 4th harmonic currents. The percentage differential element is desensitize either permanently (stationary conditions) or temporarily (transient conditions), whenever the 2nd or 4th harmonic exceed the value programmed into the relay.

Another condition that can create a false differential current is a sudden change of voltage or frequency, that can put the transformer in an overexcitation state. In this case there is high content of 5th harmonic currents. The percentage differential element is also desensitized when the 5th harmonic content exceeds a predefined value.

Unrestrained Differential

An unrestrained differential element is provided for fast tripping on heavy internal faults to limit catastrophic damage to the transformer and minimize risks to the remainder of the power system.

Restricted Ground Fault

Ground differential protection is applied to transformers having impedance grounded wye windings. It is intended to provide sensitive ground fault detection for low magnitude fault currents, which would not be detected by the main percent differential element.

Overcurrent Elements

The ETR-4000 can be used to provide backup for transformer and adjacent power system equipment. Instantaneous overcurrent elements can be used for fast clearing of severe internal or external (through) faults. Time overcurrent protection elements per winding allow coordinating with the adjacent protection zones and acting as a backup protection. There are 11 user-selectable inverse-time overcurrent curve characteristics. The user can select from the ANSI, IEC or thermal curve families and can select instantaneous or time delay reset characteristics.

Negative Sequence Overcurrent

Since this element does not respond to balanced load or three-phase faults, the negative-sequence overcurrent element may provide the desired overcurrent protection. This is particularly applicable to delta-wye grounded transformers where only 58% of the secondary p.u. phase-to-ground fault current appears in any one primary phase conductor. Backup protection can be particularly difficult when the wye is impedance grounded. A negative-sequence element can be used in the primary supply to the transformer and set as sensitively as required to protect for secondary phase-to-ground or phase-to-phase faults. This element should be set to coordinate with the low-side phase and ground relays for phase-to-ground and phase-to-phase faults. The negative sequence element must also be set higher than the negative-sequence current due to unbalanced loads.

Breaker Failure

The ETR-4000 transformer protection relay includes two breaker failure (50BF, 62BF) elements that can be initiated from either an internal or external trip signal. These are independent elements that can be used to operate a lockout relay or trip an upstream breaker. The timer must be longer than the breaker operating time and the protective function reset times.

Maintenance Mode

The Maintenance Mode can improve safety by providing a simple and reliable method to reduce fault clearing time and lower incident energy levels at energized panels. The Maintenance Mode allows the user to switch to more sensitive settings via a password protected soft key, communications or via a digital input while maintenance work is being performed at an energized panel or device. The more sensitive settings provide greater security for maintenance personnel and helps reduce the possibility of injury.

Monitoring and Metering

Sequence of Events Records

The ETR-4000 protection relay records a maximum of 300 events associated with the relay. An event is classified as a change of state as detected by the relay. These include relay pickups, dropouts, trips, contact closure, alarms, setting changes and self-diagnostic failures. Each event is date and time stamped to a 1 ms resolution. The events are stored in a FIFO in chronological order.

Trip Log

The ETR-4000 protection relay will store a maximum of 20 trip records in a FIFO trip log. Each trip record will be date and time stamped to a 1 ms resolution. The trip log record will include information on the type of fault, protection elements that operated, fault location and currents at the time of the fault.
Waveform Capture
The ETR-4000 transformer protection relay provides oscillography-recording capabilities. The relay will record all measured signals along with the binary signals of pickup, trip, logic, and contact closures. The ETR-4000 relay can record up to 6000 cycles of data. The number of records is proportional to the size of each record; the maximum size per record is 600 cycles. The waveform capture is initiated by up to 8 different triggers; it can also be generated manually through the display or via communications.

Integral User Interface
The front panel user interface has a 128 x 64 pixel LCD display with background illumination for wide angle viewing in all light conditions. Fourteen programmable LEDs provide quick and easy visual display of power on, mode of operation, alarm and trip indication. Soft keys are provided for operation mode selection, scrolling through data and settings. In addition, the relay settings and test functions are password protected.

Programmable I/O
The ETR-4000 transformer protection relay provides heavy-duty, trip-rated, 4 normally open and 4 Form C contacts. Two isolated inputs can be used for monitoring the trip circuits. One Form C contact is dedicated to the relay failure alarm function and is operated in a normally energized (fail-safe) mode. There are eight user-configurable discrete inputs that accept a wet contact and can operate through a wide range of power. Each input and output is user-programmable for maximum application flexibility.

Communication Software
PowerPort-E
PowerPort-E is the software program used to configure off-line protection setting files for all E-Series relay models. PowerPort-E is also used for viewing measured values of the relays in real-time, uploading/downloading setting files, and retrieving event log and waveform records.

Waveform Capture (Quality Manager)
The ETR-4000 relay provides oscillographic recording capabilities. The relay will record all measured signals along with the binary signals of pickup, trip, internal logic, and contact inputs. The ETR-4000 can record up to 7200 cycles of data. The number of records is proportional to the programmed size of each record; the maximum size per record is 600 cycles. The waveform capture is initiated by up to 8 different triggers (i.e., trip/alarm events) or manually via communications or the HMI. PowerPort-E setting software is used to retrieve the records. Quality Manager is a separate software program downloaded with PowerPort-E used for analyzing the waveform and trending files retrieved from the relay.

Standards and Certifications

Design Standards
- Generic Standard:
  - EN 61000-6-2
  - EN 61000-6-3
- Product Standard:
  - IEC 60255-6
  - EN 50178
  - UL 508 (Industrial Control Equipment)
  - CSA C22.2 No. 14-95 (Industrial Control Equipment)
  - ANSI C37.90
  - UL listed file: E217753

UL Listed

CSA Listed
9.3 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Protective Relays

Catalog Number Selection
The catalog number identification chart defines the electrical characteristics and operation features included in the ETR-4000. For example, if the catalog number is ETR-4000-2A0BA1, the device would have the following:

ETR-4000 Eaton Transformer Protection Relay

ETR-4000-2A 0 B A 1

Hardware Option 1
- A = 8 DI, 8 outputs, removable terminals, 2 zone interlocking, URTID interface, IRIG-B, small display
- B = 4 DI, 5 outputs, removable terminals, IRIG-B, small display
- C = 8 DI, 5 outputs, removable terminals, 1 zone interlocking, IRIG-B, small display

Hardware Option 2
- 0 = Phase current 5 A / 1 A, ground current 5 A / 1 A, power supply range: 19–300 Vdc, 40–250 Vac
- 1 = Phase current 5 A / 1 A, sensitive ground current 0.5 A / 0.1 A, power supply range: 19–300 Vdc, 40–250 Vac

Technical Data and Specifications

Climatic Environmental Conditions
- Storage temperature: –22 °F to +158 °F (–30 °C to +70 °C)
- Operating temperature: –40 °F to +140 °F (–40 °C to +60 °C)
- Permissible humidity at ann. average: <75% rel. (on 56d up to 95% rel.)
- Permissible installation altitude:
  - 6,561.67 ft (<2000 m) above sea level
  - if 13,123.35 ft (4000 m) altitude applies, a changed classification of the operating and test voltages may be necessary

Degree of Protection EN 60529
- HMI front panel with seal: IP54
- Rear side terminals: IP30

Note
① Display will stop working at –20 °C.

Routine Test
- Insulation test according to IEC 60255-5: All tests to be carried out against ground and other input and output circuits
- Aux. voltage supply, digital inputs: 2.5 kV (eff.)/50 Hz
- Current measuring inputs, signal relay outputs: 2.5 kV (eff.)/50 Hz
- Voltage measuring inputs: 3.0 kV (eff.)/50 Hz
- All wire-bound communication interfaces: 1.5 kV DC

Housing
- Material, housing: Aluminum extruded section
- Material, front panel: Aluminum/foil front
- Mounting position: Horizontal (+45° around the X-axis must be permitted)

Plug-in Connector with Integrated Short-Circuiter (Conventional Current Inputs)
- Nominal current: 1 A and 5 A
- Continuous loading capacity: 4 x In/continuously
- Overcurrent withstand:
  - 30 x In/10 s
  - 100 x In/1 s
  - 250 x In/10 ms (1 half-wave)
- Screws: M4, captive type acc. to VDEW

Control Power Supply
- Aux. voltage: 24–270 Vdc/48–230 Vac (~20/+10%)
- Buffer time in case of supply failure: ≥50 ms at minimal aux. voltage interrupted communication is permitted
- Maximum permissible making current:
  - 18 A peak value for <0.25 ms
  - 12 A peak value for <1 ms
- The voltage supply must be protected by a fuse of:
  - 2.5 A time-lag miniature fuse approx. 0.2 x 0.8 in (5 x 20 mm) according to IEC 60127
  - 3.5 A time-lag miniature fuse approx. 0.25 x 1.25 in (6.3 x 32 mm) according to UL 248-14
Power Consumption
- Power supply range: 19–300 Vdc
- Power consumption in idle mode—7 W
- Maximum power consumption—13 W
- Power supply range: 40–250 Vac (for frequencies of 40–70 Hz)
- Power consumption in idle mode—7 W
- Maximum power consumption—13 W

Real-Time Clock
- Running reserve of the real-time clock: 1 year minimum

Display
- Display type: LCD with LED background illumination
- Resolution graphics display: 128 x 64 pixel
- LED type: Two colored—red/green
- Number of LEDs, housing B2: 15

Digital Inputs
- Maximum input voltage: 300 Vdc/270 Vac
- Input current: <4 mA
- Reaction time: <20 ms
- Failback time: <30 ms
(Safe state of the digital inputs)
- 4 switching thresholds: Un = 24 Vac, 48 Vdc, 60 Vdc, 110 Vac/Vdc, 230 Vac/Vdc
  - Un = 24 Vdc
    - Switching threshold 1 ON: Min. 19.2 Vdc
    - Switching threshold 1 OFF: Max. 9.6 Vdc
  - Un = 48–60 Vdc
    - Switching threshold 2 ON: Min. 42.6 Vdc
    - Switching threshold 2 OFF: Max. 21.3 Vdc
  - Un = 110/120 Vac/Vdc
    - Switching threshold 3 ON: Min. 88.0 Vdc/88.0 Vac
    - Switching threshold 3 OFF: Max. 44.0 Vdc/44.0 Vac
  - Un = 230/240 Vac/Vdc
    - Switching threshold 4 ON: Min. 184 Vdc/184 Vac
    - Switching threshold 4 OFF: Max. 92 Vdc/92 Vac
- Terminals: screw-type terminal

Current and Ground Current Measurement
- Nominal currents: 1 A / 5 A
- Max. measuring range:
  - Up to 40 x I_n (phase currents)
  - Up to 25 x I_n (ground current standard)
  - Up to 2.5 x I_n (ground current sensitive)
- Continuous loading capacity: 4 x I_n/continuously
- Overcurrent proof:
  - 30 x I_n/10 s
  - 100 x I_n/1 s
  - 250 x I_n/10 ms (1 half-wave)
- Power consumption:
  - Phase current inputs
    - At I_n = 1 A
      - S = 0.15 MVA
    - At I_n = 5 A
      - S = 0.15 MVA
  - Ground current input
    - At I_n = 1 A
      - S = 0.35 MVA
    - At I_n = 5 A
      - S = 0.35 MVA
  - Frequency range: 50 Hz/60 Hz ±10%
- Terminals: Screw-type terminals with integrated short-circuiters (contacts)

Relay Outputs
- Continuous current: 5 A AC/DC
- Maximum make current:
  - 25 A AC/25 A DC up to 30 V for 4 s
  - 30 A/230 Vac according to ANSI IEEE Std. C37.90-2005
  - 30 A/250 Vdc according to ANSI IEEE Std. C37.90-2005
- Maximum breaking current:
  - 5 A AC up to 125 Vac
  - 5 A DC up to 30 V (resistive)
  - 0.3 A DC at 300 V
- Maximum switching voltage: 250 Vac/250 Vdc
- Switching capacity: 1250 VA
- Contact type: changeover contact or normally open contact
- Terminals: screw-type terminals

Supervision Contact (SC)
- Continuous current: 5 A at 120/240 Vac or 30 Vdc
- Maximum switch-on current: 15 A at 120/240 Vac or 30 Vdc (max. 4 s)
- Maximum breaking current:
  - 5 A at 120/240 Vac or 30 Vdc
  - 0.4 A at 125 Vdc
- Contact type: 1 changeover contact
- Terminals: screw-type terminals

Time Synchronization IRIG
- Nominal input voltage: 5 V
- Connection: Screw-type terminals (twisted pair)

Front Interface RS-232
- Baud rates: 115,200 baud
- Handshake: RTS and CTS
- Connection: 9-pole D-Sub plug

RS-485
- Master/slave: slave
- Connection: 6 screw-clamping terminals RM 138 MIL (3.5 mm) (terminating resistors internal)

Zone Interlocking
- Nominal input level: 5 V
- Nominal output level: 5 V
- Connection: Screw-type terminals (twisted pair)

Standards
High Voltage Tests (IEC 60255-6)
- High frequency interference test:
  - IEC 60255-22-1 Class 3
    - Within one circuit—1 kV/2 s
    - Circuit to ground—2.5 kV/2 s
    - Circuit to circuit—2.5 kV/2 s
- Insulation voltage test:
  - IEC 60255-5, EN 50178
    - All circuits to other circuits and exposed conductive parts: 2.5 kV (eff.)/50 Hz, 1 min.
    - Except interfaces: 1.5 kV DC, 1 min.
    - Voltage measuring input: 3 kV (eff.)/50 Hz, 1 min.
- Impulse voltage test:
  - IEC 60255-5: 5 kV/0.5 J, 1.2/50 μs
9.3 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Protective Relays

**EMC Immunity Tests**
- Fast transient disturbance immunity test (burst):
  - IEC 60255-22-4: Power supply, mains inputs—±4 kV, 2.5 kHz
  - IEC 61000-4-4 Class 4: Other inputs and outputs—±2 kV, 5 kHz (coupling network)
  - ANSI C37.90.1: ± 4 kV, 2.5 kHz (coupling clamp)
- Surge Immunity Test:
  - IEC 61000-4-5 Class 4
    - Within one circuit—2 kV
    - Circuit to ground—4 kV
- Electrical discharge immunity test:
  - IEC 60255-22-2: Air discharge—8 kV
  - IEC 61000-4-2 Class 3: Contact discharge—6 kV
- Radiated radio frequency electromagnetic field immunity test:
  - IEC 61000-4-3: 26 MHz – 80 MHz—10 V/m
  - Class X: 3 GHz—10 V/m
  - ANSI C37.90.2: 1 GHz—35 V/m
  - Class 3: 3 GHz—10 V/m
- Immunity to conducted disturbances induced by radio frequency fields:
  - IEC 61000-4-6 Class 3: 10 V
  - Power frequency magnetic field immunity test:
    - IEC 61000-4-8: Continues—30 A/m
    - Class 4: 3 sec—300 A/m

**EMC Emission Tests**
- Radio interference suppression test:
  - IEC/CISPR11—Limit value class B
- Radio interference radiation test:
  - IEC/CISPR11—Limit value class B

**Environmental Tests**

**Test ad:** Cold
- IEC 60068-2-1:
  - Temperature—−4 °F (~−20 °C)
  - Test duration—16 h

**Test Bd:** Dry heat
- IEC 60068-2-2:
  - Temperature—131 °F (55 °C)
  - Relative humidity—<50%
  - Test duration—72 h

**Test Fe:** Vibration response test
- IEC 60068-2-6, IEC 60255-21-1, Class 1:
  - Displacement: (10 Hz–59 Hz)—0.0014 in (0.035 mm)
  - Acceleration: (59 Hz–150 Hz)—0.5 gn
  - Number of cycles in each axis: 1

**Test Fb:** Vibration endurance test
- IEC 60068-2-6, IEC 60255-21-1, Class:
  - Acceleration: (10 Hz–150 Hz)—1.0 gn
  - Number of cycles in each axis: 20

**Test Ea:** Shock test
- IEC 60068-2-27, IEC 60255-21-2, Class 1:
  - Shock response test: 5 gn, 11 ms, 3 impulses in each direction
  - Shock resistance test: 15 gn, 11 ms, 3 impulses in each direction

**Test Eb:** Shock endurance test
- IEC 60068-2-29, IEC 60255-21-2, Class 1:
  - Shock endurance test: 10 gn, 16 ms, 1000 impulses in each direction

**Test Fc:** Vibration test
- IEC 60068-2-29, IEC 60255-21-3, KTA 3503, IEC 60255-21-3, Class 2:
  - Single axis earthquake vibration test:
    - 3–7 Hz: horizontal 0.394 in (10 mm), 1 cycle each axis
    - 7–35 Hz: horizontal: 2 gn, 1 cycle each axis

**Mechanical Tests**

**Test Fs:** Earthquake test
- IEC 60068-3-3, KTA 3503, IEC 60255-21-3, Class 2:
  - Single axis earthquake vibration test:
    - 3–7 Hz: horizontal 0.394 in (10 mm), 1 cycle each axis
    - 7–35 Hz: horizontal: 2 gn, 1 cycle each axis

**Tolerances**

**Tolerances of the Real-Time Clock**
- Resolution: 1 ms
- Tolerance:
  - <1 minute/month (68 °F [+20 °C])
  - <±1 ms if synchronized via IRIG-B

**Tolerances of the Measured Value Acquisition**
- Phase and ground current measuring
  - Maximum measuring range:
    - Up to 40 x Iₘ (phase currents)
    - Up to 25 x Iₘ (ground current standard)
    - Up to 2.5 x Iₘ (earth current sensitive)

**Note:** The precision does not depend on the nominal value but is referenced to 100 mA (with Iₘ = 1 A) respectively.

- 500 mA (with Iₘ = 5 A)
- Frequency range: 50 Hz / 60 Hz ±10%
- Accuracy: Class 0.5
- Amplitude Error if I < Iₘ: ±0.5% of the rated value
- Amplitude Error if I > Iₘ: ±0.5% of the measured value
- Time Clock
  - Tolerance: ±1.0% of the measured value
  - Resolution: 0.01 A
  - Harmonics: Up to 20% 3rd harmonic ±1%
  - Up to 20% 5th harmonic ±1%
  - Frequency influence:
    - < ±2% / Hz in the range of ±5 Hz of the parametrized nominal frequency
  - Temperature influence:
    - ±1% within the range of +32 °F to +140 °F (0 °C to +60 °C)
Wiring Diagrams

Typical AC Connections Delta-Wye Transformer with Wye CTs and Neutral CT
9.3 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Protective Relays

Typical One-Line Diagram
9.3 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Protective Relays

Typical Control Diagram

TCM = Trip Coil Monitor
9.3

Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Protective Relays

Dimensions
Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Drilling Plan

Projection Mount Front and Side Views
Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Standard Mount Front and Side Views

ETR-4000 Housing B2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Shipping Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6.81 (173.0)</td>
<td>8.37 (212.7)</td>
<td>8.19 (208.0)</td>
<td>9.3 (4.2)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note

1 Includes terminals.
3. ETR-5000 Transformer Protection Relay

### Product Description

Eaton’s ETR-5000 transformer protection relay is a multi-functional, microprocessor-based relay for two winding transformers of all voltage levels. The ETR-5000 provides phase and ground percentage restrained differential protection using a variable dual slope characteristic with phase, residual, and neutral directional overcurrent elements for backup protection. Negative sequence overcurrent elements, three phase over/under voltage, voltage unbalance, current unbalance, over/under and rate-of-change frequency, vector surge, directional VARs, directional power, and overexcitation are standard functions.

The ETR-5000 transformer relay provides all required protection, control, monitoring and metering for any size two winding transformer in a single, compact case. The relay has eight current inputs rated for either 5 amperes or 1 amper and four voltage inputs. The CTs can be connected in wye in both sides of the transformer; the relay automatically compensates for the connection of the transformer, and CT mismatch errors.

Three of the voltage inputs are to be connected to the three-phase power voltage for voltage protection and for metering. They can be connected in wye-ground or open delta configuration. The fourth voltage is for independent single-phase undervoltage/overvoltage protection.

The maintenance mode password protected soft key, can be used for arc flash mitigation to change to an alternate settings group, set to have instantaneous elements only.

An integral keypad and display is provided for direct user programming and retrieval of data without the need of a computer. Fourteen programmable LEDs provide quick indication of relay status.

A front port is provided for direct computer connection. An RS-485 and an Ethernet ports in the back are optional for local area networking using. Optional Modbus-RTU, Modbus-TCP, or IEC-61850 protocols are supported.

The ETR-5000 transformer protection relay includes programmable logic functions. Logic gates and timers may be defined and arranged for customized applications. Programmable logic control functions make the ETR-5000 very flexible.

Flash memory is used for the programming and all settings are stored in nonvolatile memory.

The ETR-5000 generator protection relay has mass memory for data storage and a real-time clock with 1 ms time resolution. The relay will log 300 sequence of event records, 20 detailed trip logs, minimum/maximum values, load profiles, breaker wear information and waveform data.

The ETR-5000 has eight programmable binary inputs, 2 analog inputs, 2 analog outputs, 1 zone interlocking card or eight programmable binary inputs, and 2 zone interlocking cards. It has 2 normally opened and 6 Form C heavy-duty outputs and one Form C signal alarm relay.

The ETR-5000 can be powered from 19 Vdc to 300 Vdc or 40 Vac to 250 Vac auxiliary power.
Application Description

Eaton’s ETR-5000 transformer protection relay has been designed for maximum user flexibility and simplicity. The ETR-5000 is suitable for application on small, medium, and large two winding power transformers. Multiple current inputs are used to provide primary protection, control and backup protection of transformers, including current differential, restricted ground differential, and overcurrent protection.

Harmonic Restraints

There are certain conditions like energizing one side of the transformer with the other side de-energized (inrush currents) or the paralleling of two transformers (sympathetic currents) that can create false differential currents. These differential currents if not recognized can cause a false trip, in the case of inrush conditions or sympathetic currents the differential current is characterized by a heavy content of 2nd and 4th harmonic currents. The percentage differential element is desensitize either permanently (stationary conditions) or temporarily (transient conditions), whenever the 2nd or 4th harmonic exceed the value programmed into the relay.

Unrestrained Differential

An unrestrained differential element is provided for fast tripping on heavy internal faults to limit catastrophic damage to the transformer and minimize risks to the remainder of the power system.

Restricted Ground Fault

Ground differential protection is applied to transformers having impedance grounded wye windings. It is intended to provide sensitive ground fault detection for low magnitude fault currents, which would not be detected by the main percent differential element.
9.3 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Protective Relays

Directional Overcurrent Elements
The ETR-5000 can be used to provide backup for transformer and adjacent power system equipment. Instantaneous overcurrent elements can be used for fast clearing of severe internal or external (through) faults.

Time overcurrent protection elements per winding allow coordinating with the adjacent protection zones and acting as a backup protection. There are 11 user-selectable inverse-time overcurrent curve characteristics. The user can select from the ANSI, IEC or thermal curve families and can select instantaneous or time delay reset characteristics.

Phase direction is a function used to supervise all phase current elements (50, 51). A quadrature voltage is compared to a corresponding phase current to establish the direction of the fault. This function is selectable to operate in the forward, reverse or both directions.

Ground direction is used to supervise ground current elements and is accomplished by using ground, negative sequence or residual currents supervised by zero, negative or positive sequence voltages or ground current. This function is selectable to operate in forward, reverse or both directions.

Directional elements are dependent on the location of the VTs (primary or secondary winding) when voltage is used as the polarizing quantity.

Negative Sequence Overcurrent
Since this element does not respond to balanced load or three-phase faults, the negative-sequence overcurrent element may provide the desired overcurrent protection. This is particularly applicable to delta-wye grounded transformers where only 58% of the secondary p.u. phase-to-ground fault current appears in any one primary phase conductor. Backup protection can be particularly difficult when the wye is impedance grounded. A negative-sequence element can be used in the primary supply to the transformer and set as sensitively as required to protect for secondary phase-to-ground or phase-to-phase faults. This element should be set to coordinate with the low-side phase and ground relays for phase-to-ground and phase-to-phase faults. The negative sequence element must also be set higher than the negative-sequence current due to unbalanced loads.

Overexcitation Protection
Transformer overexcitation occurs when the ratio of voltage versus frequency is too high, and the transformer iron saturates due to high flux density. High flux density results in stray flux in components not designed to carry it, which in turn causes overheating and can potentially damage the transformer. This protection is provided through a Volts/Hertz function with a programmable inverse time characteristic.

Voltage Protection
The ETR-5000 transformer protection relay has four voltage-input circuits. There is a three-phase set designated as Main Voltage (M) and a single-phase voltage circuit designated as Auxiliary Voltage (A). Both include undervoltage (27) and overvoltage (59) protection. The three-phase voltage protection can be set to operate on a single-phase, 2 out of 3 phases, or all three-phase logic. The Main VTs also provide phase voltage unbalance/reversal (47 negative sequence) protection. Each element has an independent threshold set point and adjustable time delay.

Flexible Phase Rotation
The ETR-5000 distribution protection relay can be applied on either an A-B-C or A-C-B phase rotation. A user setting permits correct operation and indication of the actual system configuration.

Frequency Protection
The ETR-5000 relay provides six frequency elements than can be used to detect under/over frequency, rate of change, and a vector surge (decoupling of two systems) protection on the Main VT inputs. Each element has an independent threshold set point and adjustable time delay.

Reverse Power
Reverse power provides control for power flowing through a feeder. There are three elements to be configured: operate in forward or reverse; or, under or over power conditions. Reverse power is typically applied to generator or motor applications while under power is generally applied to load or generation loss.

Reverse VARs
Reverse VARs can be used to detect loss of excitation in synchronous machines. There are three elements to be configured: operate in forward or reverse; or, under or over vars conditions.

Breaker Failure
The ETR-5000 transformer protection relay includes two breaker failure (50BF, 62BF) elements that can be initiated from either an internal or external trip signal. These are independent elements that can be used to operate a lockout relay or trip an upstream breaker. The timer must be longer than the breaker operating time and the protective function reset times.

Maintenance Mode
The Maintenance Mode can improve safety by providing a simple and reliable method to reduce fault clearing time and lower incident energy levels at energized panels. The Maintenance Mode allows the user to switch to more sensitive settings via a password protected soft key, communications or via a digital input while maintenance work is being performed at an energized panel or device. The more sensitive settings provide greater security for maintenance personnel and helps reduce the possibility of injury.
Features, Benefits and Functions

**Protection Features**
- Dual-slope percentage restrained current differential with magnetizing inrush and overexcitation blocking (87R)
- Unrestrained current differential (87H)
- Restricted ground fault/ground differential (87GD)
- Phase overcurrent (elements can be assigned to either side of the transformer):
  - Four instantaneous elements with timers (50P[1], 50P[2], 50P[3] and 50P[4])
  - Four inverse time overcurrent elements (51P[1], 51P[2], 51P[3] and 51P[4])
  - 11 standard curves;
  - Inrush blocking
  - Instantaneous or time delay reset
  - Voltage restraint (all elements)
  - Directional control (all elements)
- Negative sequence phase overcurrent (elements can be assigned to either side of the transformer):
  - 2 inverse time overcurrent elements (51Q[1] and 51Q[2])
  - 11 standard curves
  - Instantaneous or time delay reset
- Ground overcurrent (elements can be assigned to either side of the transformer):
  - Two instantaneous measured elements with timers (50X[1] and 50X[2])
  - Two instantaneous calculated elements with timers (50R[1] and 50R[2])
  - Two inverse time overcurrent measured elements (51X[1] and 51X[2])
  - Two inverse time overcurrent calculated elements (51R[1] and 51R[2])
- 11 standard curves
- Instantaneous or time delay reset
- Directional control (all elements)
- Two breaker failure elements (50BF[1] and 50BF[2])
- Phase transformer overload protection (49)
- Phase unbalance negative sequence overcurrent (46[1], 46[2])
- Phase voltage unbalance and sequence protection (47[1], 47[2])
- Main three-phase under/overvoltage (27M[1], 27M[2], 59M[1], 59M[2])
- Six frequency elements that can be assigned to:
  - Over frequency, under frequency, rate of change, or vector surge (81[1], 81[2], 81[3], 81[4], 81[5], 81[6])
  - Forward and reverse watts (32[1], 32[2], 32[3]).
  - Forward and reverse VARs (32V[1], 32V[2], 32V[3])
  - Overexcitation, volts-per-Hertz (24[1], 24[2])
  - Lockout (86)
  - Loss of potential-LOP (81)
  - Zone interlocking for bus protection (87B)
  - Switch onto fault protection
  - Cold load pickup

**Metering Features**
- Phase differential current
- Ground differential current
- Amperes: positive, negative and zero sequence
- Ampere demand
- Volts: positive, negative and zero sequence
- Phase angles
- Volt-amperes and VA demand
- Watts and kW demand
- kWh (forward, reverse, net)
- VARs and kVAR demand
- kVARh (lead, leg and net)
- Power factor
- Volts/Hertz
- % THD V and I
- Magnitude THD V and I
- Minimum/maximum recording
- Trending (load profile over time)
- Temperature with remote URTD module

**Monitoring Features**
- Trip coil monitor for both primary and secondary breakers
- Breaker wear primary and secondary (accumulated interrupted current)
- Oscillography (7200 cycles total)
- Trip Cause displays fault recorder data on HMI after fault event
- Fault data logs (up to 20 events)
- Sequence of events report (up to 300 events)
- Clock (1 ms time stamping)

**Control Functions**
- Breaker open/close both breakers
- Remote open/close
- Programmable I/O
- Programmable Logic
- Programmable LEDs
- Multiple setting groups
- Cold load pickup
- CT supervision

**Communication Features**
- Local HMI
- Password protected
- Addressable
- IRIG-B
- Local communication port: RS-232
- Remote communication port:
  - RS-485
  - Ethernet port
- Protocols:
  - Modbus-RTU
  - Modbus-TCP (optional)
  - IEC-61850 (optional)
- Configuration software

---

**9.3 Protective Relays**

**9.3.3 Relays**

**9.3.3.1 Description**

**9.3.3.2 Features, Benefits and Functions**

---

**Volume 3 — Power Distribution and Control Assemblies**

---

**V3-T9-231**
Monitoring and Metering

Sequence of Events Records
The ETR-5000 protection relay records a maximum of 300 events associated with the relay. An event is classified as a change of state as detected by the relay. These include relay pickups, dropouts, trips, contact closure, alarms, setting changes and self-diagnostic failures. Each event is date and time stamped to a 1 ms resolution. The events are stored in a FIFO in chronological order.

Trip Log
The ETR-5000 protection relay will store a maximum of 20 trip records in a FIFO trip log. Each trip record will be date and time stamped to a 1 ms resolution. The trip log record will include information on the type of fault, protection elements that operated, fault location and currents and voltages at the time of the fault.

PowerPort-E
PowerPort-E is the software program used to configure off-line protection setting files for all E-Series relay models. PowerPort-E is also used for viewing measured values of the relays in real-time, uploading/downloading setting files, and retrieving event log and waveform records.

Waveform Capture (Quality Manager)
The ETR-5000 relay provides oscillographic recording capabilities. The relay will record all measured signals along with the binary signals of pickup, trip, internal logic, and contact inputs. The ETR-5000 can record up to 7200 cycles of data. The number of records is proportional to the programmed size of each record; the maximum size per record is 600 cycles.

The waveform capture is initiated by up to 8 different triggers (i.e., trip/alarm events) or manually via communications or the HMI. PowerPort-E setting software is used to retrieve the records. Quality Manager is a separate software program downloaded with PowerPort-E used for analyzing the waveform and trending files retrieved from the relay.

Integral User Interface
The front panel user interface has a 128 x 64 pixel LCD display with backlight illumination for wide angle viewing in all light conditions. 14 programmable LEDs provide quick and easy visual display of power on, mode of operation, alarm and trip indication. Soft keys are provided for operation mode selection, scrolling through data and settings. In addition, the relay settings and test functions are password protected.

Load Profiling/Trending
The ETR-5000 relay automatically records selected quantities into non-volatile memory every 5, 10, 15, 30 or 60 minutes, depending on the trending report setting.

Programmable I/O
The ETR-5000 transformer protection relay provides heavy-duty, trip-rated, 2NO and 6 Form C contacts. Two isolated inputs can be used for monitoring the trip circuit. One Form C contact is dedicated to the relay failure alarm function and is operated in a normally energized (failsafe) mode. There are up to 8 user-configurable discrete inputs that accept a wet contact and can operate through a wide range of power. Each input and output is user-programmable for maximum application flexibility.

The ETR-5000 also offers two optional analog inputs and two optional analog outputs. The analog inputs are available for providing protection. The analog inputs are field programmable to measure transducer signals that operate over a range of 0 to 20 mA, 4 to 20 mA, or 1 to 10 V. The two optional analog outputs can be used for signaling the value of measured analog quantities to external process control devices such as PLCs. They can be programmed to operate over a 0 to 20 mA, 4–20 mA, or 1 to 10 V range. The analog outputs can be configured to signal a representation of most analog quantities measured by the ETR-5000 including, current, voltages and RTD temperature.

Programmable Logic
The ETR-5000 transformer protection relay provides logic gates and timers that the user can customize for special or unique applications. Each gate can be assigned a logic function of either AND, OR, NAND or NOR. Each gate can have a maximum of four input signals and each input signal can be required to be a NOT. Input signals can be external inputs received via the binary inputs or internal values associated with the protection, alarm or metering set points. Each gate has a unique output assignment and designation that can be used as the input to another gate.
9.3

Standards and Certifications

Approvals
- UL listed file: E217753

Design Standards
- Generic Standard:
  - EN 61000-6-2
  - EN 61000-6-3
- Product Standard:
  - IEC 60255-6
  - EN 50178
  - UL 508 (Industrial Control Equipment)
  - CSA C22.2 No. 14-95 (Industrial Control Equipment)
  - ANSI C37.90

Catalog Number Selection
The catalog number identification chart defines the electrical characteristics and operation features included in the ETR-5000. For example, if the catalog number is ETR-5000-2A0BA1, the device would have the following:

ETR-5000 Eaton Transformer Protection Relay

**Hardware Option 1**
- A = 8 DI, 9 outputs, removable terminals, 2 zone interlocking, URTD interface
- B = 8 DI, 9 outputs, 2 AI, 2AO, removable terminals, 1 zone interlocking, URTD interface

**Hardware Option 2**
- 0 = Phase current 5 A / 1 A, W1/W2 ground current 5 A / 1 A, power supply range: 19–300 Vdc, 40–250 Vac
- 1 = Phase current 5 A / 1 A, W1 sensitive ground current 0.5 A / 0.1 A, W2 Ground current 5A/1A, power supply range: 19–300 Vdc, 40–250 Vac
- 2 = Phase current 5 A / 1 A, W1 sensitive ground current 0.5 A / 0.1 A, W2 Ground current 5A/1A, power supply range: 19–300 Vdc, 40–250 Vac
- 3 = Phase current 5 A / 1 A, W1 / W2 sensitive ground current 0.5 A / 0.1 A, power supply range: 19–300 Vdc, 40–250 Vac

**Communication Options**
- B = Modbus/DNP3 RTU over RS-485
- C = Modbus/DNP3 TCP over Ethernet RJ-45
- D = PROFIBUS-DP over fiber optic ST
- E = PROFIBUS-DP over D-Sub / RS-485
- F = Modbus RTU or DNP3 RTU over fiber optic ST
- G = Modbus/DNP3 RTU over D-Sub / RS-485
- H = IEC 61850/Modbus/DNP3 TCP over Ethernet RJ-45
- I = Modbus/DNP3 RTU over RS-485 or Modbus/DNP3 TCP over Ethernet RJ-45
- J = IEC 61850/Modbus/DNP3 TCP over LC duplex fiber optic Ethernet
- K = Modbus/DNP3 TCP over LC duplex fiber optic Ethernet

**Conformal Coating Options**
- A = None
- B = Conformal coated circuit boards

**Mounting Options**
- B = Standard mount
- 1 = Projection panel mount
### Technical Data and Specifications

#### Climatic Environmental Conditions
- Storage temperature: 
  -30 °C to +70 °C  
  (-22 °F to +158 °F)
- Operating temperature:  
  -20 °C to +60 °C  
  (-4 °F to +140 °F)
- Permissible humidity at ann. average: <75% rel.  
  (on 56d up to 95% rel.)
- Permissible installation altitude:  
  - <2000 m (6,561.67 ft) above sea level
  - If 4000 m (13,123.35 ft) altitude applies, a changed classification of the operating and test voltages may be necessary

#### Degree of Protection EN 60529
- HMI front panel with seal: IP64
- Rear side terminals: IP30

#### Routine Test
- Insulation test acc. to IEC 60255-5: All tests to be carried out against ground and other input and output circuits.
- Aux. voltage supply, digital inputs: 2.5 kV (eff.) / 50 Hz
- Current measuring inputs, signal relay outputs: 2.5 kV (eff.) / 50 Hz
- Voltage measuring inputs: 3.0 kV (eff.) / 50 Hz
- All wire-bound communication interfaces: 1.5 kV DC

#### Housing
- Housing B2: height/width: 173 mm (6.811 in / 4 U) / 212.7 mm (8.374 in / 42 hp)
- Housing depth (incl. terminals): 208 mm (8.189 in)
- Material, housing: aluminum extruded section
- Material, front panel: aluminum/foil front
- Mounting position: horizontal (±45° around the X-axis must be permitted)
- Weight: ETR-5000 housing B2: approx. 9.259 lb (4.2 kg)

### Plug-in Connector with Integrated Short-Circuiting
#### (Conventional current inputs)
- Nominal current: 1 A and 5 A
- Continuous loading capacity: 4 x In / continuously
- Overcurrent withstand:  
  - 30 x In / 10 s  
  - 100 x In / 1 s  
  - 250 x In / 10 ms  
  (1 half-wave)
- Screws: M4, captive type acc. to VDEW

#### Connection cross sections:
- 1 x or 2 x 2.5 mm² (2 x AWG 14) with wire end ferrule
- 1 x or 2 x 4.0 mm² (2 x AWG 12) with ring cable sleeve or cable sleeve
- 1 x or 2 x 6 mm² (2 x AWG 10) with ring cable sleeve or cable sleeve

#### Control power supply
- Aux. voltage: 24–270 Vdc / 48–230 Vac (–20/+10%)
- Buffer time in case of supply failure:  
  - ≥50 ms at minimal aux. voltage
  - Interrupted communication is permitted
- Max. permissible making current:  
  - 18 A peak value for <0.25 ms
  - 12 A peak value for <1 ms
- The voltage supply must be protected by a fuse of:  
  - 2.5 A time-lag miniature fuse 5 x 20 mm (approx. 1/5 x 0.8 in) according to IEC 60127
  - 3.5 A time-lag miniature fuse 6.3 x 32 mm (approx. 1/4 x 1 1/4 in) according to UL 248-14

#### Power Consumption
- Power supply range: 19–300 Vdc
- Power consumption in idle mode: 7 W
- Maximum power consumption: 13 W
- Power supply range: 40–250 Vac (for frequencies of 40–70 Hz)
- Power consumption in idle mode: 7 W
- Maximum power consumption: 13 W

#### Real Time Clock
- Running reserve of the real time clock: 1 year min.

#### Display
- Display type: LCD with LED background illumination
- Resolution—graphics display: 128 x 64 pixel
- LED type: two colored: red/green
- Number of LEDs, Housing B2: 15

### Digital Inputs
- Max. Input Voltage: 300 Vdc / 270 Vac
- Input Current: <4 mA
- Reaction Time: <20 ms
- Fallback Time: <30 ms

- 4 Switching thresholds:  
  - Switching threshold 1 ON: Min. 19.2 Vdc
  - Switching threshold 1 OFF: Max. 9.6 Vdc
  - Un = 24 Vdc  
    - Switching threshold 2 ON: Min. 42.6 Vdc
    - Switching threshold 2 OFF: Max. 21.3 Vdc
  - Un = 48 V / 60 Vdc  
    - Switching threshold 3 ON: Min. 88.0 Vdc
    - Switching threshold 3 OFF: Max. 44.0 Vdc
  - Un = 110 / 120 Vac / Vdc  
    - Switching threshold 4 ON: Min. 184 Vac
    - Switching threshold 4 OFF: Max. 92 Vdc

- Terminals: screw-type terminal

### Overcurrent withstand:
- 250 x ln / 10 ms
- 100 x In / 1 s
- 30 x ln / 10 s
- 1 x or 2 x 2.5 mm² (2 x AWG 14) with wire end ferrule
- 1 x or 2 x 4.0 mm² (2 x AWG 12) with ring cable sleeve or cable sleeve
- 1 x or 2 x 6 mm² (2 x AWG 10) with ring cable sleeve or cable sleeve

#### Protective Relays

#### Protective Control Power Supply
- Aux. voltage: 24–270 Vdc / 48–230 Vac (–20/+10%)
- Buffer time in case of supply failure:  
  - ≥50 ms at minimal aux. voltage
  - Interrupted communication is permitted
- Max. permissible making current:  
  - 18 A peak value for <0.25 ms
  - 12 A peak value for <1 ms
- The voltage supply must be protected by a fuse of:  
  - 2.5 A time-lag miniature fuse 5 x 20 mm (approx. 1/5 x 0.8 in) according to IEC 60127
  - 3.5 A time-lag miniature fuse 6.3 x 32 mm (approx. 1/4 x 1 1/4 in) according to UL 248-14

#### Real Time Clock
- Running reserve of the real time clock: 1 year min.

#### Display
- Display type: LCD with LED background illumination
- Resolution—graphics display: 128 x 64 pixel
- LED type: two colored: red/green
- Number of LEDs, Housing B2: 15

#### Digital Inputs
- Max. Input Voltage: 300 Vdc / 270 Vac
- Input Current: <4 mA
- Reaction Time: <20 ms
- Fallback Time: <30 ms

- 4 Switching thresholds:  
  - Switching threshold 1 ON: Min. 19.2 Vdc
  - Switching threshold 1 OFF: Max. 9.6 Vdc
  - Un = 24 Vdc  
    - Switching threshold 2 ON: Min. 42.6 Vdc
    - Switching threshold 2 OFF: Max. 21.3 Vdc
  - Un = 48 V / 60 Vdc  
    - Switching threshold 3 ON: Min. 88.0 Vdc
    - Switching threshold 3 OFF: Max. 44.0 Vdc
  - Un = 110 / 120 Vac / Vdc  
    - Switching threshold 4 ON: Min. 184 Vac
    - Switching threshold 4 OFF: Max. 92 Vdc

- Terminals: screw-type terminal
9.3 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Protective Relays

Current and Ground Current Measurement
- Nominal currents: 1 A / 5 A
- Max. measuring range:
  - Up to 40 x In (phase currents)
  - Up to 25 x In (ground current standard)
  - Up to 2.5 x In (ground current sensitive)
- Continuous loading capacity: 4 x In/continuously
- Overcurrent proof:
  - 30 x In / 10 s
  - 100 x In / 1 s
  - 250 x In / 10 ms (1 half-wave)
- Power consumption:
  - Phase current inputs
    - At In = 1 A burden = 0.15 MVA
    - At In = 5 A burden = 0.15 MVA
  - Ground current input
    - At In = 1 A burden = 0.35 MVA
    - At In = 5 A burden = 0.35 MVA
- Frequency range: 50 Hz / 60 Hz ±10%
- Terminals: screw-type terminals with integrated short-circuiters (contacts)

Relay Outputs
- Continuous current: 5 A AC/DC
- Maximum make current:
  - 25 A AC/25 A DC up to 30 V for 4 s
  - 30 A/230 Vac according to ANSI IEEE Std. C37.90-2005
  - 30 A/250 Vdc according to ANSI IEEE Std. C37.90-2005
- Maximum breaking current:
  - 5 A AC up to 125 Vac
  - 5 A DC up to 30 V (resistive)
  - 0.3 A DC at 300 V
- Maximum switching voltage: 250 Vac/250 Vdc
- Switching capacity: 1250 VA
- Contact type: changeover contact or NO contact
- Terminals: screw-type terminals

Time Synchronization IRIG
- Nominal input voltage: 5 V
- Connection: screw-type terminals (twisted pair)

Front Interface RS-232
- Baud rates: 115,200 baud
- Handshake: RTS and CTS
- Connection: 9-pole D-Sub plug

RS-485
- Master/slave: slave
- Connection: 6 screw-clamping terminals RM 3.5 mm (138 MIL) (terminating resistors internal)

Zone Interlocking
- Nominal input level: 5 V
- Nominal output level: 5 V
- Connection: screw-type terminals (twisted pair)

Supervision Contact (SC)
- Continuous current: 5 A at 120/240 Vac or 30 Vdc
- Maximum switch-on current: 15 A 120/240 Vac or 30 Vdc (max. 4 s)
- Maximum breaking current:
  - 5 A Vac up to 2120/240 Vac
  - 5 A Vdc up to 30 Vdc
  - 0.4 A at 125 Vdc
- Contact type: 1 changeover contact
- Terminals: screw-type terminals
Wiring Diagrams

Typical AC Connections—Delta-Wye Transformer with CTs for Phase Overcurrent and Differential on Primary Side (W2) and Secondary Side (W1), Neutral CT for Ground Fault Protection and Open-Delta VT on Primary Side (W2)
Typical One-Line Diagram
9.3 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Protective Relays

Typical Control Diagram

TCM = Trip Coil Monitor
9.3

Dimensions
Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Drilling Plan

Projection Mount Front and Side Views
9.3 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Protective Relays

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Standard Mount Front and Side Views
EGR-5000 Generation Protection Relay

Product Description

Eaton’s EGR-5000 generator protection relay is a multi-functional, microprocessor-based relay for any size generators. It may be used as a primary or backup protection in stand by generators, and cogeneration applications. The EGR-5000 generator protection relay provides voltage controlled, power factor, change frequency, vector over/under and rate-of-unbalance, current unbalance, undervoltage, voltage failure. Three phase over/under protection, and breaker ground overcurrent residual and independent as well as directional phase-phase overcurrent protection, standard directional three voltage restrained, and provides voltage controlled, generator protection relay applications. The EGR-5000 generator, and cogeneration protection in stand by a primary or backup generators. It may be used as based relay for any size functional, microprocessor-protection relay is a multi-

options. Eaton’s EGR-5000 generator protection relay provides all required protection, control, monitoring and metering for any size generators in a single, compact case. The relay has eight current inputs rated for either 5 amperes or 1 ampere and four voltage inputs. Three of the voltage inputs are to be connected to the three-phase power voltage for voltage protection and for metering. They can be connected in wye-ground or open delta configuration. The fourth voltage is for independent single-phase undervoltage/overvoltage protection, or 100% ground protection for a high resistance grounded generator.

The maintenance mode password protected soft key, can be used for arc flash mitigation to change to an alternate settings group, set to have instantaneous elements only. The multiple setting groups can also be changed, via communications or a digital input.

An integral keypad and display is provided for direct user programming and retrieval of data without the need of a computer. Fourteen programmable LEDs provide quick indication of relay status.

A front port is provided for direct computer connection. An RS-485 and an Ethernet ports in the back are optional for local area networking using. Optional Modbus-RTU, Modbus-TCP, or IEC-61850 protocols are supported.

The EGR-5000 generator protection relay includes programmable logic functions. Logic gates and timers may be defined and arranged for customized applications. Programmable logic control functions make the EGR-5000 very flexible. Flash memory is used for the programming and all settings are stored in nonvolatile memory.

The EGR-5000 generator protection relay has mass memory for data storage and a real-time clock with 1 ms time resolution. The relay will log 300 sequence of event records, 20 detailed trip logs, minimum/ maximum values, load profiles, breaker wear information and waveform data.

The EGR-5000 has either eight programmable binary inputs, 2 analog inputs, 2 analog outputs, or 16 programmable binary inputs. It has 2 normally opened and 6 Form C heavy duty outputs and one Form C signal alarm relay. The EGR-5000 can be powered from 19 Vdc to 300 Vdc or 40 Vac to 250 Vac auxiliary power.
9.3 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Protective Relays

Application Description
Eaton’s EGR-5000 generator protection relay has been designed for maximum user flexibility and simplicity. The EGR-5000 provides comprehensive protection, metering, and monitoring for any size synchronous or induction generators operating at 50 or 60 Hz. The base relay includes all the standard protection and metering functions. Protection features found in the EGR-5000 include:

Phase Differential Protection
This protection provides a method for rapidly detecting internal generator phase-to-phase or phase-to-ground faults. After the detection of this fault the generator is quickly removed from service to limit the extent of the damage. The EGR-5000 uses a dual slope percentage differential scheme; advanced CT saturation algorithms maintain immunity against external disturbances and ensures the fault is internal to the generator before triggering it to trip.

Ground Differential Protection
In low resistance grounded generators, ground protection may be provided by the 87GD differential, depending on the fault level and the differential relay sensitivity. Higher sensitivity and fast operation for ground faults may be obtained by an additional zero-sequence differential.

Directional Overcurrent Protection
The EGR-5000 generation protection relay provides complete three-phase and ground directional overcurrent protection. There are 14 independent ground overcurrent elements. The ground elements “X” use the independently measured ground or neutral current from a separate current-sensing input. The ground elements “R” use a calculated 3Io residual current obtained from the sum of the three-phase currents. This calculated current could be used for either the neutral or ground current in a three-phase, four-wire system. Each of the phase and ground overcurrent elements can be selected to operate based on fundamental or RMS current.

Phase direction is a function used to supervise all phase current elements (50, 51). A quadrature voltage is compared to a corresponding phase current to establish the direction of the fault. This function is selectable to operate in the forward, reverse or both directions.

Ground direction is used to supervise ground current elements and is accomplished by using ground, negative sequence or residual currents supervised by zero, negative or positive sequence voltages or ground current. This function is selectable to operate in forward, reverse or both directions.

Voltage Restraint Overcurrent
Voltage restraint reduces the overcurrent pickup level (51P[2], 51P[3]), to protect the distribution system components against excessive damage and to prevent the generator and its auxiliaries from exceeding their thermal limitations. This modification of the pickup overcurrent level is compared to the corresponding phase input voltage. The EGR-5000 uses the simple linear model below to determine the effective pickup value.

Sync Check
The sync-check function is provided for double-ended power source applications. The sync-check monitors voltage magnitude, phase angle and slip frequency between the bus and line. It also incorporates breaker close time, dead bus dead line, dead bus live line and live bus live line features.

Reverse Power
Reverse power provides control for power flowing through a generator. There are three elements to be configured: operate in forward or reverse; or, under or over power conditions. Reverse power is typically applied to prevent generator motoring that can cause damage to the prime mover; while under power is generally applied to load loss and prevent an overspeed condition that could damage the prime mover.

Reverse VARs
Reverse vars can be used to detect loss of excitation in synchronous machines. There are three elements to be configured: operate in forward or reverse; or, under or over vars conditions.

Inverse Time Characteristics
There are 11 user-selectable inverse-time overcurrent curve characteristics.

The user can select from the ANSI, IEC or thermal curve families and can select instantaneous or time delay reset characteristics.

Breaker Failure
The EGR-5000 generator protection relay includes a breaker failure (50BF, 62BF) function that can be initiated from either an internal or external trip signal. This is an independent element that can be used to operate a lockout relay or trip an upstream breaker. The timer must be longer than the breaker operating time and the protective function reset times.

Voltage Protection
The EGR-5000 generator protection relay has four voltage-input circuits. There is a three-phase set designated as Main Voltage (M) and a single-phase voltage circuit designated as Auxiliary Voltage (A). Both include undervoltage (27) and overvoltage (59) protection. The three-phase voltage protection can be set to operate on a single-phase, two out of three phases, or all three-phase logic. The Main VTs also provide phase voltage unbalance/reversal (47 negative sequence) protection. Each element has an independent threshold set point and adjustable time delay.
100% Ground Stator Protection
In high impedance grounded generators, ground fault protection is provided by the detection of voltage in the neutral of the generator by an overvoltage element (59N) connected to the secondary of the distribution grounding transformer, this overvoltage element has to be desensitized for 3rd harmonic voltages normally present in the generator. Under normal conditions there is no voltage across the secondary of the grounded transformer, when one of the phases goes to ground, voltage appears across the resistor and the overvoltage element operates, indicating a ground conductor. However, the overvoltage element technique described above will protect around 90 percent to 95 percent of the winding. The last 5–10 percent is protected by detecting the decayed of the 3rd harmonic voltage using a undervoltage element (27TN) tuned to the 3rd harmonic voltage. In the EGR-5000 we can provide 100% stator ground protection by measuring the zero sequence voltage through the 4th voltage input, and combining the 59N and 27A elements. The 27A element has to be programmed to operate for 3rd harmonic zero sequence voltages.

Flexible Phase Rotation
The EGR-5000 generator protection relay can be applied on either an A-B-C or A-C-B phase rotation. A user setting permits correct operation and indication of the actual system configuration.

Frequency Protection
Operation of generators at off-nominal frequencies can have extremely detrimental effects on both the generator itself and the associated prime mover, in particular with steam turbine generators operating below normal frequency. The EGR-5000 relay provides six frequency elements than can be used to detect under/over frequency, rate of change, and a vector surge (decoupling of two systems) protection on the Main VT inputs. Each element has an independent threshold set point and adjustable time delay.

A inadvertent Energization
If a generator is inadvertently brought on line with the power system, without being up to speed and synchronized, or it is at standstill when the breaker is closed severe damage could occur. The generator will act as an induction motor and very high currents will be induced in the stator and rotor components, resulting in rapid overheating and damage.

Negative Sequence Protection
Negative sequence overcurrent protection prevents the generators from rotor overheating damage. Unbalanced loads, fault conditions or open phasing will produce a negative sequence current to flow. The unbalanced currents induce double system frequency currents in the rotor, which quickly causes rotor overheating. Serious damage will occur to the generator if the unbalance is allowed to persist. The EGR-5000 provides a negative sequence definite time overcurrent element and a negative sequence timed over current tripping element to ensure the generator stays within its short time and continuous negative sequence current rated limits.

Overexcitation Protection
Generator overexcitation occurs when the ratio of voltage versus frequency is too high, and the rotor iron saturates due to high flux density. High flux density results in stray flux in components not designed to carry it, which in turn causes overheating and can potentially damage the generator. This protection is provided through a Volts/ Hertz function with a programmable inverse time characteristic.

Loss of Excitation
Loss of field protection or loss of excitation is used to avoid unstable operation, potential loss of synchronism, and possible damage to synchronous generators. When a synchronous generator loses its field, the generator can continue to generate power as an induction generator, provided that it can obtain its excitation from the other machines on the system. During this condition, the rotor will quickly overheat due to the slip frequency currents induced in it. Loss of excitation in one machine could jeopardize the operation of other machines beyond their capability, and also the stability of the entire system. The EGR-5000 supports the two typical distance relaying schemes used for detecting the loss excitation. The two schemes differ mainly in that scheme 1 uses a negative offset mho element and scheme 2 uses a positive offset mho element with directional unit supervision.

Maintenance Mode
The Maintenance Mode can improve safety by providing a simple and reliable method to reduce fault clearing time and lower incident energy levels at energized panels. The Maintenance Mode allows the user to switch to more sensitive settings via a password protected soft key, communication or via a digital Input while maintenance work is being performed at an energized panel or device. The more sensitive settings provide greater security for maintenance personnel and helps reduce the possibility of injury.
9.3 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Protective Relays

Features, Benefits and Functions

Protection Features
- Dual-slope percentage restrained phase current differential (87)
- Unrestrained phase current differential (87H)
- Restricted ground fault/ Ground Differential (87GD)
- Unrestrained Restricted ground fault/ Ground Differential (87GDH)
- Thermal protection (49/51)
- Phase unbalance negative
- Breaker failure (50BF)
- Phase overcurrent
- Voltage restraint (51P[2])
- Instantaneous or time delay reset
- Overcurrent measured elements with timers (50R[1], 50R[2] and 50P[3])
- Two inverse time overcurrent elements (51P[1], 51P[2] and 51P[3])
- 11 standard curves
- Directional control (all elements)
- Ground overcurrent elements:
  - Two instantaneous measured elements with timers (50X[1] and 50X[2])
  - Two instantaneous calculated elements with timers (50R[1] and 50R[2])
  - Two inverse time overcurrent measured elements (51X[1] and 51X[2])
  - Two inverse time overcurrent calculated elements (51R[1] and 51R[2])
  - 11 standard curves
  - Instantaneous or time delay reset
  - Directional control (all elements)
- Breaker failure (50BF)
- Phase unbalance negative sequence overcurrent (46[1], 46[2])
- Phase voltage unbalance and sequence protection (47[1], 47[2])
- Main three-phase under/overvoltage (27M[1], 27M[2], 59M[1], 59M[2])
- Ground fault overvoltage relay (59N[1], 59N[2])
- Six frequency elements that can be assigned to:
  - over frequency, under frequency, rate of change, or vector surge
  - 81[1], 81[2], 81[3], 81[4], 81[5], 81[6]
- Apparent and displacement power factor (55A[1], 55A[2], 55D[1], 55D[2])
- Forward and reverse watts (32[1], 32[2], 32[3])
- Forward and reverse VARs (32V[1], 32V[2], 32V[3])
- Overexcitation, volts-per-hertz (24[1], 24[2])
- 64S, 100% stator ground fault (27T/N/59N)
- Generator unbalance (46G[1], 46G[2])
- Loss of excitation (40[1], 40[2])
- Loss of pressure (81[2])
- Loss of Phase (81[1])
- Line to ground fault (50P[1], 50P[2])
- Cold load pickup
- Trip coil monitor
- Breaker wear
- Oscillography (7200 cycles total)
- Fault data logs (up to 20 events)
- Sequence of events report (up to 300 events)
- Clock (1 ms time stamping)
- Trip cause displays fault recorder data on HMI after fault event
- Fault data logs (up to 20 events)
- Sequence of events report (up to 300 events)
- Clock (1 ms time stamping)

Monitoring Features
- Generator hours of operation
  - Phase Differential Current
  - Ground Differential Current
- Amperes: positive, negative and zero sequence
- Ampere demand
- Volts: positive, negative and zero sequence
- Phase angles
- Volt-amperes and VA demand
- Watts and kW demand
- kWh (forward, reverse, net)
- VARs and kVAR demand
- kVARh (lead, lag and net)
- Power factor
- Frequency
- Volts/Hertz
- 3rd Harmonic Voltage
- % THD V and I
- Magnitude THD V and I
- Minimum/maximum recording
- Sync values
- Trending (load profile over time)
- Temperature with remote URTD module

Communication Features
- Local HMI
- Password protected
- Addressable
- IRIG-B

Monitoring and Metering

Sequence of Events Records
The EGR-5000 generator protection relay records a maximum of 300 events associated with the relay. An event is classified as a change of state as detected by the relay. These include relay pickups, dropouts, trips, contact closure, alarms, setting changes and self-diagnostic failures. Each event is date and time stamped to a 1 ms resolution. The events are stored in a FIFO log in chronological order.

Trip Log
The EGR-5000 protection relay will store a maximum of 20 trip records in a FIFO trip log. Each trip record will be date and time stamped to a 1 ms resolution. The trip log record will include information on the type of fault, protection elements that operated, fault location and currents and voltages at the time of the fault.

Control Functions
- Breaker open/close
- Remote open/close
- Programmable I/O
- Programmable Logic
- Programmable LEDs
- Multiple setting groups
- Cold load pickup
- CT supervision

Configuration software
- Modbus-RTU (optional)
- Modbus-TCP (optional)
- IEC-61850 (optional)
PowerPort-E
PowerPort-E is the software program used to configure off-line protection setting files for all E-Series relay models. PowerPort-E is also used for viewing measured values of the relays in real-time, uploading/downloading setting files, and retrieving event log and waveform records.

Integral User Interface
The front panel user interface has a 128 x 64 pixel LCD display with background illumination for wide angle viewing in all light conditions. 17 programmable LEDs provide quick and easy visual display of power on, mode of operation, alarm and trip indication. Soft keys are provided for operation mode selection, scrolling through data and settings. In addition, the relay settings and test functions are password protected.

Waveform Capture (Quality Manager)
The EGR-5000 relay provides oscillographic recording capabilities. The relay will record all measured signals along with the binary signals of pickup, trip, internal logic, and contact inputs. The EGR-5000 can record up to 7200 cycles of data. The number of records is proportional to the programmed size of each record; the maximum size per record is 600 cycles.

The waveform capture is initiated by up to 8 different triggers (i.e., trip/alarm events) or manually via communications or the HMI. PowerPort-E setting software is used to retrieve the records. Quality Manager is a separate software program downloaded with PowerPort-E used for analyzing the waveform and trending files retrieved from the relay.

Programmable Logic
The EGR-5000 generator protection relay provides logic gates and timers that the user can customize for special or unique applications. Each gate can be assigned a logic function of either AND, OR, NAND or NOR. Each gate can have a maximum of four input signals and each input signal can be required to be a NOT. Input signals can be external inputs received via the binary inputs or internal values associated with the protection, alarm or metering set points. Each gate has a unique output assignment and designation that can be used as the input to another gate. There are 24 independent timers that have adjustable pickup and dropout delay settings.

Standards and Certifications

Approvals
- UL listed file: E217753
- Design Standards
  - Generic Standard:
    - EN 61000-6-2
    - EN 61000-6-3
  - Product Standard:
    - IEC 60255-6
    - EN 50178
    - UL 508 (Industrial Control Equipment)
    - CSA C22.2 No. 14-95 (Industrial Control Equipment)
    - ANSI C37.90

They can be programmed to operate over a 0 to 20 mA, 4–20 mA, or 1 to 10 V range. The analog outputs can be configured to signal a representation of most analog quantities measured by the EGR-5000 including, current, voltages, and RTD temperature.
9.3 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Protective Relays

Catalog Number Selection
The catalog number identification chart defines the electrical characteristics and operation features included in the EGR-5000. For example, if the catalog number is EGR-5000-2A0BA1, the device would have the following:

EGR-5000 Eaton Motor Relay

Hardware Option 1
A = 16 DI, 9 outputs, removable terminals, zone interlocking, URTD interface
B = 8 DI, 9 outputs, 2AI, 2AO, removable terminals, zone interlocking, URTD interface

Hardware Option 2
0 = Phase current 5 A / 1 A, ground current 5 A / 1 A, power supply range: 19–300 Vdc, 40–250 Vac
1 = Phase current 5 A / 1 A, sensitive ground current 0.5 A / 0.1 A, power supply range: 19–300 Vdc, 40–250 Vac

Communication Options
B = Modbus/Modbus-RTU over RS-485
C = Modbus/Modbus-RTU over Ethernet RJ-45
D = PROFIBUS-DP over fiber optic ST
E = PROFIBUS-DP over D-Sub / RS-485
F = Modbus RTU or DNP3 RTU over fiber optic ST
G = Modbus/Modbus-RTU over D-Sub / RS-485
H = IEC 61850/Modbus/Modbus-RTU over Ethernet RJ-45
I = IEC 61850/Modbus/Modbus-RTU over Ethernet RJ-45
J = IEC 61850/Modbus/Modbus-RTU over Ethernet RJ-45
K = IEC 61850/Modbus/Modbus-RTU over LC duplex fiber optic Ethernet
L = Modbus/Modbus-RTU over LC duplex fiber optic Ethernet

Conformal Coating Options
A = None
B = Conformal coated circuit boards

Mounting Options
0 = Standard mount
1 = Projection panel mount

EGR-5000-2A0BA1

Accessories
Standard Accessories EGR-5000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UNVL RTD Mod with Modbus-RTU 48–240 Vac/48–250 Vac</td>
<td>URTDII-01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNVL RTD Mod with Modbus-RTU 24–48 Vdc</td>
<td>URTDII-02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Series RS-232 Null Modem Cable</td>
<td>66B2214G01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Series USB to RS-232 Converter</td>
<td>66B2214G02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-Series RS-232 Cable and USB to RS-232 Converter</td>
<td>66B2214G03</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note
◊ See URTD section for fiber optic cables required to communicate to the EGR-5000.
Technical Data and Specifications

Climatic Environmental Conditions
- Storage temperature: –30 °C to +70 °C (–22 °F to +158 °F)
- Operating temperature: –20 °C to +60 °C (–4 °F to +140 °F)
- Permissible humidity at ann. average: <75% rel. (on 66d up to 95% rel.)
- Permissible installation altitude:
  - <2,000 m (6,561.67 ft) above sea level
  - If 4,000 m (13,123.35 ft) altitude applies, a changed classification of the operating and test voltages may be necessary

Degree of Protection EN 60529
- HMI front panel with seal: IP54
- Rear side terminals: IP20

Routine Test
- Insulation test acc. to IEC 60255-5: All tests to be carried out against ground and other input and output circuits
- Aux. voltage supply, digital inputs, current
  - Measuring inputs, signal relay outputs:
    - 2.5 kV (eff.) / 50 Hz
- Voltage measuring inputs: 3.0 kV (eff.) / 50 Hz
- All wire-bound communication interfaces: 1.5 kV DC
- Insulation test acc to IEC60255-5: All tests to be carried out against ground and other input and output circuits

Housing
- Housing B2: height / width 183 mm (7.205 in) / 212.7 mm (8.374 in)
- Housing depth (incl. terminals): 208 mm (8.189 in)
- Material, housing: aluminum extruded section
- Material, front panel: aluminum/foil front
- Mounting position: horizontal (±45° around the X-axis must be permitted)
- Weight: Approx. 4.2 kg (9.259 lb)

Current and Ground Current Measurement
- Nominal currents: 1 A / 5 A
- Max. measuring range:
  - Up to 40 x In (phase currents)
  - Up to 25 x In (ground current standard)
  - Up to 2.5 x In (ground current sensitive)
- Continuous loading capacity: 4 x In / continuously
- Overcurrent proof:
  - 30 x In / 10 s
  - 100 x In / 1 s
  - 250 x In / 10 ms (1 half-wave)
- Power consumption:
  - Phase current inputs:
    - At In = 1 A S = 0.15 MVA
    - At In = 5 A S = 0.15 MVA
  - Ground current input:
    - At In = 1 A S = 0.35 MVA
    - At In = 5 A S = 0.35 MVA
- Frequency range: 50 Hz / 60 Hz ±10%
- Terminals: screw-type terminals with integrated short-circuiters (contacts)

Connection cross sections:
- 1 x or 2 x 2.5 mm² (2 x AWG 14) with wire end ferrule
- 1 x or 2 x 4.0 mm² (2 x AWG 12) with ring cable sleeve or cable sleeve
- 1 x or 2 x 6 mm² (2 x AWG 10) with ring cable sleeve or cable sleeve
- The current measuring board’s terminal blocks may be used as with 2 (double) conductors AWG 10,12,14 otherwise with single conductors only

Plug-in Connector with Integrated Short-Circuiter (Conventional Current Inputs)
- Nominal Current: 1 A and 5 A
- Continuous loading capacity: 4 x In / continuously
- Overcurrent withstand:
  - 30 x In / 10 s
  - 100 x In / 1 s
  - 250 x In / 10 ms (1 half-wave)
- Screws: M4, captive type acc. to VDEW
- Connection cross sections:
  - 1 x or 2 x 2.5 mm² (2 x AWG 14) with wire end ferrule
  - 1 x or 2 x 4.0 mm² (2 x AWG 12) with ring cable sleeve or cable sleeve
  - 1 x or 2 x 6 mm² (2 x AWG 10) with ring cable sleeve or cable sleeve
- The current measuring board’s terminal blocks may be used as with 2 (double) conductors AWG 10,12,14 otherwise with single conductors only

Voltage and Residual Voltage Measurement
- Nominal voltages: 100 V / 110 V / 230 V / 400 V (can be configured)
- Max. measuring range: 2 x nominal voltage
- Continuous loading capacity: 2 x nominal voltage (800 Vac)
- Power consumption:
  - at Vn = 100 V S = 0.1 MVA
  - at Vn = 110 V S = 0.1 MVA
  - at Vn = 230 V S = 0.4 MVA
  - at Vn = 400 V S = 1.0 MVA
- Frequency range: 50 Hz or 60 Hz ±10%
- Terminals: screw-type terminals

Frequency Measurement
- Nominal frequencies: 50 Hz / 60 Hz

Voltage Supply
- Aux. voltage: 24–270 Vdc / 48–230 Vac (–20/+10%)
- Buffer time in case of supply failure:
  - ≥50 ms at minimal aux. voltage
- Interrupted communication is permitted
- Max. permissible making current:
  - 18 A peak value for <0.25 ms
  - 12 A peak value for <1 ms
- The voltage supply must be protected by a fuse of:
  - 2.5 A time-lag miniature fuse 5 x 20 mm (approx. 0.2 x 0.8 in) according to IEC 60127
  - 3.5 A time-lag miniature fuse 6.3 x 32 mm (approx. 0.25 x 1.25 in) according to UL 248-14
9.3 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Protective Relays

Power Consumption
- Power supply range: 24–270 Vdc
- Power consumption in idle mode—7 W
- Maximum power consumption—13 W
- Power supply range: 48–230 Vac (for frequencies of 40–70 Hz)
- Power consumption in idle mode—7 VA
- Maximum power consumption—13 VA

Display
- Display type: LCD with LED background illumination
- Resolution—graphics display: 128 x 64 pixel

Digital Inputs
- Max. input voltage: 300 Vdc / 258 Vac
- Input current: <4 mA
- Reaction time: <20 ms
- Fallback time: <30 ms

(Safe state of the digital inputs)
- Switching thresholds: Un = 24 Vdc
  - Switching threshold 1 ON: Min. 19.2 Vd
  - Switching threshold 1 OFF: Max. 9.6 Vdc
- Un = 48 V / 60 Vdc
  - Switching threshold 2 ON: Min. 42.6 Vdc
  - Switching threshold 2 OFF: Max. 21.3 Vdc
- Un = 110 / 120 Vac / Vdc
  - Switching threshold 3 ON: Min. 88.0 Vdc / 88.0 Vac
  - Switching threshold 3 OFF: Max. 44.0 Vdc / 44.0 Vac
- Un = 230 / 240 Vac / Vdc
  - Switching threshold 4 ON: Min. 184 Vdc / 184 Vac
  - Switching threshold 4 OFF: Max. 92 Vdc / 92 Vac
- Terminals: screw-type terminal

Relay Outputs
- Continuous current: 5 A AC/DC
- Max. make current:
  - 25 A AC / 25 A DC up to 30 V for 4 s
  - 30 A / 230 Vac according to ANSI IEEE Std C37.90-2005
- Max. breaking current:
  - 5 A AC up to 250 Vac
  - 5 A DC up to 30 V (resistive)
  - 0.3 A DC at 300 V
- Max. switching voltage:
  - 250 Vac / 250 Vdc
- Switching capacity:
  - 1250 VA
- Contact type: Form C or normally open contact
- Terminals: screw-type terminals

Supervision Contact (SC)
- Continuous current: 5 A AC/DC
- Max. switch-on current:
  - 15 A AC / 15 A DC up to 30 V for 4 s
- Max. breaking current:
  - 5 A AC up to 250 Vac
  - 5 A DC up to 30 Vdc
  - 0.4 A at 125 Vdc
- Contact type: 1 Form C contact
- Terminals: screw-type terminals

Time Synchronization IRIG-B00X
- Nominal input voltage: 5 V
- Connection: screw-type terminals (twisted pair)

Zone interlocking
Note: Only for zone interlock tripping outputs (zone interlock, semiconductor output):
- 5 Vdc, <2 mA for connection to electronic inputs only.
- Zone Out:
  - Output voltage (high): 4.75 to 5.25 Vdc
  - Output voltage (low): 0.0 to +0.5 Vdc
- Zone In:
  - Nominal input voltage +5 Vdc
  - Max. input voltage +5.5 Vdc
  - Switching threshold ON min. 4.0 Vdc
  - Switching threshold OFF max. 1.5 Vdc
  - Galvanic isolation 2.5 kV AC (to ground and other IO)
- Connection: screw-type terminals (twisted pair)

RS-485
- Master/slave: slave
- Connection: six screw-clamping terminals RM 3.5 mm (138 MIL) (terminating resistors internal)

Note: The RS-485 interface is realized via terminals. The communication cable has to be shielded. The shielding has to be fixed at the screw that is marked with the ground symbol (rear side of the device).
Typical AC Connections—High Impedance Grounded Generator with Phase Differential Protection, Wye VTs, Zero Sequence Ground Protection, and Either Synch-check or 100% Stator Ground Fault Protection

Wiring Diagrams

- Power Out
- Directional Reverse Trip

CT Main

Neutral voltage measurement not possible. Measuring input VX is used for synchronizing voltage.
9.3 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Protective Relays

Typical One-Line Diagram
Typical Control Diagram
9.3 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Protective Relays

**Dimensions**
Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

**Drilling Plan**

**Projection Mount Front and Side Views**
Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

**Standard Mount Front and Side Views**
9.3 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Protective Relays

Ground Fault Relay

Product Description
A Type GFR ground fault protection system, when properly installed on a grounded electrical system, will sense phase-to-ground fault currents. When the level of fault current is in excess of the pre-selected current pickup and time delay settings, the GFR relay will initiate a trip action of a disconnect device, which will open the faulted circuit and clear the fault.

The GFR devices are UL Class 1 devices designed to protect electrical equipment against extensive damage from arcing ground faults.

A basic Type GFR ground fault protection system consists of a ground fault relay, a ground fault current sensor and a disconnect device equipped with a shunt trip device. This disconnect device can be a molded case circuit breaker, a power circuit breaker, a bolted pressure switch or other fusible disconnect device, suitable for application with UL Class 1 Ground Fault Sensing and Relaying equipment.

Standards and Certifications
Eaton’s GFR ground fault relays, current sensors, test panels and accessory devices are UL listed by Underwriters Laboratories in accordance with their standard for Ground Fault Sensing and Relaying Equipment, UL 1053, under File No. E48381.

Note: Relays are also listed with CSA under File No. 43357.

Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Product Selection Guide</td>
<td>V3-T9-117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digitrip 3000</td>
<td>V3-T9-123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDR-3000 Feeder Protection</td>
<td>V3-T9-133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDR-5000 Distribution Protection Relay</td>
<td>V3-T9-142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FP-5000 Feeder Protection</td>
<td>V3-T9-155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP-3000 Motor Protection</td>
<td>V3-T9-163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP-4000 Motor Protection</td>
<td>V3-T9-173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMR-3000 Motor Protection Relay</td>
<td>V3-T9-179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMR-4000 Motor Protection Relay</td>
<td>V3-T9-191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMR-5000 Motor Protection Relay</td>
<td>V3-T9-204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETR-4000 Transformer Protection Relay</td>
<td>V3-T9-216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETR-5000 Transformer Protection Relay</td>
<td>V3-T9-228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGR-5000 Generation Protection Relay</td>
<td>V3-T9-241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ground Fault Relay</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
9.3 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Protective Relays

Product Selection
Each installation requires:

- One relay unit (select trip ampere as required)
- One current sensor (select configuration required)
- One circuit breaker or disconnect device with shunt trip, or a shunt trip attachment for mounting in existing breaker
- Test panel (optional)

### GFR Relay

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GFR Relay Types</th>
<th>Ground Fault Pickup Amperes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1–12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### For 120 Volt 50/60 Hz Control
- Electrical reset with zone interlocking: GFR12EI, GFR60EI, GFR1200EI
- Electrical reset without zone interlocking: GFR12E, GFR60E, GFR1200E
- Mechanical reset with zone interlocking: GFR12MI, GFR60MI, GFR1200MI
- Mechanical reset without zone interlocking: GFR12M, GFR60M, GFR1200M

#### For 120 Vdc Control
- Mechanical reset without zone interlocking: —, —, GFR1200MD

### Current Sensor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description—Window Size in Inches (mm)</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

#### Used with Relays Rated 1–12 Amperes
- 5.50 (139.7) inside diameter: 1283C45G01

#### Used with Relays Rated 5–60 Amperes
- 2.50 (63.5) inside diameter: 179C768G01
- 5.50 (139.7) inside diameter: 1256C13G01
- 7.81 x 11.00 (198.4 x 279.4) rectangular: 1257C88G04
- 3.31 x 24.94 (84.1 x 760.5) rectangular: 1257C92G03

#### Used with Relays Rated 100–1200 Amperes
- 2.50 (63.5) inside diameter: 179C768G02
- 5.50 (139.7) inside diameter: 1256C13G02
- 8.25 (209.6) inside diameter: 179C767G02
- 7.81 x 11.00 (198.4 x 279.4) rectangular: 1257C88G03
- 9.94 x 16.94 (252.5 x 430.3) rectangular: 1257C90G02
- 9.94 x 23.94 (252.5 x 608.1) rectangular: 1257C91G02
- 15.94 x 19.94 (404.9 x 506.4) rectangular: 1257C89G02
- 3.31 x 24.94 (84.1 x 633.5) rectangular: 1257C92G04
- 6.75 x 29.64 (171.5 x 752.9) rectangular: 1255C39G03

**Note**
- ① Suitable for either surface or semi-flush mounting.
9.3 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Protective Relays

Options and Accessories

**Test Panel (120 Vac)**
Used to test the ground fault system, to give an indication the relay has tripped the breaker, and to reset the relay after tripping. These functions may be separately mounted pilot devices.

**Note:** When a mechanically reset relay is used with a test panel, both the relay and test panel must be reset following either a simulated ground fault test or actual ground fault. Not UL listed.

**Ground Fault Warning Indicator**
This is an accessory item for use with GFR relays with interlocking circuitry. At approximately 30–50% of the relay pickup setting, the indicator switches separate 120 Vac control power to a lamp or relay (not included) to give an indication of a ground fault. The indicator is rated 110/120 Vac 50/60 Hz for a maximum indicator load of 0.5 amperes.

**Indicating Ammeter**
The optional indicating ammeter connects to the sensor terminals through a momentary contact pushbutton, and will indicate (in amperes) any ground fault current flowing through the sensor. Kit includes the ammeter and pushbutton.

Not UL listed.

**Shunt Trip Attachments**
Use 120 Vac shunt trips.

**Face Plate**
Recommended when these relays are semi-flush mounted, to close the door cutout opening.

**Options**
Additional optional equipment can be added to the protection system to meet the requirements of the specifying engineer, including:
- Ground fault test panel
- Ground fault warning indicator relay
- Ground fault indicating ammeter

GFR relays are available with zone selective interlocking circuitry to interlock several relays within the same system. This allows the relay, which detects a ground fault, to instantly clear the fault by tripping the disconnect device. The relay simultaneously sends a signal to relay units “upstream” from the fault to time delay or to block their operation completely. Current sensors in various designs provide a range of “window” sizes to accommodate standard bus and cable arrangements.

Shunt trip attachments may be ordered for field mounting in Eaton’s molded case circuit breakers, or may be ordered factory installed in the breaker.

**Optional Test Panel**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Control</th>
<th>Test</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>120 volt 50/60 Hz</td>
<td>120 volt 50/60 Hz</td>
<td>GFRTP</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ground Fault Warning Indicator**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Manual reset</td>
<td>1234C67G01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-resetting</td>
<td>1234C67G02</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ammeter Kit**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GFR System Used with</th>
<th>Kit Catalog Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1–12 amperes</td>
<td>752B820G01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5–60 amperes</td>
<td>752B820G02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100–1200 amperes</td>
<td>752B820G03</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Face Plate**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Face plate</td>
<td>752B410G01</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Technical Data and Specifications**

**GFR Relay**
- Ground fault detection ranges:
  - 1–12 amperes
  - 5–60 amperes
  - 100–1200 amperes
- Output contacts:
  - 240 Vac, 50/60 Hz: 3 amperes
  - 120 Vac, 50/60 Hz: 6 amperes
  - 28 Vdc: 3 amperes
  - 125 Vdc: 0.5 amperes
- Control power requirements:
  - 120 V, 50/60 Hz: 0.125 amperes, or 125 Vdc (optional)

**Current Sensor**
- 600 V, 50/60 Hz maximum system voltage

**Note**
1 One end removable for installation.

Instruction Leaflet 15321 available as a PDF at www.eaton.com (Go to Advanced Search and enter 15321).
Universal RTD Module

Product Description

- Electronic Resistance Temperature Detector (RTD) provides motor temperature interface for the MP-3000 Motor Protection Relay
- Monitors up to 11 RTDs consisting of six motor windings, two motor bearings, two load bearings and one auxiliary
- Works with 10 ohm copper, 100 ohm platinum, 100 ohm nickel and 120 ohm nickel type RTDs
- Include fiber optic and electrical communication interfaces to the MP-3000 Motor Protection Relay

Application Description

URTD can be used with MP-3000, MP-4000, EMR-3000, EMR-4000, EMR-5000, ETR-4000, ETR-5000, and EGR-5000.

Eaton’s URTD Module is most commonly used to provide motor temperature information to the MP-3000 Motor Protection Relay. The MP-3000 Motor Protection uses this information for monitoring, tripping and alarming. The MP-3000 In-The-Trip overload algorithm will adjust its trip characteristics based on the actual motor temperature reported by the URTD Module. This improves the protection by using an actual temperature value instead of the assumed NEMA Standard Ambient Temperature.

The URTD Module may be mounted close to the motor or at the protective relay.

Both electrical and fiber optic interface ports are provided to communicate temperature information to the MP-3000 relay. The electrical interface can transmit information using a three-conductor shielded cable with a maximum cable distance of 500 feet (152 m). The fiber optic link has a maximum distance of 400 feet (122 m).

The URTD Module may be used with the IQ-1000 and IQ-1000 II motor relays. It may also be applied as a standalone temperature monitoring device communicating, for example, transformer temperature information back to a remote computer or PLC. An optional PONI (Product Operated Network Interface) is required for standalone applications.

Features, Benefits and Functions

- Universal design works with any RTD type, simplifying installation and operation and reducing inventory
- Standalone design permits mounting the module close to the motor, reducing RTD wiring costs
- RTD diagnostics detects faulty RTDs and wiring, reducing unnecessary tripping and alarming

Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Product Selection Guide</td>
<td>V3-T9-117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digitrip 3000</td>
<td>V3-T9-123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDR-3000 Feeder Protection</td>
<td>V3-T9-133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDR-5000 Distribution Protection Relay</td>
<td>V3-T9-142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FP-5000 Feeder Protection</td>
<td>V3-T9-155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP-3000 Motor Protection</td>
<td>V3-T9-163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP-4000 Motor Protection</td>
<td>V3-T9-173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMR-3000 Motor Protection Relay</td>
<td>V3-T9-179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMR-4000 Motor Protection Relay</td>
<td>V3-T9-191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMR-5000 Motor Protection Relay</td>
<td>V3-T9-204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETR-4000 Transformer Protection Relay</td>
<td>V3-T9-216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETR-5000 Transformer Protection Relay</td>
<td>V3-T9-228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGR-5000 Generation Protection Relay</td>
<td>V3-T9-241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ground Fault Relay</td>
<td>V3-T9-254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universal RTD Module</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 9.3 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

#### Protective Relays

**Product Selection**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universal RTD Module</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Universal RTD Module</td>
<td>URTD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>48–240 Vac / 48–250 Vdc power supply and Modbus-RTU communications</td>
<td>URTDII-01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>24–48 Vdc and Modbus-RTU communications</td>
<td>URADII-02</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Options and Accessories**

**Additional Related Products from Eaton’s Cutler-Hammer Series**

Eaton provides fiber optic cables for connecting to the MP-3000 or IQ-1000 II Motor Protection Relays.

**Fiber Optic Cables:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>MPF0-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>MPF0-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>MPF0-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>MPF0-25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>MPF0-50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td>MPF0-75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>MPF0-100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Technical Data and Specifications**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Universal RTD Module</th>
<th>Specifications</th>
<th>URTDII-01</th>
<th>URTDII-02</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Input power requirements</td>
<td>48–240 Vac / 48–250 Vdc</td>
<td>24–48 Vdc</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequency</td>
<td>50/60 Hz or DC</td>
<td>DC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power consumption</td>
<td>3.5 W</td>
<td>1 W</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating temperature</td>
<td>–20° to +55 °C (–4° to +131 °F)</td>
<td>–20° to +55 °C (–4° to +131 °F)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storage temperature</td>
<td>–40° to +85 °C (–40° to +185 °F)</td>
<td>–40° to +85 °C (–40° to +185 °F)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humidity</td>
<td>0 to 95% R.H. noncondensing</td>
<td>0 to 95% R.H. noncondensing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Altitude</td>
<td>2000 m</td>
<td>2000 m</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pollution degree</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Installation category</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Wiring Diagram

RTD Wiring (Three-Lead Type)

Note:
1. Each shielded cable conductor must be connected on the URTDII as shown.
2. Use of three-lead RTDs is recommended.
3. RTDs must not be grounded at the motor, and no common connections between RTDs should be made at the motor.
4. A suitable earth ground should be connected to J10B-4, J10B-11, J-10B-18, J2-4, J2-11, or J2-18. It is recommended that a ground connection is made to both sides of the unit.

Note
Showing a typical three-lead type RTD wiring connection.
9.3 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Protective Relays

Dimensions
Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Universal URTD Module

Note
Showing the URTD Module dimensions and terminal designations.
Power Xpert Gateway

Product Overview

- Open communication architecture
  - Connects to both Eaton and third-party electrical equipment; communicates to INCOM™ and Modbus® RTU devices
  - Modbus TCP and BACnet/IP support facilitates integration with third-party monitoring solutions
  - Ethernet/Web-based support uses your existing network infrastructure, reducing costs
- Flexible and expandable solutions
  - Stand-alone or small systems benefit from comprehensive, on-board Web pages; no additional programming or software is necessary for virtually out-of-the-box, plug-and-play functionality
  - Larger systems, such as campus installations or power systems with remote locations can view multiple PXGs via Power Xpert Insight™ or a third-party monitoring system
  - Existing equipment can be connected to the PXG to reap the benefits of Power Xpert Architecture at minimal cost, without the need to upgrade
- Information at a glance
  - Using a standard Web browser, view the PXG's Web interfaces that include a Network tab, Alarms tab, individual device detail pop-outs and One Line graphics tab
  - Comprehensive, well-organized device Web pages present measured parameters such as current, voltage, power, energy, frequency, power factor and voltage THD, just to name a few
  - Combine with Power Xpert Insight for viewing multiple gateways and other power system equipment for more extensive energy monitoring and capacity analysis

Connectivity Options

Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power Xpert Gateway</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Selection Guide</td>
<td>V3-T9-262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Description</td>
<td>V3-T9-263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standards and Certifications</td>
<td>V3-T9-265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Selection</td>
<td>V3-T9-265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Data and Specifications</td>
<td>V3-T9-266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions</td>
<td>V3-T9-269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Xpert Ethernet Switches</td>
<td>V3-T9-270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mMINT</td>
<td>V3-T9-274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPONI</td>
<td>V3-T9-276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPONI</td>
<td>V3-T9-277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPONI</td>
<td>V3-T9-278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I/O Devices Digital Input Module (DIM)</td>
<td>V3-T9-279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Addressable Relay II</td>
<td>V3-T9-281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breaker Interface Module II (BIM II)</td>
<td>V3-T9-283</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
9.4 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Connectivity Options

Product Description
Through standard on-board Web pages, Power Xpert Insight, or third-party software, Eaton’s Power Xpert Gateway (PXG) 900 allows you to closely monitor the performance of your power and energy efficiency with easily accessed, real-time, Web-enabled data. Eaton’s PXG 900 provides a central point to connect devices to an Ethernet network. The gateway may be used as a stand-alone device to view one system or location, or it can be easily integrated into a large, multi-location system.

The PXG is our configurable data acquisition solution for facility equipment like switchgear, switchboards, motor control centers, etc. Power and energy data from the downstream devices are time stamped and stored in non-volatile memory. This interval data can be stored or updated to a destination of the user’s choice through CSV. Data can also be accessed through any Web browser directly on the PXG. Users can move data into Power Xpert Insight v. 3.2 or higher, BMS, BAS, building dashboards, custom software applications, or virtually any Web interface.

Application Description
The Power Xpert® Gateway 900 (PXG 900) has been designed to be installed in electrical assemblies or systems—low and medium voltage switchgear, switchboards panelboards, transfer switches, and motor control centers to acquire and consolidate data available from components such as trip units, meters, relays, drives and I/O.
## Product Selection Guide

### Data acquisition and Integration Table for Supported Devices

#### Supported Devices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Protocol</th>
<th>HTTP (Web Browser)</th>
<th>Power Xpert Insight</th>
<th>Modbus TCP (BMS and SCADA)</th>
<th>Pass-through INCOM (PowerNet)</th>
<th>SMTP (Email Client)</th>
<th>File Export (CSV File Format)</th>
<th>File export (COMTRADE File Format)</th>
<th>BACnet/IP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INCOM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accessory</td>
<td>BIM II</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I/O</td>
<td>DLM</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I/O</td>
<td>DLM-KYZ</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meter</td>
<td>IQ 220 / IQ 320</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meter</td>
<td>IQ 230 / IQ 330</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meter</td>
<td>IQ Analyzer (8500/8520)</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meter</td>
<td>IQ Analyzer (8400/8600)</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meter</td>
<td>IQ Data Plus II</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meter</td>
<td>IQ DP-4000</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meter</td>
<td>IQ Energy Sentinel</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meter</td>
<td>IQ Power Sentinel</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meter</td>
<td>IQM32II</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meter</td>
<td>FM3</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protection</td>
<td>Digitrip 520MC</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protection</td>
<td>Digitrip 810</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protection</td>
<td>Digitrip 910</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protection</td>
<td>Digitrip 1150/DT1150V</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protection</td>
<td>Digitrip 3000</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protection</td>
<td>Digitrip 3200</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protection</td>
<td>Digitrip MV</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protection</td>
<td>Digitrip OPTIM 550</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protection</td>
<td>Digitrip OPTIM 750</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protection</td>
<td>Digitrip OPTIM 1050</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protection</td>
<td>Digitrip FP-400</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protection</td>
<td>Digitrip FP-5000</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protection</td>
<td>Digitrip FP-6000</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protection</td>
<td>IQ-500</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protection</td>
<td>MF-3000</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protection</td>
<td>MF-4000</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protection</td>
<td>MPCV Relay</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protection</td>
<td>NRX520I</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protection</td>
<td>NRX1150I</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protection</td>
<td>TC-500</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protection</td>
<td>TC-1000</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protection</td>
<td>Universal RTD</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer switch</td>
<td>ATC-400</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer switch</td>
<td>ATC-600</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer switch</td>
<td>ATC-900</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Connectivity Options

### Supported Devices, continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Drive</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drive H-Max</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drive M-Max</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drive MVX9000</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drive SVX9000</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meter E30/E31A042 1 phase BCM</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meter EM19_M</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meter ION 7350</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meter ION 7550</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meter ION 7650</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meter IQ 130</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meter IQ 140</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meter IQ 150</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meter IQ 230M / IQ 330M</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meter IQ 250</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meter Nexus 1200 Series</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meter PM3_Modbus</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meter SQD CM3000 Series</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meter SQD CM6000 Series</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meter SQD PM700 Series</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meter SQD PM800 Series</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protection ABB TPU 2000</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protection C440</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protection C441</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protection EDR-3000</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protection EDR-5000</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protection EGR-4000</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protection EGR-5000</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protection EMR-3000</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protection EMR-4000</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protection EMR-5000</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protection ETR-4000</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protection ETR-5000</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protection GE 369 Motor Relay</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protection GE 469 Motor Relay</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protection InsuGard</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protection NRX520M</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protection NRX1150M</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protection Qualitrol 11B</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protection</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Starter S811</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Starter S811</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer switch ATC-300</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer switch ATC-900</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Power Xpert Gateway 900

![Diagram of Power Xpert Gateway 900](image)

### PXG Daisy Chain Application

**Ethernet LAN**

LAN Connection

- Cat-5 Patch Cables
- 295 ft (90 m)

**PXM2000**

**Note:** In this configuration, if any of the PXG units go offline or lose power, the communication to the downstream Ethernet devices will lose connection to the LAN.

### Standards and Certifications

- UL® 508, Standard for Programmable Controller Equipment
- FCC, Class A, Part 15, Subpart B, Sections 15.107b and 15.109b
- EN55022: 1994 Class A, Information Technology Equipment
- EN 61000-6-2:2001 Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC) Party 6-2: Immunity for Industrial Environments

### Product Selection

#### PXG Part Numbers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power Xpert Gateway 900</td>
<td>PXG900-2A</td>
<td>PXG900</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Enclosed version**

Cost-effective solution to add communications to new or existing equipment that has no physical space to install the PXG in the equipment structure. NEMA 12 enclosure rating.

Prewired with a PSG60IN24RP power supply and terminal blocks for ease of wiring of incoming power and connected devices.

- Power supply—24 Vdc
  - PSG60IN24RP-A1
  - PSG60IN24RP
9.4 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Connectivity Options

Technical Data and Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PXG part numbers</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Style Number</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power Xpert Gateway 900</td>
<td>66D2325G01</td>
<td>PXG900</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power supply—24 Vdc</td>
<td>PSG60N24RP-A1</td>
<td>PSG60N24RP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Memory
- Flash: 2 GB
- RAM: 1 GB

Communication Ports
- Network ports: Two 10/100Base-T RJ-45 connectors
- Serial ports:
  - Two RS-485 ports for connection to Modbus RTU devices
  - One dedicated RS-485 port for INCOM devices
- Configuration port: One USB port

Network Protocols Supported
- Modbus TCP/IP: Supports data access from Modbus TCP clients
- Web server: Supports data access from Web browsers (HTTP and HTTPS)
- DHCP: Supports automatic IP address assignments, if enabled
- NTP: Supports time synchronization via a network time server for PXG synchronization
- SMTP: Supports mail server for email notification
- BACnet/IP: Supports data access from BACnet clients

Serial Protocols Supported
- INCOM
- Modbus RTU

Web Browsers Recommended
- Internet Explorer versions 10 and 11
- Google Chrome

Power Input
- Input voltage, nominal: 24 Vdc; 0.3 A minimum
- Input voltage range: ±10% nominal

Power Consumption
- 8 W maximum

Operating Temperature
- 32 to 140 °F (0 to 60 °C)

Ambient Storage Temperature
- −40 to +185 °F (−40 to +85 °C)

Relative Humidity
- 5 to 95% noncondensing at 122 °F (50 °C)

Size (H x D x L) in Inches
- 2.00 x 4.50 x 6.00

Weight
- 1.7 pounds

Supported Devices and Performance
PXG performance will vary depending upon the number and type of connected devices. This is driven by the following:
- Each supported device has a distinct number of channels to report back to the PXG, ranging from as few as 4 to over 900
- The channels are prioritized
- Device protocol, Modbus or INCOM
- Baud rate setting

For this reason, a PXG performance tool has been developed to assist in understanding the expected performance for a given application since all systems are unique. This tool can be found at www.eaton.com/pxg. For a high level performance comparison, see the table below for three examples.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>How Long Does It Take</th>
<th>For This Combination of Devices (All Times in Seconds)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>64 INCOM / 32 Modbus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How Long Does It Take</td>
<td>Between value change in the UI (INCOM 9600)—Priority 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Between value change in the UI (Modbus 57600)—Priority 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Between value change in the UI (INCOM 9600)—Priority 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Between value change in the UI (Modbus 57600)—Priority 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Modbus server pass-through response time (57600) (local connection)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For the UI to show an alarm (INCOM device)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To boot up (all devices communicating)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Features and specifications listed in this document are subject to change without notice and represent the maximum capabilities of the product with all options installed. Although every attempt has been made to ensure the accuracy of information contained within, Eaton makes no representation about the completeness, correctness, or accuracy and assumes no responsibility for any errors or omissions. Features and functionality may vary depending on selected options.
RS-485 Networking

**General Wiring Guidelines—RS-485 Network**

When communicating over RS-485 networks to Eaton products, the following General Wiring Guidelines should be used.

**Rule 1: Cable Selection—Twisted Shielded Pair (TSP)**

*Note:* Cables specifically designed for RS-485 applications are highly recommended.

The RS-485 bus is a length of Twisted Shielded Pair (TSP) that includes a third conductor (used for the common wire), a braided shield accompanied by a drain wire, and nominal impedance of 120 ohms.

- Belden Wire and Cable Company Part Number 3106A or equivalent

**Rule 2: Cable Intermixing**

Any cable in the Belden 3106A family can be intermixed with each other in the Modbus network.

**Rule 3: System Topology, Size and Capacity**

- Strict daisy chain must be adhered to. A strict daisy chain configuration is one where the transmission line connects from one RS-485 receiver to the next. The transmission line appears as one continuous line to the RS-485 driver
- Maximum 32 devices
- Line termination: Maximum cable lengths of 4000 feet (1219m); longer bus lengths will slow the data rate

**Rule 4: Cable Splicing**

The prime goal is to create a secure electrical connection while minimizing exposure to electrical transients. Ferrules are used to dress cable ends. Most devices have built-in terminal blocks that can be used for splicing. Additionally, terminal blocks should be utilized when splicing elsewhere in the gear or facility to ensure a secure electrical connection.

**Rule 5: Cable Shielding**

The cable shielding and outer jacket should not be stripped back beyond 1-1/2 inches. Three-pole terminal blocks are used to ensure a continuous metallic shield ground path. To ensure a secure electrical connection when daisy chaining devices that have built-in two-pole terminal blocks, mechanically crimp sleeves onto the two shield path drain wires.

**Rule 6: Cable Grounding**

Ground the communication network at only one point in the network, preferably by terminating the drain wire to ground at the EOL node (same location as the EOLR). A solid earth ground is accomplished by connecting the shield ground path’s drain wire to a #14 AWG or larger multi-stranded wire that has an impedance path of 1 ohm or less to a known earth ground.

*Note:* The building electrical ground may not be effective since it may travel through many connections and considerable distances before reaching earth ground. In such cases, a new ground path will be required since the effectiveness of this shield earth ground connection will affect the integrity of data transferred over the cable.

**Rule 7: Cable Termination**

End of Line Resistors (EOLR) are necessary to maintain signal strength and minimize reflections. EOLR must match the impedance of the TSP. Two EOLR are needed and should be located at both ends of the RS-485 bus. If there is only one device connected to the Modbus master, it is considered the last device in the network and should be terminated with a 120 ohm 1/4 watt terminating resistor.

**Rule 8: Device Addressing**

- Each device must have a unique slave address
- No two devices on the same RS-485 network can have the same slave address

**Ethernet Cable Specifications**

For complete specifications, refer to the IEEE 802.3 Ethernet specification.

---

**RS-485 Wiring Guide—Three Terminal Devices**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Device Name</th>
<th>A (+ Wire)</th>
<th>B (+ Wire)</th>
<th>Common Wire</th>
<th>XCVR Common</th>
<th>Data Bias</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IQ 230M</td>
<td>12 (M0D2)</td>
<td>11 (M0D1)</td>
<td>10 (INCOM 3)</td>
<td>I 26V</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQ 250</td>
<td>(–)</td>
<td>(–)</td>
<td>SH</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQ 260</td>
<td>(–)</td>
<td>(–)</td>
<td>SH</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQ 330M</td>
<td>12 (M0D2)</td>
<td>11 (M0D1)</td>
<td>10 (INCOM 3)</td>
<td>I 26V</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NETLINK</td>
<td>1 (DATA–)</td>
<td>2 (DATA+)</td>
<td>5 (GND)</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InsulGard (2)</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Floating</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bushing Gard (2)</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Floating</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Xpert Meter 4000/6000</td>
<td>Data A 750B-S</td>
<td>Data B 750B-S</td>
<td>Shield [COM]</td>
<td>I 300V 750 Ohm</td>
<td>Switch Sel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Xpert Gateway 400/600</td>
<td>A(–)</td>
<td>B(+)</td>
<td>COM</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes**

1. Transceiver (XCVR) Common Connected to:
   - I = Isolated
   - NI = Non Isolated
   - E = Earth Ground
2. Center terminal on InsulGard (marked with Ground symbol) is for shield splicing only and is electrically floating.
9.4 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Connectivity Options

**INCOM Network**
INCOM was specifically designed with the intention of delivering a comprehensive and powerful energy management solution for use in electrical distribution environments while ensuring affordability, flexibility, simplicity and noise immunity. An INCOM network installed per the following rules will allow the user to fully realize all of the above advantages. (Refer to Eaton document TD17513 for specific system layout recommendations and details.)

**Rule 1: Cable Selection—Twisted Shielded Pair**
Approved cable types:
- Any of the cables in the Belden 9463 family
- Quabbin 6205
- CommScope 9022
- Manhattan Electric M4154
- IMPCABLE—a 600V rated cable custom designed for INCOM—Style # ZA95705G01

**Rule 2: Cable Intermixing**
Due to impedance differences between IMPCABLE and the Belden 9463 family, the main cable run(s) should be entirely for the 9463 family OR IMPCABLE: do not alternate between these types. The cable used for taps can be different from the main run.

**Rule 3: System Topology, Size and Capacity**
Supports daisy chain, star and multi-level network segment topologies.

**Note:** Star Segment Topology is not recommended for new designs.

See Page V3-T9-269. Surge protection is required for FSK networks that leave a building at the egress/ingress of the building.

- Supports distances up to 10,000 ft (3048m) per segment when designed within the specifications of this guideline
- Supports up to 1000 devices on a single network segment
- Supports sub-network master devices and associated sub-networks
- Supports 1200 or 9600 baud rate
- Attenuation:
  - Total system capacity: 25 dB
  - Attenuation per device: 0.01 dB
  - Attenuation for approved wire types, see tables below

**Cable Attenuation**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cable Type</th>
<th>Attenuation/1000 Feet (305m)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IMPCABLE</td>
<td>1.6 dB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belden 9463 family</td>
<td>2.0 dB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Rule 4: Cable Splicing**
The goal is to create a secure electrical connection while minimizing exposure to electrical transients. Ferrules are used to dress cable ends in order to avoid problems associated with frayed and loose wires. Besides facilitating cable installation, subsequent data line troubleshooting and downtime are minimized. Most INCOM devices have built-in three-pole terminal blocks for data lines and shield. For older INCOM devices that have only two terminals, shield continuity must be ensured by other means. Additional terminal strips should be utilized when splicing elsewhere in the electrical enclosure or facility to ensure secure electrical connections. All devices, End of Line Termination Resistors and Taps should be wired in parallel across the cable.

**Rule 5: Cable Shielding**
The cable shielding and outer jacket should not be stripped back beyond 1.5 inches (38 mm). Terminal blocks are used at tap points to ensure a continuous metallic shield ground path. To ensure a secure electrical connection when daisy-chaining INCOM devices that have built-in two-pole terminal blocks, use crimp sleeves to join the two shield drain wires. The cable shield ground path for a main network and sub-network must not be joined. Each should have a separate connection to earth ground reference.

**Rule 6: Cable Grounding**
The shield should be continuous across a network segment and connected to the building’s electrical system grounding electrode conductor. The 2005 NEC provides the following guidance on grounding communication cables:

1. When a communication cable enters a building, a primary protector is required and must be grounded as described in Section 800 IV. Specifically, Paragraphs 800.93 and 800.100 define grounding requirements for the primary protector.
2. Grounding systems are generally covered by Section 250 III. The grounding electrode conductor is specifically covered by Paragraphs 250.62, 250.64, 250.66, 250.68 and 250.70.
3. Bonding requirements between communication systems and the power distribution system is specified by Paragraph 250.94.

A solid earth ground is accomplished by connecting the shield ground path’s drain wire to a #14 AWG or larger multi-stranded wire that has an impedance path of 1 ohm or less to the building’s grounding electrode conductor.

**Rule 7: Cable Termination**
Each network segment requires a minimum of two End of Line Termination Resistors (EOLTRs). The EOLTRs maintain signal strength and minimize reflections. The EOLTRs should be 1/2 watt 100 ohm non-inductive resistors, such as carbon composition or metal film. Wire-wound resistors are not acceptable. Taps on network segments should not be terminated. Some INCOM devices have the EOLTR permanently installed and must be located at the end of a main run. Other INCOM devices have an EOLTR that can be switched to optionally terminate the network segment at the device. Care must be exercised when installing devices containing termination resistors that the switches are set appropriately. A minimum of two, up to a maximum of five EOLTRs must be installed on each network segment as dictated by network topology.

**Rule 8: Device Address**
In order to avoid the possibility of devices in a Main Network having the same addresses as those in Subnetworks, set Main Network device addresses at 100 or higher excluding addresses 901 to 908.
### Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

**Power Xpert Gateway 900 with Standard Panel Mounting (Brackets Included)**

- **Front View**
  - Height: 6.00 (152.4)
  - Width: 5.63 (142.8)
  - Depth: 1.63 (41.4)

- **Side View**
  - Width: 2.00 (50.8)
  - Height: 4.50 (114.3)

- **Top View**
  - Width: 5.04 (128.0)
  - Depth: 2.56 (65.0)
  - Height: 2.02 (51.3)

**Power Xpert Gateway 900 with DIN Rail Mounting**

- **Front View**
  - Width: 6.00 (152.4)
  - Depth: 0.56 (14.2)

- **Side View**
  - Height: 1.97 (50.0)
  - Depth: 2.02 (51.3)

Remove and then reattach these screws to rotate for vertical mounting.

**Power Xpert Gateway 900**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Shipping Weight Lbs (kg)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6.00 (152.4)</td>
<td>2.00 (50.8)</td>
<td>4.50 (114.3)</td>
<td>1.70 (0.8)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Power Xpert Ethernet Switches

Product Description

Eaton’s Power Xpert Ethernet Switches are ideal for extending Ethernet networks via CAT5 wiring or fiber in harsh, industrial environments. Built with high-grade components and constructed using special thermal techniques, PXE Switches can withstand the unpredictable conditions of such environments.

Features

- Simultaneous, full-duplex, high-speed communication on all ports—no network performance bottlenecks
- Hardened for factory floor—ideal for both industrial or data center applications
- Unmanaged, plug-and-play implementation—no software or additional hardware required for configuration
- Seamlessly integrates into Eaton’s Power Xpert Architecture—quality and reliability of Eaton guaranteed
- Mounting options include standalone panel-mounting, DIN rail mounting, or 19-inch standard rack mounting

PXES 6-Port Switch—10/100 Mb with Optional 100 Mb Fiber

This compact switch provides six Ethernet ports, with flexible configurations. The base models have one of three options:

- Two 100 Mb fiber and four 10/100 copper ports
- One fiber and five copper ports
- Six copper ports

PXES 4-Port Switch—10/100 Mb

For smaller applications requiring fewer connection points and no fiber, the 4-port Power Xpert Ethernet Switch is a versatile option. It provides edge access Ethernet ports in a convenient and compact package.

Standards and Certifications

- UL Listed (UL 60950)
- cUL
- CE
- Emissions meet FCC Part 15, Class A

Contents

Description Page
Power Xpert Gateway ........................................... V3-T9-261
Power Xpert Ethernet Switches
Product Selection ............................................. V3-T9-271
Accessories ................................................... V3-T9-271
Technical Data and Specifications ............... V3-T9-271
Dimensions .................................................. V3-T9-273
mMINT ....................................................... V3-T9-274
IPONI ......................................................... V3-T9-276
DPONI ......................................................... V3-T9-277
MPONI ......................................................... V3-T9-278
I/O Devices Digital Input Module (DIM) .... V3-T9-279
Addressable Relay II .......................... V3-T9-281
Breaker Interface Module II (BIM II) ............ V3-T9-283
### Product Selection

#### Power Xpert Ethernet Switches

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4-port Ethernet switch—copper only</td>
<td>PXES4P24V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-port Ethernet switch—copper only</td>
<td>PXES6P24V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-port Ethernet switch—5 copper/1 fiber (ST connector)</td>
<td>PXES6P24V1ST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-port Ethernet switch—4 copper/2 fiber (ST connector)</td>
<td>PXES6P24V2ST</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Accessories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ethernet Switch</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power supply (preferred)—100–240 Vac input</td>
<td>ELC-PS02</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIN rail mount with screw—24 Vdc output terminals</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power supply (alternate)—120 Vac input</td>
<td>PXESPS12V</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall plug-in type with 6 ft cord—12 Vdc output</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIN rail mounting bracket</td>
<td>PXESDINRL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19-inch rack mount tray</td>
<td>PXESTRAY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Technical Data and Specifications

#### Operating Environment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Specifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ambient temperature ratings</td>
<td>–25°C to 60°C long-term per independent agency tests (UL), or –40°C to 85°C short-term per IEC type tests</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storage temperature</td>
<td>–40°F to 185°F (–40°C to 85°C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cold start</td>
<td>to –20°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ambient relative humidity</td>
<td>5%–95% (noncondensing)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Altitude</td>
<td>–200 to 50,000 ft (–60 to 15,000m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTBF</td>
<td>&gt; 15 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Network Standards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Specifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ethernet IEEE 802.3, 802.3u, IEEE 802.1p, 100Base-TX, 10Base-T, 100Base-FX</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Power Consumption

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Specifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7.0 watts typical</td>
<td>9 watts maximum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Packaging

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Specifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Enclosure</td>
<td>Robust sheet metal (steel)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooling method</td>
<td>Case used as a heat sink</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Mounting

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Specifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Metal panel mounting clips</td>
<td>Included</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIN rail mounting</td>
<td>Optional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19-inch rack mount</td>
<td>Optional</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Copper Ethernet Cable Wiring Guidelines

The following information can be used as a guide when designing an Ethernet system using Copper Ethernet Cable.

- Cables should not be routed near equipment that generates strong electric or magnetic fields such as motors, drive controllers, arc welders and conduit.
- Ethernet cable insulation has a voltage rating of 300 Vac. Use of barriers, cable trays or high voltage sheathing with STP Ethernet cable may be required in installations with cables carrying voltages greater than 300 Vac. This may also be necessary in order to comply with UL requirements. In installations where the cable cannot be physically separated from the power cables (where a physical barrier is not practical) fiber optic cable should be used.
- When crossing power conductors with Ethernet cable, cross at right angles.
- Shielded Twisted Pair (STP) Ethernet cable should be specified for use in high noise environments. Shielded shrouded connectors must be used and the shield must be connected at both ends of the wire. The mating plug must have a shielded shroud that is terminated to ground at both ends. Where there is a possibility of a difference in ground potential (common mode) voltages between the two terminated ends, fiber optic cable is recommended.
- When using conduit or a metal cable tray, each section of the conduit or tray must be bonded to each adjacent section and the conduit or tray needs to be bonded to earth ground. Do not allow the shields to touch the conduit or metal tray at any point.
- Only shielded (STP) Ethernet cables should be placed into metal conduit. Some UTP cables may not function properly when installed in conduit, as the metal conduit can affect the electrical properties of an unshielded cable. Consult the cable manufacturer when installing UTP cables in conduit.
- As a general rule for noise protection, Ethernet Cable should maintain a minimum distance of 3 inches (8 cm) from electric power conductors for up to 100 volts and 1 inch (3 cm) for each additional 100 volts up to 400 volts. STP cable is recommended.
- For Ethernet cable run within conduit, but near conductors with potentially noisy power conductors carrying currents of greater than 20A or voltages greater than 400V, maintain the following distances. STP cable is recommended.
  - Conductors of less than 20A = 6 inches
  - Conductors of 20A or more and up to 100 kVA = 12 inches
  - Conductors greater than 100 kVA = 24 inches
- For Ethernet cable run near conductors with potentially noisy power conductors carrying currents of greater than 20A or voltages greater than 400V, maintain the following distances. STP cable is recommended.
  - Conductors of less than 20A = 6 inches
  - Conductors of 20A or more and up to 100 kVA = 12 inches
  - Conductors greater than 100 kVA = 24 inches
- Route Ethernet cable at least 5 feet (1.5m) from sources of rf/microwave radiation. STP cable is required.
- Do not cascade more than four Ethernet repeaters (router, switch or hub) within a network segment.
- Environmentally sealed connectors should be specified for cables used in outdoor installations.
- Avoid pinching the cable when using cable ties.
- Total distance between an Ethernet Transmitter and Receiver at the end points of the network should not exceed 328 feet (100m).
- Total distance from a patch panel to a wall jack (using solid cable) shall not exceed 295 feet (90m). Splices are not permitted.
- Patch cords used as cross-connect jumpers in a patch panel should not exceed 20 feet (6m).
- Patch cords from a wall jack to the work area PC (or device) shall not exceed 16 feet (5m).
- Ethernet cable used in harsh environments must be selected to withstand the following conditions: vibration, air born contaminants, chemicals, temperature, electromagnetic interference, combustible atmospheres and local regulatory standards such as UL and NEMA.
- Ethernet connectors used in harsh environments must be robust enough to withstand vibration, multiple connection cycles, temperature changes, and provide a proper seal to protect against moisture, dust/dirt and chemical attack.
- Different cable media support different bandwidth capabilities. When installing cable in a network, care should be taken to install the cable that will fill current network loading requirements and future expansion needs. In general, fiber optic cable can support the greatest bandwidth (upward of 25,000 gigabits) and UTP has the lowest. CAT5e cabling is designed to operate a bit rates up to 1000 Mb and CAT6 cable up to 2000 Mb.
- Operating your cable at maximum speed reduces the distance between network segments. Check with your cable supplier for specifications regarding segment distance vs. speed.
- Cable with 5% impedance mismatch or return loss of 27 to 32 dB is recommended. Ethernet cable impedance can vary by as much as 15% (85 to 115 ohms). Average Ethernet cable with 15% impedance variation can have up to 10 dB additional return loss. This discontinuity is referred to as return loss, since it causes some of the signal to be reflected back down the cable instead of propagating forward. It is measured in decibels or ratio of transmitted versus reflected signal.
Fiber Optic Technology

The use of fiber optics in telecommunications and wide area networking has been common for many years, but more recently fiber optics have become increasingly prevalent in industrial data communications systems as well. High data rate capabilities, noise rejection and electrical isolation are just a few of the important characteristics that make fiber optic technology ideal for use in industrial and commercial systems.

Although often used for point-to-point connections, fiber optic links are being used to extend the distance limitations of RS-232, RS-422/485 and Ethernet systems while ensuring high data rates and minimizing electrical interference.

Conventional electrical data signals are converted into a modulated light beam, introduced into the fiber and transported via a very small diameter glass or plastic fiber to a receiver that converts the light back into electrical signals.

Optical fibers allow data signals to propagate through them by ensuring that the light signal enters the fiber at an angle greater than the critical angle of the interface between two types of glass. Optical fiber is actually made up of three parts. The center core is composed of very pure glass. Core dimensions are usually in the range of 50 to 125 um for multi-mode cables and 8-9 um for single-mode cables. The surrounding glass, called cladding, is a slightly less pure glass. The diameter of the core and cladding together is in the range of 125 to 440 um.

Surrounding the cladding is a protective layer of flexible silicone called the sheath.

Fiber Optic Cable Wiring Guidelines

The following information can be used as a guide when designing an Ethernet system using Fiber Optic Ethernet Cable:

- Select a fiber cable that is suited for the application, e.g., outdoor, aerial, duct, intra-building, risers, general building and plenum applications
- Fiber optic cable is useful in applications where the environment is combustible, electrically noisy, the cable must be bundles with high voltage wires or where common mode voltages may exist between the earth ground points of the terminating connectors
- Fiber optic cable is available in various operating temperature ranges. Care should be taken to match the temperature rating of the fiber to the environment it will be exposed to. The temperature specification for fiber may be narrower than copper cable. Consult the cable manufacturer for temperature specifications of your cable type
- Sealed fiber connectors are available for use in harsh environments to prevent contamination from entering the connector and fiber. The type of seal required will be application dependant and can vary from dust- and moisture-proof to water-tight
- Mixing fiber cable types is not permitted. The same core dimensions and mode must be used within cable segments
- Care should be taken when purchasing connectors to include strain relief, which reduces mechanical strain (vibration) within the cable, as well as the connector. Strain relief also provides support to the cable to ensure proper bend radius at the connector
- Single-Mode Fiber is used for long distance transmission of up to 120 km. Distance may vary depending on speed and type of converter used
- Multi-Mode Graded-Index Fiber Cable is used for communication over shorter distances of up to 2 km
- Fiber cable is composed of glass and is not well suited for applications requiring tight bend radiiues. Cable radius dimensions vary per manufacturer. If the manufacturer does not provide a bend radius, a typical rule of thumb is a radius not less than 15x the cable diameter
- Fiber cable to connector terminations can be performed in the field using special equipment. This method is not recommended

- Tier One testing is recommended when diagnosing system irregularities and should be performed in all new installations
- Tier Two testing is recommended to certify that a system complies with standards set forth by the owner/installer

Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Packaging</th>
<th>Specifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions of PXES6P series</td>
<td>3.6 in H x 3.0 in W x 1.7 in D (9.2 cm x 7.6 cm x 4.3 cm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight of PXES6P series</td>
<td>13 oz. (370g)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions of PXES4P series</td>
<td>3.5 in H x 3.0 in W x 1.0 in D (8.9 cm x 7.6 cm x 2.5 cm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight of PXES4P series</td>
<td>8.6 oz. (243g)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
mMINT Module

**Product Description**

The mMINT (Modbus Master INCOM Network Translator) Module is an Eaton accessory product that provides communication between a Modbus RTU network and an INCOM (INdustrial COMmunications) network (see Page V3-T9-275). This module is transparent to the Modbus network. It communicates to a master on the Modbus network using the Modbus RTU (Remote Terminal Unit) protocol. It communicates to slave devices on the INCOM network using the IMPACC (Integrated Monitoring, Protection, And Control Communication) protocol.

**Features**

- Handles generic pass-through commands (Modbus/INCOM/Modbus)
- Capable of passing Modbus register objects from Eaton's existing products and newer PnP (Plug-n-Play) products to a Modbus RTU master
- Data in IEEE Floating Point format and fixed point
- Modbus RTU communications data transfer rates of 1200, 9600 or 19,200 baud with one start bit, eight data bits, no parity, and either one or two stop bits
- Up to 32 products connected to INCOM network port (246 unique addresses maximum)
- Flashing Status LED to indicate an active module
- LED indicators for INCOM transmit and receive communications exchanges
- LED indicators for Modbus RS-485 transmit and receive communications exchanges
- Input power for the module from either 120 Vac or 24 to 125 Vdc
- DIN rail mount package
- 0°C to 60°C ambient operation

**Standards and Certifications**

- UL
- CSA
- CE mark

**Product Selection**

The catalog number of this product is mMINT.
Technical Data and Specifications

Module Mounting
When mounting the mMINT, verify that an 11 mm H x 28 mm W DIN rail is used and that it is within an enclosed space.

Simplified Wiring Rules

INCOM Network
The following simplified rules apply to a given system consisting of a single daisy-chained main cable link between master and slave devices (see below). For more complex considerations including star configurations, please refer to the IMPACC wiring specification T.D. 17513.

- Recommended INCOM cable styles are Belden 9463 or C-H style 2A957805G01
- The maximum system capacity is 10,000 feet of communications cable and 32 slave devices on the INCOM network under the mMINT
- Non-terminated taps, up to 200 feet in length, off the main link are permitted, but add to the total cable length
- Make sure that there is twisted-pair wire that is recommended for IMPACC network use. Use shielded twisted-pair wire to connect each slave to the INCOM network, daisy-chain style. The polarity of the twisted pair is not important

Modbus RS-485 Network
The following simplified rules apply to a given system consisting of a cable link between master and slave devices (see below). For more complex configurations, please refer to standard Modbus RTU wiring specification rules for the RS-485 network.

- The recommended Modbus cable has twisted-pair wires (24 AWG stranded 7x32 conductors with PVC insulation) having an aluminum/mylar foil shield with drain wire
- The maximum system capacity is 4000 feet of communications cable and 247 devices on the Modbus RTU network
- Make sure that there is twisted-pair wire that is recommended for Modbus RTU network use. Use shielded twisted-pair wire to connect each slave to the Modbus RTU network, daisy-chain style. The polarity of the twisted pair is critically important

Modbus RTU Serial Network

Burdens
- 24 Vac/dc 3 VA

Communications Speed
- INCOM: 1200, 9600 baud
- N2 Bus: 9600 baud

Note: Contact Eaton for availability and support for the N2 Gateway.

mMINT in a Communications Network
**Connectivity Options**

**Contents**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power Xpert Gateway</td>
<td>V3-T9-261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Xpert Ethernet Switches</td>
<td>V3-T9-270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mMINT</td>
<td>V3-T9-274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPONI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPONI</td>
<td>V3-T9-277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPONI</td>
<td>V3-T9-278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I/O Devices Digital Input Module (DIM)</td>
<td>V3-T9-279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Addressable Relay II</td>
<td>V3-T9-281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breaker Interface Module II (BIM II)</td>
<td>V3-T9-283</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**IPONI**

**Product Selection Guide**

**IPONI Selection Chart**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>IPONI</th>
<th>INCOM on Product</th>
<th>MPONI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IQ Analyzer</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQ DP-4000</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>■</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQ 200</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQ Multipoint Energy Submeter II</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy Sentinel</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Sentinel</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQ Generator</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQ Data</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQ Data Plus II</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQ 500</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IQ Transfer</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEMII</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIM II</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMU</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CED</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP-3000</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digirip 3000</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FP-5000</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>■</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Product Description**

The INCOM Product Operated Network Interface card, or IPONI card, adds communication capability to various Eaton products. Each IPONI has three 16-digit address switches to uniquely identify each device on the network. IPONIs are designed to be daisy-chained throughout a unit substation or equipment room to a master device such as a mMINT, MINTII or Power Xpert Gateway. From the master computer, information is distributed through the facility’s TCP/IP Ethernet network. A twisted shielded pair network connecting IPONIs may extend up to 10,000 feet (3048m) before terminating a master device. The IPONI comes with mounting hardware and attaches to the back of its associated device.

**Technical Data and Specifications**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Temperature</th>
<th>–20°C to 70°C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Humidity</td>
<td>5%–95% noncondensing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power</td>
<td>20–30 Vdc maximum, 50 mA nominal, 100 mA maximum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speed</td>
<td>1200 and 9600 baud</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications</td>
<td>Three-position removable terminal block for twisted shielded pair INCOM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Product Selection**

**PONI Communication Modules**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IPONI Card</th>
<th>PONI Communication Modules</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Catalog Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INCOM PONI</td>
<td>IPONI</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### DPONI

**Product Description**
The DeviceNet Product Operated Network Interface (DPONI) enables communication between a DeviceNet network master station and a host device in a Master/Slave format over a DeviceNet network. The DPONI is compatible with the MP-3000 and the MP-4000. The DPONI is powered both by the host product to which it is attached and by the DeviceNet network. The DPONI uses opto-couplers to isolate the two power systems.

The DPONI communicates at 125, 250 or 500 Kbps selected via a front panel DIP switch. All products on the DeviceNet network must be set at the same communication rate.

The DPONI has a bi-color network/module status LED that functions in accordance with the DeviceNet specification. An additional monocolor LED flashes while the DPONI is receiving a message from the host device.

### Features

**Eaton’s DPONI**

- DeviceNet Network Connection (5 point plug)
- DPONI
- DeviceNet Status
- Data Code
- Earth GND
- INCOM Status
- IQ Host Device Connection

### Technical Data and Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The DeviceNet Product Operated Network Interface</td>
<td>DPONI</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Power**
- 11–27 Vdc, 40 mA maximum

**Speed**
- 125, 250 or 500 Kbps

**Communications**
- Standard five-wire CAN connection

**Temperature**
- –20°C to 70°C

**Humidity**
- 5%–90% noncondensing
9.4 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Connectivity Options

Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power Xpert Gateway</td>
<td>V3-T9-261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Xpert Ethernet Switches</td>
<td>V3-T9-270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mMINT</td>
<td>V3-T9-274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPONI</td>
<td>V3-T9-276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPONI</td>
<td>V3-T9-277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPONI</td>
<td>V3-T9-279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I/O Devices Digital Input Module (DIM)</td>
<td>V3-T9-279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Addressable Relay II</td>
<td>V3-T9-281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breaker Interface Module II (BIM II)</td>
<td>V3-T9-283</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MPONI

Product Description

The MPONI Product Operated Network Interface card, or MPONI card, enables Modbus communication capability to various Eaton products. Each MPONI contains two rotary address switches to uniquely identify each device on the network and a baud rate DIP switch. A 5-pin connector is provided for wiring to the RS-485 network. Various baud rates are available for networking flexibility, and onboard LEDs indicate operation, error and communication status.

The MPONI is applied where a device network exists connected by a dedicated shielded twisted pair conductor. Modbus RS-485 allows a single device or multiple units in a daisy-chain configuration to communicate with another local or remote device and may extend up to 4000 feet (1219m) without a repeater. The MPONI comes with mounting hardware and attaches to the back of its associated device.

Note: Please see IL for detailed register support information for each supported product. Not all device functionality is supported with the RS-485 PDONI over the Modbus Protocol.

Features

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MPONI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Network Connection (Green Phoenix Connection)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address Selector Switches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Function Selector Switch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Product Selection

MPONI

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Modbus Product Operated Network Interface Card</td>
<td>MPONI</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
I/O Devices Digital Input Module (DIM)

**Product Description**
Eaton’s Digital Input Module is a device that interfaces with up to four standard utility (electric, gas, water) meters or monitors eight digital inputs. It translates KYZ pulses from meters into a register count that is maintained and compiled within the DIM module in non-volatile memory. The pulse count can be accessed from the DIM module remotely using Eaton Power Management Software, including the Energy Billing application.

The DIM can also be used to monitor eight digital inputs from switch closures.

**Features, Benefits and Functions**
- Reads four separate KYZ equipped utility meters
- Pulse counts stored in non-volatile memory
- Each channel independently monitors KYZ counts, pulse counts, or digital indications
- Monitors a maximum of eight individual digital inputs
- Input channels are isolated
- Isolated 24 Vdc power is provided on the I/O connector
- LED indicators on the input channels indicate when the unit is counting
- 10 LED status indicators, 100 ohm termination DIP switch, address selector switches
- DIN rail mounting

**Standards and Certifications**
- UL 873
- CE mark (48 Vdc operation)
- FCC Part 15, Class A
- IEC 1000-4-x
- CISPR 22, Class A
- IEC 1000-4-2; 1995, Electro Static Discharge
- IEC 1000-4-3; 1995, Radiated RF Immunity
- IEC 1000-4-6; 1996, Conducted RF Immunity
- FCC Part 15 Class A (10 meters) Radiated Emissions
- CISPR 22, Class A (30 meters); 1991, Radiated Emissions
- CISPR 22, Class A; 1991, Conducted Emissions (PowerPort)
9.4 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Connectivity Options

Product Selection

Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Digital Input Module</td>
<td>DIM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Technical Data and Specifications

Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Rating</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Operating temperature</td>
<td>–20°C to 60°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storage temperature</td>
<td>–20°C to 70°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating Humidity</td>
<td>5 to 90% maximum noncondensing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Altitude</td>
<td>10,000 ft. (3048m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environment</td>
<td>Indoor use only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transient overvoltage</td>
<td>Category 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pollution</td>
<td>1°</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment</td>
<td>Class 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Frequency Range

- 50/60 Hz

Power

- 85 to 138 Vac (120 Vac nominal) 50/60 Hz; 100 mA
- 48–128 Vdc (48 Vdc nominal); 100 mA
- Brownout operation at 50% and 80% of nominal AC and DC ratings
- Power input is provided from a limited source, isolated from the mains by double isolation
- Power for all inputs is supplied from an internal, isolated 24 Vdc power source

Mounting Information

The DIM module is designed to be DIN rail mountable. DIN rail must be 1/3 inches H x 1-3/8 inches W (8.5 mm H x 34.9 mm W).

Communications

The DIM is a fully compatible Power Management Software communicating device with built-in INCOM communications. The DIM comes complete with a 3-pin connector to receive the shielded twisted pair conductor.

All wiring must be complete as per Instruction Leaflet TD17513, Wiring Specification Base Rules.

Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

KYZ Input Module

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Depth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3.54 (89.9)</td>
<td>4.25 (107.9)</td>
<td>3.50 (88.9)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note

① Does include DIN rail.
Addressable Relay II

Product Description
The Addressable Relay II is designed for use where information or control of non-communicating devices is required remotely. The relays communicate at 9600/1200 baud on the INCOM network. Devices are assigned a three-digit address to uniquely identify them on the daisy-chained twisted shielded pair network.

The Addressable Relay II is a Form C relay on terminals 1, 2 and 3, with output contact ratings as shown in the Contact Ratings table. The Addressable Relay II may be powered by 48–120 Vac or 48–125 Vdc through terminals 11 and 12 of the terminal block. DC polarity is not significant.

Application Description
- Enables remote control of non-communication capable devices on Eaton’s PowerNet system
- Monitors two digital status inputs on the PowerNet system

Features, Benefits and Functions
Each Addressable Relay II includes two status indicating circuits (IN1 and IN2) that can be used to transmit the contact status of devices external to the Addressable Relay II. Each input is isolated with its own return. A typical installation using these report-back inputs to the Eaton PowerNet system is shown in the wiring example. Terminals 4 and 5 connect to the status input 1 circuit (IN1) and terminals 6 and 7 connect to the status input 2 circuit (IN2). These status indicating circuits operate with input voltages of 48–120 Vac or 48–125 Vdc circuits.

The Addressable Relay II includes a feature called the “communications watchdog.” The communications watchdog monitors communications between the Addressable Relay II and the computer control station. If communications are lost, the communications watchdog will reset the relay to the de-energized (OFF) state. The Addressable Relay II must be updated every 10 seconds when the communications watchdog is enabled or else communications are assumed to be lost. The communications watchdog is enabled when DIP switch 3 is set to the ON position. When the communications watchdog is not enabled, the relay will remain in the state set by the last command issued. See V3-T9-286 for DIP switch configuration.

Monitored Parameters
- Output relay energized/de-energized
- Input 1 status
- Input 2 status
- Breaker status open/closed
- Protective relay status normal/tripped

Communications
- Built-in INCOM communications for monitoring in Eaton’s PowerNet system

The Addressable Relay II also includes a feature called “relay pulse.” The relay pulse feature sets the Addressable Relay II to a pulse mode where the relay is energized (ON) for 10 seconds and then is de-energized (OFF). The relay pulse is enabled when DIP switch 2 is set to the ON position and disabled when DIP switch 2 is set to the OFF position. If this feature is not enabled, the relay will remain in the state set by the last command.
9.4 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Connectivity Options

Product Selection

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Addressable Relay II</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Addressable Relay II</td>
<td>ARII</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Technical Data and Specifications
- Power: 48–120 Vac; 48–125 Vdc
- Operating temperature range: 32°–158°F (0°–70°C)

Contact Ratings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Contact Ratings</th>
<th>Make</th>
<th>Break</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>120–240 Vac</td>
<td>4960 VA</td>
<td>628 VA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24–120 Vac</td>
<td>43A</td>
<td>7.2A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 Vdc</td>
<td>10A</td>
<td>10A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Wiring Diagram

Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Mounting

Addressable Relay

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Depth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.75 (44.5)</td>
<td>3.00 (76.2)</td>
<td>4.00 (101.6)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DIP Switch Functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OFF</th>
<th>ON</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Baud Rate</td>
<td>9600 1200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relay Pulse</td>
<td>Disabled Enabled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications Watchdog</td>
<td>Disabled Enabled</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Breaker Interface Module II (BIM II)

Product Description
Eaton’s Breaker Interface Module is a panel-mounted device that displays the following parameters.

- Phase current
- Energy
- Present demand watts
- Peak demand watts
- Average demand current
- Cause and magnitude of trip
- Trip history
- % Total Harmonic Distortion (THD) for each phase
- % Harmonic Content for each phase (1st–27th harmonic)
- Custom circuit description

Note: The Breaker Interface Module displays only a portion of the information it receives from the Digitrip RMS 910, 1150 and Power Sentinels. The balance of the information (such as Waveform Analysis and Power Factor) can be passed through the unit to a master computer, where it can be viewed.

Application Description

- 810, 910, 750, 1050, 550, 1150, 520MC, IQ Energy Sentinels and Power Sentinels
- Event logging
- Alarming
- High load indication
- Peak exceeded alarm
- Grouping of meters

An operator can use the Breaker Interface Module to:

- Complete Initial System Setup:
  - Select system frequency (50/60 Hz)
  - Set password

- Configure OPTIM Protective Settings.
  - Select protection options
  - Select alarm levels

- Display Information:
  - Metered values
  - Trip event information
  - Breaker information
  - Time-current set points

- Test OPTIM Trip Unit Performance:
  - Phase and ground
  - Trip/no trip

- Expanded Energy Monitoring:
  - Set addresses for group energy monitoring
  - Group energy readings

- Local and Remote Indication:
  - Remote indication/alarming
  - Breaker status LED indication

- Expanded Communications:
  - Communicate with:
    - OPTIM Trip Units
    - Digitrip RMS 810, 910 and 1150 Trip Units
    - IQ Energy Sentinels and Universal IQ Energy Sentinels
    - A total of 50 devices
9.4 Metering Devices, Protective Relays, Software and Connectivity

Connectivity Options

Features, Benefits and Functions

- Monitors and displays parameters from any combination of Digitrip RMS 810, 910, 1150 and Digitrip OPTIM Trip Units, F/J/K-Frame Energy Sentinels, and Universal Energy Sentinels, supporting as many as 50 of these devices up to 10,000 feet (3048m) away.

- Communicates the information from these protective and energy monitoring devices over Eaton INCOM network to a computer or PLC.

- Continuously monitors breakers recording and time-stamping trip events along with approximate fault currents. Events are logged into non-volatile RAM.

Communications

Depending upon the type of communication protocol used by the main network, an appropriate PONI module can be easily field-mounted to the back of the Breaker Interface Module, enabling the unit to pass the information from its subnetwork to a remote master control unit up to 10,000 feet (3048m) away. No reprogramming of the unit is required when the PONI is added.

The Breaker Interface Module can be mounted directly on the assembly or at a remote location and can be used to access and configure and display information from OPTIM Trip Units.

Password Protection

A user-defined password is included for added security when changing settings or performing breaker tests.

Non-Volatile Memory

The programmed functions, addresses and circuit descriptions are stored in non-volatile memory.

External Power

A 24 Vdc supply is required for the BIM II. (No external power supply is required for the PONI Card.) A 120 or 240 Vac supply is required for the BIMPS.

Rear Access Area

All wiring connections to the Breaker Interface Module are made at the chassis’ rear and include:

- Relay connection for “alarm” condition, “high load” condition, “peak exceed” for device or group, and watthour pulse
- Initiator
- 24 Vdc input—BIM II
- 120 or 240 Vac input—BIMPS
- DIP switches for selecting an operating mode
- Three-contact connector with subnetwork
- Connector for PONI card for remote communications Local Display Units.

Physical Characteristics

- Graphical, glass plasma display
- Up to seven lines of information
- Membrane faceplate NEMA 3R and 12 rated

Password Protection

A user-defined password is included for added security when changing settings or performing breaker tests.

Non-Volatile Memory

The programmed functions, addresses and circuit descriptions are stored in non-volatile memory.

External Power

A 24 Vdc supply is required for the BIM II. (No external power supply is required for the PONI Card.) A 120 or 240 Vac supply is required for the BIMPS.

Rear Access Area

All wiring connections to the Breaker Interface Module are made at the chassis’ rear and include:

- Relay connection for “alarm” condition, “high load” condition, “peak exceed” for device or group, and watthour pulse
- Initiator
- 24 Vdc input—BIM II
- 120 or 240 Vac input—BIMPS
- DIP switches for selecting an operating mode
- Three-contact connector with subnetwork
- Connector for PONI card for remote communications Local Display Units.
Product Selection

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Breaker Interface Module II (BIM II)</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIMII</td>
<td>Breaker Interface Module</td>
<td>BIMII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIMPSII</td>
<td></td>
<td>BIMPSII</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Technical Data and Specifications

**Power Requirement**
- 15 VA maximum

**Input Voltage**
- 24 Vdc ±5%—BIM II
- 120 or 240 Vac ±10%—BIMPS

**Operating Temperature**
- 0°C to 70°C (32°C to 158°F)

**Humidity**
- 5% to 95% R.H. (noncondensing)

**Alarm Contact Ratings**
- 10A at 277 Vac (resistive)
- 10A at 30 Vdc (resistive)
- 1/3 hp at 125, 250 Vac
### Dimensions

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

#### Connections and DIP Switch Rear Label Diagram

- **Without Communications Card**
  - Height: 6.72 (170.7)
  - Width: 10.25 (260.4)
  - Depth: 2.60 (66.0)

- **With Communications Card**
  - Height: 6.72 (170.7)
  - Width: 10.25 (260.4)
  - Depth: 3.85 (97.8)

#### Breaker Interface Module

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Without Communications Card</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.72 (170.7)</td>
<td>10.25 (260.4)</td>
<td>2.60 (66.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Communications Card</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.72 (170.7)</td>
<td>10.25 (260.4)</td>
<td>3.85 (97.8)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Drilling Pattern

- Height: 8.30 (210.1)
- Width: 6.68 (169.7)
- Depth: 4.45 (113.0)
- .06 (1.5) RAD 4 Places
- 2.29 (58.0)
- .06 (1.5) RAD 4 Places
- 5.06 (128.6)
- .218 (5.5) DIA 10 Places
- 5.38 (136.7)
- 5.38 (136.7)
- 9.38 (238.3)
- 4.39 (111.0)
- 4.69 (119.1)
- 4.69 (119.1)
- 4.69 (119.1)